peed Color Setup | Transistor Ignition System | New Diode Circuits

Radio-Electronics

JULY

ELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

GO GERNSBACK, Editor-in-chief

50c

Leakage Checker For Your VTVM

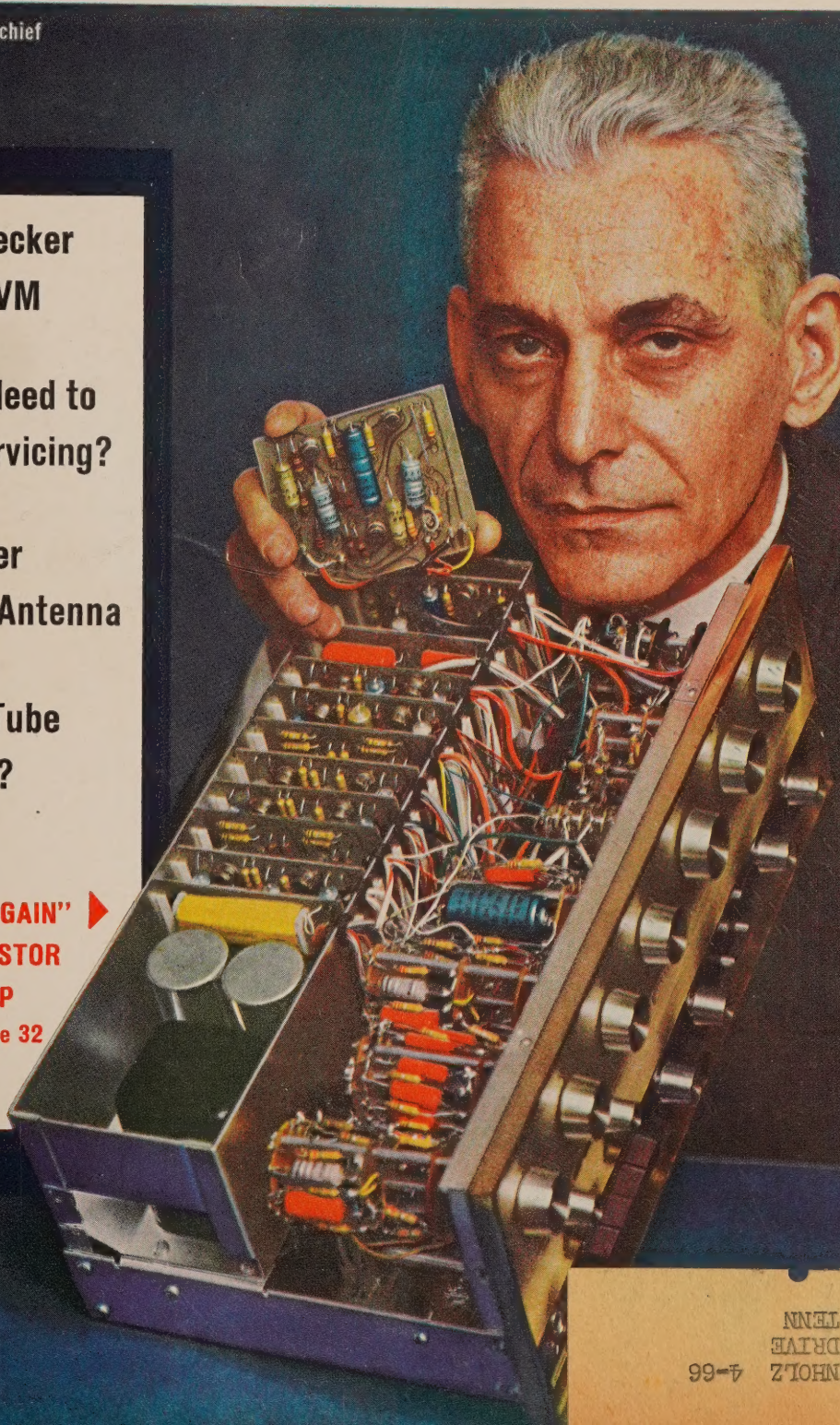
What Do I Need to Start TV Servicing?

Build a Better Short-wave Antenna

Is That Pix Tube Really Gone?

"PACKAGES OF GAIN" IN NEW TRANSISTOR STEREO PREAMP

See page 32



BOB G MAHRENHOLZ 4-66
624 CIRCLE DRIVE
TULAHOMA TENN

are you replacing top quality tubes with identical top quality tubes ?

Now you can carry the identical tubes that you find designed into most of the quality TV sets you service. Chances are, you were not aware that these TV sets were designed around special Frame Grid tubes originated by Amperex and that even more tube types originated by Amperex are being designed into the sets you'll be handling in the future. Amperex frame grid tubes provide 55% higher gain-bandwidth, increase TV set reliability by simplifying circuits and speed up your servicing because their extraordinary uniformity virtually eliminates need for realignment when you replace tubes.

Tubes introduced by Amperex, currently used by major TV set makers include:

Frame Grid				*Others*	
2GK5	*4GK5*	*6GK5*	*6EH7*	*6AL3*	*9A8*
2ER5	*4EH7*	*6ES8*	*6EJ7*	*6BL8*	*15CW5*
3GK5	*4EJ7*	*6ER5*	*6HG8*	*6BQ5*	*16AQ3*
3EH7	*4ES8*	*6FY5*	*7HG8*	*12AX7*	*27GB5*

For optimum satisfaction for your customers and a better profit operation for yourself, make room in your caddy now for these matchless-quality tubes. Next time you visit your distributor, look for the green-and-yellow boxes and enjoy confidence in your work such as you never have before. Amperex Electronic Corporation, Hicksville, L. I., New York.

IN CANADA: PHILIPS ELECTRON DEVICES, LTD., TORONTO 17.

Now NINE WAYS to Train at Home For a Career in ELECTRONICS

1 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.

2 RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICING

Learn to service AM-FM Radios, black and white and color TV sets, Stereo Hi-Fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

3 FCC LICENSE

Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.

4 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive training course for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for FCC License.

5 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for First Class FCC License exams.

6 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

7 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS

For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.

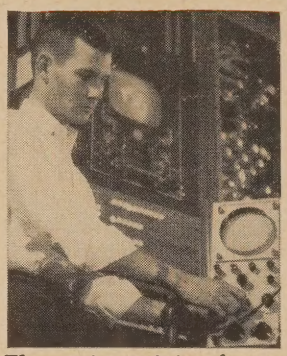
8 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A short course package of five carefully prepared texts that take you from basic arithmetic review through graphs and electronic formulas. Quick, complete and low in cost.

9 BASIC ELECTRONICS

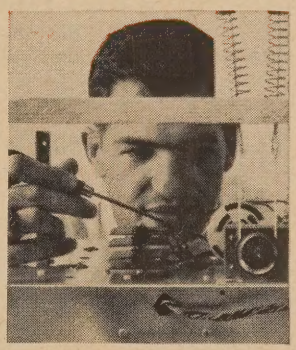
An abbreviated, 26-lesson course covering Automation-Electronics, Radio-Television language, components and principles. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists and others who find it valuable to be familiar with the fundamentals of this fast-growing industry.

Pick Your Field and Train with the Leader nri



Perhaps you're working in Electronics now and feel the need for an FCC License or more math . . . perhaps you're a hobbyist trying to decide between a career in Automation or Communications . . . perhaps you're a beginner who left school early, but are thinking about the career possibilities of building a spare-time or full-time business of your own servicing radios and television sets. Worker, hobbyist or beginner . . . whatever your desire, there's Electronics training for everyone among the nine specialized courses NRI now offers. You can choose "short courses," specialized training in fields of Communication or intensive training for career positions.

Special Equipment Included



Specializing in Electronics makes it possible for NRI to provide a variety of courses to fit the needs of most any ambitious man; courses built around NRI's time-proved "learn-by-practice" method that makes learning easier, faster, better. Most NRI courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment to give shop and laboratory experience in your home. And all equipment is yours to keep. As the oldest and largest school of its kind, NRI has nearly half a century of experience training tens of thousands of men of all ages and varying educations for successful careers in Electronics. Check the course of most interest to you and mail the coupon now. Find out about Electronics opportunities, NRI training, NRI trial plan, convenient terms. NRI TRAINING, Washington 16, D.C.

Mail Coupon TODAY

NRI Training
Washington 16, D.C. 3-GF

Please send me 64-page Catalog on training at home with NRI. I am interested in the course checked below. (No salesman will call.)

- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Radio-TV Servicing
- ☐ FCC License
- ☐ Math for Electronics
- ☐ Complete Communications
- ☐ Mobile Communications
- ☐ Marine Communications
- ☐ Aviation Communications
- ☐ Basic Electronics

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

nri

AMERICA'S OLDEST AND LARGEST TV-RADIO ELECTRONICS HOME-STUDY SCHOOL

NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL ACCREDITED SCHOOL NHSC

Radio-Electronics

July 1963
VOL. XXXIV No. 7

Formerly RADIO CRAFT—Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT—TELEVISION NEWS—RADIO & TELEVISION*

editorial

Hugo Gernsback 19 **Beyond the Transistor**

audio-high fidelity-stereo

Jim Kyle, K5JKX/6 23 **Cathode Feedback Nomo**

H. O. Maxwell 29 **Stereo Balance Indicator**

Stewart Hegeman 32 **Citation A—Stereo Preamp and Control Center (Cover Feature)**
Transistor modules add up to high fidelity

Paul S. Lederer 40 **Build a Unijunction Metronome**
1-transistor device for speaker or headphones

J. W. Korte 58 **Electronic-Organ Tuning Made Easy**
Try the zero-beat method

electronics

Bryce Schollmeyer 24 **Simple Transistor Ignition**

H. Gernsback 34 **Electronic Test Paper**

Leonard E. Geisler 36 **New Tricks With Diodes**
Four fun-filled diode circuits you can build

Rufus P. Turner 41 **Light-Controlled Blinker Circuit**

Arthur Kramer 69 **Instant Curve Plotter—The X–Y Recorder**

general

35 **What's New**

38 **What's Your EQ?**

P. R. Powell 48 **Low-Cost Transistor Regulated Power Supply**
New battery eliminator aids car radio servicing

Donald E. Bowen 50 **Weather Radar Makes Flying Safer**
Many private and commercial craft have it

J. E. Pugh, Jr. 66 **Battery Holder**

67 **Watch Those Batteries!**

radio

Harold B. Churchill, W2ZC–exW3XM 20 **Major Improvements for Short-Wave Reception**
Vertical antennas for DX

Robert L. Cole 30 **8-Channel Radio-Control Receiver**
Superregenerative set uses 3 transistors

Leonard D'Airo 56 **3-Transistor Tuner Saves Time and Money**

television

John Fitzgibbon 26 **Is That Pic Tube Really Gone?**
Give old tubes a shot in the cathode

Walter R. McCarty 42 **Speed Color Setup and Service**
How to handle new and old RCA sets

Jack Darr 46 **Start Service on a Shoestring**
The Old Timer shows an ex-Young Ham how

Jack Darr 53 **Service Clinic**
Horizontal amplifiers and linearity

Arthur L. Munzig 60 **Automatic Antenna Matching System**

test instruments

Wayne Lemons 39 **Add a Leakage Checker to Your Vtvm**
You need only 2 resistors and a jack

Joseph Marshall 45 **Hickok Multiplex Generator**
Equipment Report on the model 725

Willard Wiles 62 **Marker-Adder for Your Sweep Generator**
It will speed TV alignment work

the departments

14 Correspondence
98 New Books
79 New Literature
82 New Patents
74 New Products
86 New Semiconductors & Tubes
6 News Briefs
92 Noteworthy Circuits
83 Technicians' News
80 Technotes
90 Try This One
85 50 years ago

Over 55 Years of Electronic Publishing

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF AND PUBLISHER
Hugo Gernsback
EDITOR
M. Harvey Gernsback
MANAGING EDITOR
Fred Shunaman
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Peter E. Sutheim
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
I. Queen
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Ramona Goldman
SERVICE EDITOR
Jack Darr
TECH. ILLUSTRATION DIRECTOR
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
ART ASSOCIATE
Fred Neinast
DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION
Elizabeth Stalcup
DIRECTOR, ADVERTISING SALES
Frank T. Baker
EASTERN SALES MANAGER
John J. Lamson
CIRCULATION MANAGER
G. Aliquo
DIRECTOR, NEWSSTAND SALES
Joseph L. Buna

—on the cover—

(Story on page 32)

Stewart Hegeman, electronic designer and engineer, with his latest brainchild, the Harman-Kardon Citation A preamp and control center.

Color original by Habershaw Studios

Gernsback Publications, Inc.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING OFFICES
154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N.Y.
Telephone AL 5-7755

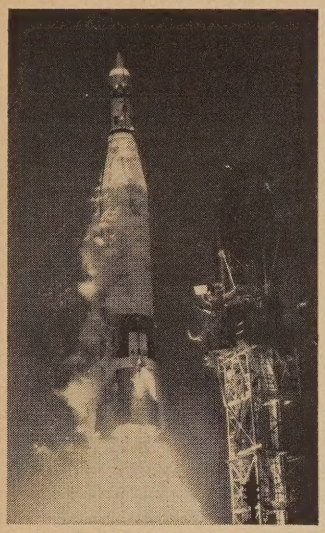
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
Hugo Gernsback
PRESIDENT
M. Harvey Gernsback
SECRETARY
G. Aliquo

INSTITUTE OF HIGH FIDELITY

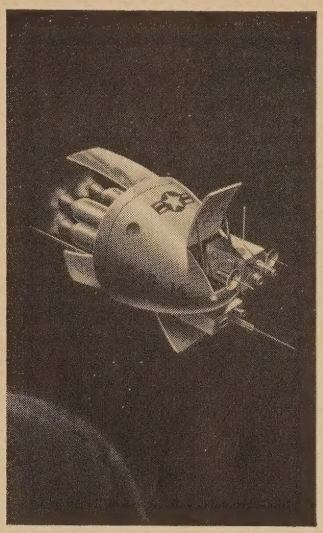
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (Formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

*Trademark registered U. S. Pat. Office

A NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY AWAITS YOU WITH N.T.S. ALL-PHASE HOME TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS

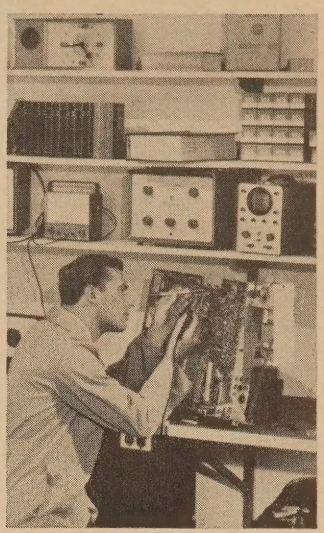


You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets ... specialize in micro-waves, radar and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications ... prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.

You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry — computers, data processing, and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales & service business.

The N.T.S. Master Course enables you to do more, earn more in ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • RADIO Yet N.T.S. Training costs no more than other courses far less complete

There's a good reason why N.T.S. Master-Training opens a wide new world of opportunity for you in Electronics, Television, Radio.

Everything you learn, from start to finish, can be applied *directly to all phases* of the Electronics Industry.

As a result, the N.T.S.-Trained Technician can move ahead faster, *in any direction* — from TV-Servicing to Radio Communications to Space-Missile Electronics and Automation for industry and defense. You can go wherever pay is highest and opportunity unlimited.

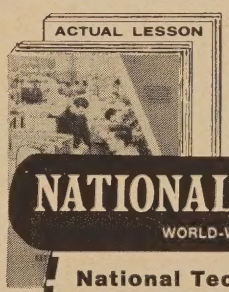
Electronic circuitry, for example, is one of science's miracles that is *basic* to the entire field of Electronics. It is used in satellites, computers and space capsules as well as in today's television sets and high fidelity equipment. *N.T.S. shows you how* to service and repair electronic circuitry for *all* electronic applications.

You work on many practical job projects. You build a short-wave, long-wave superhet receiver, plus a large-screen television set from the ground up. N.T.S. training kits contain all the parts you need ... at *no extra cost.* (See box at right.) You also receive a *professional Multitester* to use during training and on the job.

ONE LOW TUITION. You *need* training related to *all* phases of Electronics. Industry *demands* it. Only N.T.S. *provides* it ... in *ONE* Master Course at ONE low tuition.

YOU ENROLL BY MAIL AND SAVE MONEY. No salesmen means *lower costs for us, lower tuition for you.*

START NOW. A whole new world of opportunity awaits the man with Electronic Home-Training from National Technical Schools — a recognized leader in technical training for 58 years.



MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK AND ACTUAL LESSON!

NO OBLIGATION.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

National Technical Schools, Dept. RG-73
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Please Rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman Will Call.

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

☐ **Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training at L.A.**

High school home study courses also offered. Check for free catalog. ☐

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Accredited Member N.H.S.C.

ADIO-ELECTRONICS published monthly at Concord, N. H., by Gernsback Publications Inc. Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Copyright © 1963, by ernsback Publications Inc. All rights reserved under Universal, International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: US and possesons, Canada: $5 for 1, $9 for 2, $12 for 3 years. Pan-American countries: $6 for 1, $11 for 2, $15 for 3 years. Other countries: $6.50 for 1, $12 for 2, $16.50 for 3 years. ostmaster send form 3579 to 154 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

News Briefs

Frequency-Modulated Lasers

A laser control technique that may lead to practical light-beam communications systems has been announced by Dr. James Hillier of RCA Labs. It uses magnetic fields to tune, modulate or pulse the light inside the laser crystal before it is emitted.

"This promises to make practical laser radars that can be pulsed 100,000 times a second, and new high-capacity communications systems that can be tuned over the widest spectral range ever received," reported Dr. Hillier.

"While lasers have existed since 1960 as sources of coherent light, their practical application has been limited by the lack of effective means for controlling the character of their output. In effect, we have had a high-frequency radio transmitter with no satisfactory means for broadcasting programs over it or tuning them in at the receiver.

"Other techniques for so doing have been developed recently, but they have all depended upon elaborate electro-optical systems outside the laser and have suffered from inefficiency, power loss and alignment problems. These are completely absent in the new approach that we have now developed."

Robert C. Duncan of RCA Labs adjusts the focus of a solid-state receiver, which detects the information-bearing laser beam generated by the device in the foreground and shot to the detector by the prism.

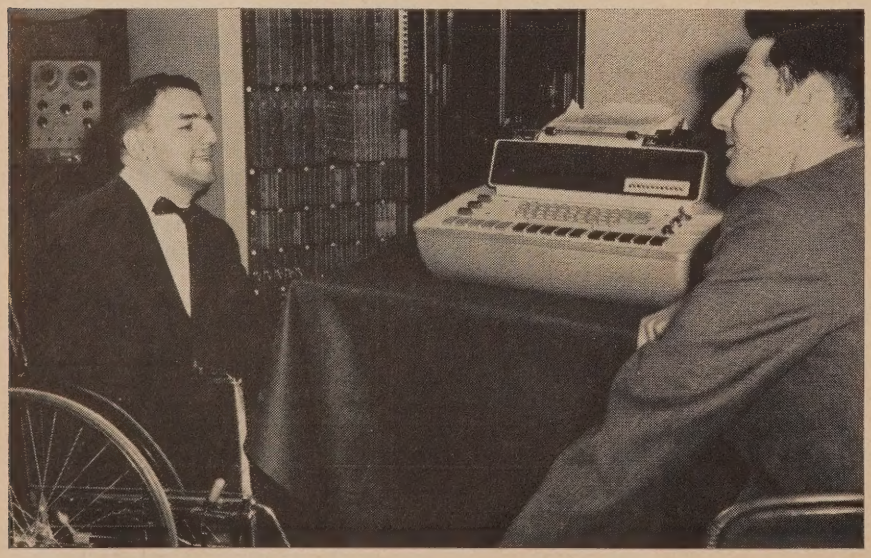
Handicapped Inventor Honored by Iran

Emik Alexander Avakian, cerebral palsy victim whose inventions include a breath-operated typewriter, was decorated this spring by his native country, Iran. He received the Order of the Crown from the Shahanshah of Iran, less than a year after he was singled out by President Kennedy for the President's Trophy as the Handicapped American of the Year.

So severely handicapped that he cannot hold a pencil, Avakian has invented a knee-operated control panel for his electrical equipment and an automatic telephone arm.

A supervisory electronics engineer with the Teleregister Corp., Stamford, Conn., he has played a major role in the development of a class of solid-state data communications terminals, a signature-verification technique for banking systems, a microfilm information-retrieval system, and the automated voice-response system for the Televox computer.

His current project will use computer technology to control radiation beams directed at damaged portions of the brain that cause handicaps like his own. Described by Avakian as "bloodless surgery", the system will select the minute sections of the brain that are damaged and destroy them without side effects to healthy tissues. Computer technology not only con-



Emik Avakian (left), supervisory electronics engineer with Teleregister Corp., works with electronic communications devices in the firm's laboratory.

Advertising Representatives: *South*—J. Sidney Crane & Associates, 22 8th St. N.E., Atlanta, Ga., Tel. TRinity 2-6720. Florida: Neff Associates, 15 Castle Harbor Isle, Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Tel. LOgan 6-5656. *West*—Husted-Coughlin, Inc., 1830 W. 8th St., Los Angeles, Calif., Tel. 389-3132. 444 Market St., San Francisco, Calif., Tel. GArfield 1-0151. *United Kingdom*—Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London, W.1, England.
Subscription Service: Address form 3579 and correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. When requesting a change of address please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.

3 More Big Training Advantages

DeVry Tech Exclusive!

WITH TRANSISTORIZED METER . . . PLUS NEW "MODULAR CIRCUITS" TO BUILD AT HOME!

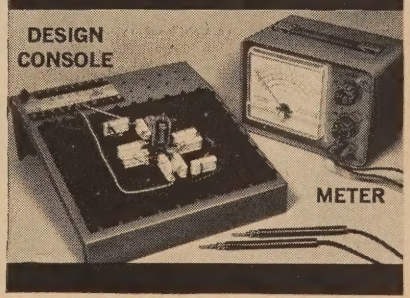
Now Prepare for GOOD JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS Faster—with

1. *METER* — Transistorized, Portable, AC-DC Multimeter
2. *SCOPE* — 5-inch New Streamlined Commercial-Type Oscilloscope
3. *ELECTRO-LAB** — For 3-Dimension Circuit Building

To help you get ready F-A-S-T-E-R . . . and THOROUGHLY . . . for good-paying job opportunities in the fast growing Electronics field, DeVry Technical Institute now presents the newest and finest training advantages in its over 30 years of experience. Now . . . AT HOME . . . in your spare time, you prepare with "industry-type" home laboratory equipment. To provide real PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE, you build a quality Transistorized Meter and a 5-inch industrial-type Oscilloscope . . . work with small, 3-dimensional circuits on DeVry's new Design Console . . . use highly instructive home training movies . . . and follow up-to-date lessons with many time-saving fold-out diagram sheets.

Little wonder DeVry men qualify for such fine opportunities in Space-Missile Electronics, Automation, Computer Work, Radio-TV, Industrial Controls, and other fields.

You learn PRACTICAL techniques important in today's Space Age industry, because you build many *compact* circuits with the streamlined Electro-Lab, using *exclusive* solderless "modular connectors." You perform over 300 construction and test procedures in all! Your self-built test equipment has function-grouped controls, meter scales color-keyed to the panel markings—much like instruments used on today's jobs. What's so important, the home laboratory and the test equipment are YOURS TO KEEP!



*Trademark ®

INDUSTRY NEEDS TRAINED MEN

Through this remarkable 3-way method, DeVry Tech has helped thousands of ambitious men prepare for good jobs or their own profitable full-time or part-time service shops. It is the newest in a long series of PRACTICAL training aids that we have pioneered and developed in more than three decades of experience. Sound interesting? Then see how DeVry Tech may help YOU. Mail the coupon today.

From RADIO to SPACE-MISSILE ELECTRONICS

DeVry's training goes all the way from radio repair . . . to space-missile electronics. That's the range of subjects covered in its programs AT HOME or in its well-equipped training centers in Chicago and Toronto. You learn up-to-date techniques, working with new equipment, modern texts, movies—one of today's finest combinations of training equipment . . . geared for RESULTS!

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

When you complete the program, DeVry's efficient Employment Service is ready to help you get started. There is no extra charge—ever—for this aid.

ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO • TORONTO

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE 2082
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. RE-7-T

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- ☐ Space & Missile Electronics
- ☐ Television and Radio
- ☐ Microwaves
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Automation Electronics
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Computers
- ☐ Broadcasting
- ☐ Industrial Electronics

Name_____ Age_____
PLEASE PRINT

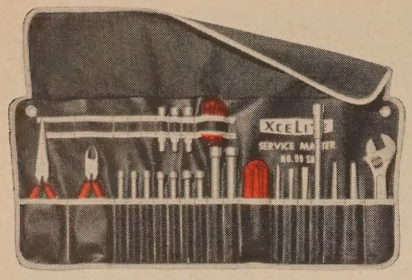
Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

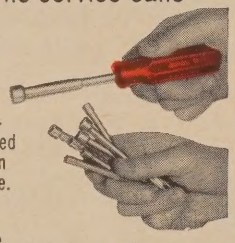
☐ Check here if you face military service.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

SERVICE MASTER...
EVERY TOOL YOU NEED 99% OF THE TIME

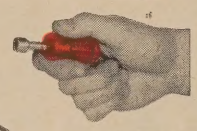


complete 23-piece kit for radio, TV, and electronic service calls

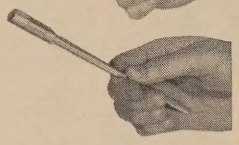


2 HANDLES: shockproof plastic. Regular 4" length . . . 2"Stubby. Interchangeable. Patented spring holds snap-in tools firmly in place.

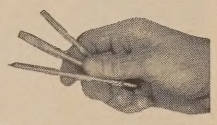
9 NUTDRIVERS: High Nickel chrome finish, 3/16" to 1/2"



3 STUBBY NUTDRIVERS: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8"



EXTENSION BLADE: Adds 7". Fits both handles.

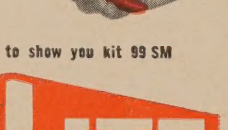


3 SCREWDRIVERS: Two slotted . . . 3/16", 9/32" #1 Phillips

2 REAMERS: 1/8-3/8", 1/4-1/2"

ADJUSTABLE WRENCH: 6" thin pattern, 1" opening

LONG NOSE PLIER: "Cushion Grip", 2 1/4" nose



DIAGONAL PLIER: "Cushion Grip", hand-honed cutting edges

ROLL UP KIT: Durable, plastic-coated canvas. Compact, easy-to-carry.

Ask your distributor to show you kit 99 SM

XCELITE

Xcelite, Inc., 10 Bank St., Orchard Park, N.Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

trols the surgeon's tool, but displays the area of the brain on which he is working. The area is mapped out on color TV in one color, the energy for destroying the bad tissue with another, and the command of the surgeon for directing this energy with a third color. The computer could be programmed by the surgeon, before the operation, not to obey any command that would cause injury.

Avakian, now 38, came to the US at the age of 8, in a futile attempt to find a cure for his condition.

RR Scanner Works Fast

Railroad cars going 60 mph are identified and recorded by Sylvania Applied Research Lab's high-speed electronic scanning system. Dr. James E. Storer, ARL director, claims the system.

A prototype, being tested at Woburn, Mass., with the cooperation of the Boston & Maine Railroad, reads and prints out the directions and serial numbers of commuter cars passing to and from Boston. Each car bears a 6-inch-wide pattern of reflective color strips—one strip for each digit. An automatic scanner, installed at trackside, "reads" these colors; a decoder translates them into numbers, and they are printed on tape and sent to a central record bureau.

TV-Radar in N.Y. Harbor

A new experimental RATAN (Radar and Television Aid to Navigation) station (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June 1962, p. 72) will be built by Raytheon Co. in Upper New York Bay. RATAN gives mariners a television picture of the harbor that can be received on any uhf TV receiver. Fixed objects appear as they would on a chart of the area, and moving ships have wakelike trails behind them. The 100-watt Raytheon 1605 radar transmitter will send out its signals from a 140-foot-high tower at Bayonne, giving it an ERP (Effective Radiated Power) of 750 watts.

Henry New FCC Chief

William Henry has been appointed chairman of the Federal Communications Commission, replacing Newton Minow, who resigned to return to the Encyclopaedia Britannica, where he will serve as vice president and general counsel.

Henry, a lawyer, is 34, the youngest chairman the FCC has ever had. He is expected by the industry to continue his predecessors' policy of pushing for the public interest as against overcommercialization. Though some predicted that the new commissioner would be even "tougher" than Minow, his own statements at a press conference held shortly after his appointment were moderate. "There are green shoots in the wasteland," he told the assembled reporters.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation, July 9–11: Central Radio Propagation Lab, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

Fifth International Conference on Medical Electronics, July 22–26: University of Liege, Liege, Belgium.

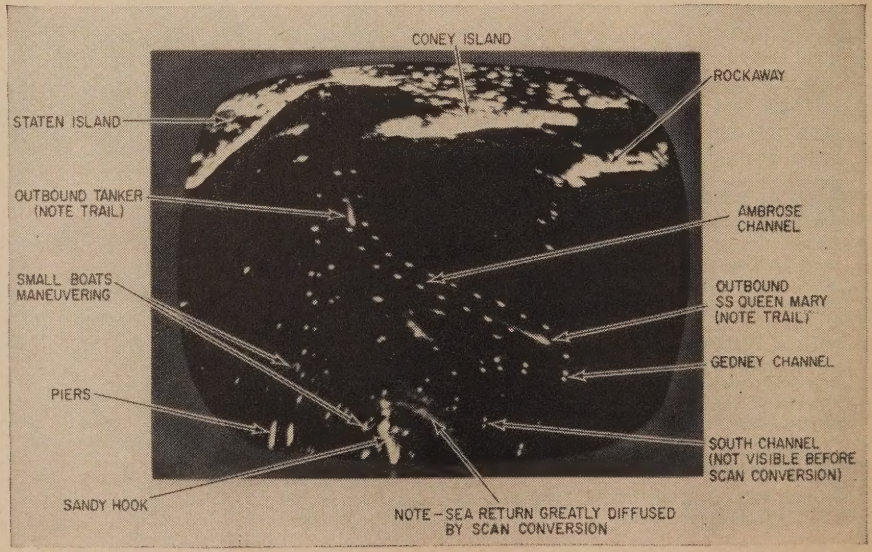
Second Annual Microminiaturization Congress, July 25–27: Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

International Aerospace Support Systems Conference and Exhibit, Aug. 4–9: Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Symposium on Ionospheric Propagation of Vlf Electromagnetic Waves, Aug. 12–14: Central Radio Propagation Lab, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

Brain Waves Cross Ocean

RELAY, the NASA communications satellite, was used this spring to send electroencephalograms (brain waves) from Bristol, England, to Minneapolis, Minn. The waves were sent from the Burden Neurological Institute in England via land line and



Part of New York Harbor, as seen on RATAN. Rows of double dots are channel buoys. Tadpole-like objects are moving ships.

Here's what they're saying about Sarkes Tarzian's free new booklet, "Lower the Cost of Fun with Tape Recording..."

"The vigor of this presentation proves that Tarzian is interested in getting this country (and tape recording) moving again...everyone should walk to their nearest tape store and request a copy...or walk to Bloomington"
...(name withheld on request)

"Contains a modest but penetrating analysis of why Tarzian Tape is perhaps the least-known superior product in the United States today"
...Committee for Truth in Tape Promotion

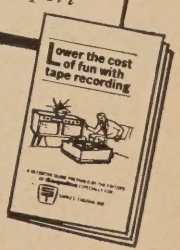
"The chapter dealing with recording of short wave broadcasts blatantly lays bare more capitalistic tricks for spying on peaceful communications of our people's democracies"
...Havana Times

"A four-star ringer-dinger...understand three studios have been beating down the Tarzian doors seeking movie rights"
...Hedda Winchell

"'Invite Tape to Your Party' is the chapter that puts the bright light of public inspection on those 'friendly get-togethers' in suburbia"
...Chipman Report

"The chapter entitled 'Use Tape in Your Business' is a bold statement of Tarzian confidence in traditional American enterprise"
...Hall Street Journal

"I agree"...*Harry Goldwater*



"Timely"..."May open a new era in tape recording"..."A perfect mixture of good ideas, good taste, good humor"...these are just a few of the accolades we've made up to tempt you to get your free copy of our new 32-page booklet. As long as you know which side of a tape recorder holds the tape reel, you'll find something interesting, helpful, stimulating in "Lower the Cost of Fun with Tape Recording." **AND DON'T FORGET TO BUY A REEL OF TARZIAN TAPE.**

1.5 mil acetate | 0.5 mil and 1.0 mil Mylar | 1.0 mil acetate

We don't know where you can find better...for consistent professional quality, at a price that is practical for every recording requirement. See your favorite tape, high fidelity, or photo equipment dealer—or write directly.

SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.
World's Leading Manufacturers of TV and FM Tuners • Closed Circuit TV Systems • Broadcast Equipment • Air Trimmers • FM Radios • Magnetic Recording Tape • Semiconductor Devices
MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION • BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA
Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., N.Y. • Canada: E. J. Piggott Enterprises Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

CHECKS AND REJUVENATES ALL PICTURE TUBES
WITHOUT ADAPTORS OR ACCIDENTAL TUBE DAMAGE

$69.95

the all NEW

Featuring Automatic Controlled Rejuvenation

SENCORE

CR125 CATHODE RAY TUBE TESTER

From SENCORE, designers of the famous Mighty Mite Tube Tester and other valuable time savers, comes another industry best. An all new method of testing and rejuvenating picture tubes. Although the method is new, the tests performed are standard, correlating directly with set-up information from the RCA and GE manuals.

Check these outstanding features and you will see why this money making instrument belongs on top of your purchasing list for both monochrome and color TV testing.

Checks all picture tubes thoroughly and carefully; checks for inter-element shorts, cathode emission, control grid cut-off capabilities, gas, and life test.

Automatic controlled rejuvenation. A Sencore first, preventing the operator from over-rejuvenating or damaging a tube. An RC timing circuit controls the rejuvenation time thus applying just the right amount of voltage for a regulated interval. With the flick of a switch, the RC timer converts to a capacity type welder for welding open cathodes. New rejuvenation or welding voltage can be re-applied only when the rejuvenate button is released and depressed again.

Uses DC on all tests. Unlike other CRT testers that use straight AC, the CR125 uses well filtered DC on all tests. This enables Sencore to use standard recommended checks and to provide a more accurate check on control grid capabilities. This is very important in color.

No interpretation chart. Two "easy view" neon lights clearly indicate shorts between any element. A chart is included for interpretation of shorts, if desirable. This chart is not necessary for normal testing on the CR125.

No adaptor sockets. One neat test cable with all six sockets for testing any CRT. No messy adaptors, reference charts or up-dating is required. The Sencore CR125 is the only tester with both color sockets. (Some have no color sockets, others have only the older type color socket.)

No draggy leads. A neat, oversized compartment, in the lower portion of the CR125 allows you to neatly "tuck away" the cable and line cord after each check in the home.

All six sockets, including latest color socket, on one neat cable.

SENCORE, INC.
426 S. WESTGATE DRIVE
ADDISON, ILLINOIS

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
WORTH $5.00

Most SENCORE products are sold by recommendation. So that you will be first in your area to buy and recommend the CR125, this coupon is worth $5.00 on the purchase of the CR125 when presented to your parts distributor.

Why not save $5.00 now?

Herb Bowden
President

the British transmission station at Goonhilly to RELAY, then back down to the receiving station at Nutley, N. J., and by land line to Minneapolis. There the signal was fed to a computer which printed out the data, and a diagnosis was made. Within 1 minute, the results were interpreted and sent back to England.

The process had never before been tried, but Dr. Reginald G. Bickford of the Mayo Clinic says the test may point the way to its widespread use. Long-distance diagnosis of brain disorders, showing which part of the brain is affected, can be helpful to underdeveloped countries, where diagnosis would otherwise require a trip by the patient.

Uhf May Rescue Schools, Engineers Told

Uhf-TV can avert a major school crisis in 1970, stated I. S. Blonder, chairman of Blonder-Tongue Labs, Inc., in a recent talk before the Newark (N.J.) College of Engineering. He said a vast number of uhf-trained electronic engineers will be needed to help in this effort.

"Without new teaching aids, our school system would require hundreds of thousands of new teachers by 1970, and a yearly budget of $20 billion, to educate a soaring enrollment of 44 million students," he declared. "Faced with conditions such as these, educational TV is not just a convenience; it is a necessity."

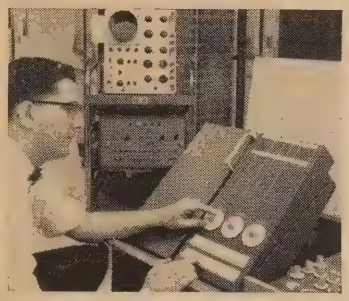
The present vhf framework, overcrowded with its current 533 channels, leaves no room for ETV. But last year's all-channel TV legislation cleared the way for 1,500 new uhf allocations. If ETV gets its share of these, says Mr. Blonder, a severe teacher shortage can be avoided.

Telstar Rides Again

Experimental communications satellite Telstar II was launched early in May. The new Telstar's orbit takes it much farther from earth at apogee —6,713 miles as against the 3,531 miles of Telstar I. Both have roughly the same perigee—604 miles for Telstar II and 592 for Telstar I. Telstar II orbits in 3¾ hours. Its higher apogee means that it will be visible between the United States and Europe for longer periods. Telstar I was mutually visible to the two continents for a little less than 2 hours under the very best conditions, and most of the time for much shorter periods. Telstar II will be visible from both Europe and the United States for more than 2 hours per orbit, from early June to the end of September, and for shorter periods for a month or so after that. Unfortunately, its orbit

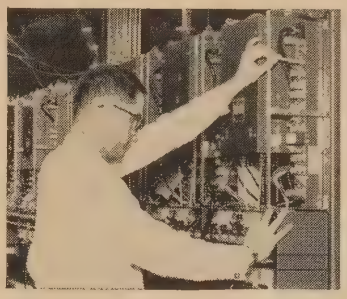
Pick the course for your career...

Electronics Technology



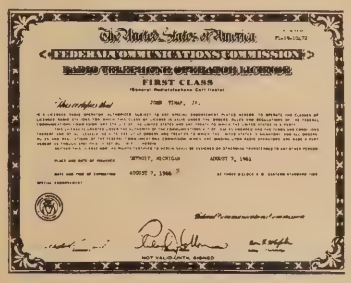
A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave and 2nd Class FCC Preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Get A Commercial FCC License ...Or Your Money Back!

A Commercial FCC License is proof of electronics skill and knowledge. Many top jobs require it . . . every employer understands its significance. In your possession, an FCC Commercial Ticket stamps you as a man who knows and understands electronics theory . . . a man who's ready for the high-paid, more challenging positions.

Cleveland Institute home study is far and away the quickest, most economical way to prepare for the FCC License examination. And that's why we can make this exclusive statement:

> The training programs described above will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

Before you turn this page, select the program that fits your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us today. We'll send you . . . without obligation . . . complete details on our effective Cleveland Institute home study. Act NOW . . . and insure *your* future in electronics.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

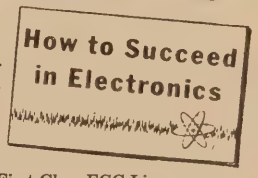
1776 E. 17th Street, Dept. RE-81
Cleveland 14, Ohio

NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL · ACCREDITED SCHOOL · NHSC

Accredited Member

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-81
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Broadcast Engineering
- ☐ First Class FCC License
- ☐ Electronic Communications
- ☐ _____ other

Your present occupation_____

Name_____ Age____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____ Zone___ State_____

Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. RE-81

POPULARITY BRINGS THE PRICE DOWN . . .

■ 30 watts stereo output, 15 watts per channel ■ sensitive smooth-tuning FM-AM section ■ Stereo Sentry Multiplex—tuning bar signals the stereo broadcasts ■ full-fidelity stereo preamplifiers for magnetic or crystal phono, tape deck and auxiliary accessories ■ decorator-inspired brushed-gold panel compactness—13¼" w x 4 15/16" h x 13¼" d.

Write GROMMES
Division of Precision Electronics, Inc.,
9101 King St., Franklin Park, Ill.

Loved by Audiophiles at

~~$289.95~~

NOW
$199.95

Less Cabinet

Grommes
sets the scene...

will be such that US–European communications will not be possible in mid-winter, and there will be no Christmas programs via Telstar.

Uhf Picture Brightens

Uhf stations now broadcasting number 116, according to *TV Digest*. Of these, 88 are commercial, 28 educational. There are 88 construction permits outstanding, and these stations may broadcast any time they wish, but are awaiting construction or financial aid. Some grantees may delay operation until all-channel set circulation builds up. For the 51 channels still to be granted, FCC has 67 applications—53 commercial, 14 educational.

Present leaders in uhf broadcasting are Fresno, Calif.; Youngstown, Ohio, and Scranton–Wilkes-Barre, Pa., each with four stations already broadcasting.

C-R Tube Has Two-Way View

A "trap-door" tube developed by the US Army Electronics Research & Development Lab, Fort Monmouth, N. J., allows photographing the tube's display from the rear, through the offset porthole, instead of obscuring the screen.

The tube is a modified version of a standard cathode-ray tube. A 2-inch transparent porthole in the normally opaque rear section allows a camer to take photos of the electronic di play while the operator views th screen from the front. Previously, a such pictures were taken from th front, with the camera placed ov the face of the tube. The operat had to watch the display through small peephole.

In addition to easier and mo efficient operation, the image fro the back is two or three times bright than from the front, and fine deta of the picture show up more clearl

Brief Briefs

FCC's Safety & Special Rad Services Bureau imposed a $100 fi on Morris J. Green, Mableton, G licensee of Citizens radio stati KDB-5712, for unauthorized co munications.

Japan's radio-TV sales to U show a sharp increase during the fi 2 months of this year, over the sa period in 1962. The only exceptio are tube radios and "toy" radios wi one or two transistors.

Explorer XVII satellite has se back more than 8 hours of data the helium girdle surrounding t earth, and on the actual makeup the tenuous gases in the earth's a mosphere. EN

Barbara Britton of the US Army Electronics Research & Development Laborator Fort Monmouth, N. J., peers through the rear-view porthole of newly design picture tube for Army applications. (Inset) Technician prepares to trigger the ca era, mounted above and behind the tube, as he watches the display on the scree

Get Your First Class Commercial F.C.C. License In a Hurry — Or at Your Own Pace!

Is the Course Proven?

A high percentage of Grantham *resident* students get their 1st class FCC licenses in the short period of 12 or even 8 weeks from the time they start the course. Many others choose *home study*, completing the course and getting their licenses at their own convenience.

Is the Course Complete?

Not only does the Grantham course cover all required subject matter completely; it grows and changes and expands in phase with change and expansion in the electronics field generally. With the Grantham course, you are assured of modern, up-to-the-minute instruction.

Is the Course "Padded"?

The streamlined Grantham course is designed specifically to prepare you to pass FCC examinations and examinations given by electronics firms. What you need to know to achieve these goals, you are taught completely and in detail. The course is not "padded" with information you will not need.

Is It a "Coaching Service"?

The weakness of the "coaching service" or "Q & A" method employed by some schools and individuals is that it presumes the student already has a knowledge of basic electronics.

The Grantham course is presented from the viewpoint that you have no prior knowledge of the subject; nothing is taken for granted where your training is concerned. We "begin at the beginning" and progress in a logical, step-by-step manner from one point to another, with the necessary math taught as an integral part of the course. Every subject is covered simply and in detail; the emphasis is on making the subject easy to understand.

With each lesson you receive an FCC-type test so that you can discover after each lesson just which points you do not understand and clear them up as you go along. In addition to the lesson tests, ten comprehensive Review Exams are given throughout the course.

The United States of America

NUMBER

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

FIRST CLASS

(General Radiotelephone Certificate)

This certifies that

IS A LICENSED RADIO OPERATOR, AUTHORIZED, SUBJECT TO ANY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT PLACED HEREON, TO OPERATE THE CLASSES OF LICENSED RADIO STATIONS FOR WHICH THIS CLASS OF LICENSE IS VALID UNDER THE ORDERS, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, ANY STATUTE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY TREATY TO WHICH THE UNITED STATES IS A PARTY.

THIS LICENSE IS GRANTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COMMUNICATIONS ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED AND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF AND OF ALL LEGISLATIVE ACTS, EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND TREATIES TO WHICH THE UNITED STATES IS SIGNATORY, AND ALL ORDERS, RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION, WHICH ARE BINDING UPON RADIO OPERATORS, ARE MADE A PART HEREOF AS THOUGH SPECIFICALLY SET OUT IN FULL HEREIN.

NEITHER THIS LICENSE NOR THE RIGHTS CERTIFIED TO HEREIN SHALL BE ASSIGNED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.

PLACE AND DATE OF ISSUANCE:

DATE AND TIME OF EXPIRATION: AT THREE O'CLOCK A. M., EASTERN STANDARD TIME,

SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT:

SPECIMEN

Federal Communications Commission

(Licensee) (Secretary)

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED

Is the School Accredited?

Grantham School of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Is It a "Memory Course"?

Grantham School has never endorsed the "memory" or "learn by rote" approach to preparing for FCC license exams. This approach may have worked in the early days of broadcasting, to the extent that a man could get his license that way; but, Heaven help the employer who expected this man to be able to demonstrate abilities implied by possession of the license!

Fortunately for all concerned, it is no longer possible for a man to pass FCC exams by spilling out memorized information which is essentially meaningless to him. Advances in the field of electronics—and the desire of the FCC to have the license really mean something — have caused upgrading of the exams to the point where only the man who is able to *understand* and *reason* electronics can acquire the 1st class FCC license.

Learn to thoroughly understand basic electronics from the school whose graduates are successfully employed by virtually every major electronics firm in the United States. Why not join them through Grantham training?

For further details concerning F C.C. licenses and our training, send for our FREE booklet

GRANTHAM
SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

Train through home study or at one of our four convenient resident locations shown below:

1505 N. Western Ave. Los Angeles 27, Calif.	408 Marion Street Seattle 4, Wash.	3123 Gillham Road Kansas City 9, Mo.	821-19th Street, N.W. Washington 6, D. C.
(Phone: HO 7-7727)	(Phone: MA 2-7227)	(Phone: JE 1-6320)	(Phone: ST 3-3614)

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

TO: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

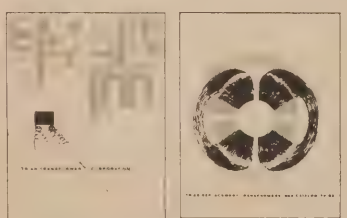
City _____ State _____

I am interested in:
☐ Home Study, ☐ Resident Classes

34-K

TRIAD
THE
COMPLETE
LINE OF
QUALITY
TRANSFORMERS

Triad makes transformers of all types for home, laboratory, or service shop. Industrial and amateur types include audio, chokes, filament, instrumentation, modulation, output, and transistor. For television replacement needs, there are yokes, flybacks, and powers to fit nearly every make and model. Specifications and prices are listed in Triad's Industrial Transformer Catalog and Replacement Transformer Catalog. To obtain a copy of either one, see your distributor or write Triad Distributor Division, 305 North Briant Street, Huntington, Indiana.



TRIAD DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION
A DIVISION OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

Correspondence

At the Bottom

Dear Editor:

I have just read Joseph Marshall's "Improving the Hi-Fi Bottom" (May, page 49). I've been using a center-channel super-woofer system operating off the low-pass portion of the transistorized crossover (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June 1961, page 37) and a 50-watt amplifier. My speaker is a Bozak B-199-AL (not listed in their catalog, but available on special order). Used singly or in pairs, with 9 to 14 cubic feet of volume, these are unmatched below 40 cycles by most of the speakers you mentioned in the article.

Super-woofers do a phenomenal job of reproducing air-conditioning rumble in a large hall, and show up the noise in some of the "better" companies' records. Few are putting anything below 40 cycles on stereo records, and the low-frequency cutoffs on many current mono releases seem to have been shifted upward so they won't show up their stereo counterparts.

PAUL M. HINE, JR.
NAS, Patuxent River, Md.

Profusion of Tubes

Dear Editor:

For a couple of years I've been waiting for manufacturers to stop making new tube types. I figured the way they were going it wouldn't be long before they ran out of possible pin connection combinations. Now I realize I underestimated them. When they ran out of seven- and nine-pin combinations, they simply invented new tubes with 12 pins, under the pretext that they were superior to older types.

When sets with these new tubes break down and we are called on to repair them, it is very embarrassing to admit that we don't have the necessary tubes in stock. So the customer will often take his set back to the manufacturer, who will make still more profits by cutting out the service shop.

No one can tell me it was necessary to make 6AX3's and 17AX3's with 12 pins when there are only four element connections, and the new ones are little different from the older 6AX4 and 17AX4.

In 1962 alone, 63 new types were introduced. How many will there be this year?

Any technicians who feel as I do, please write me and let me know about it. Also, send a letter to the Federal Trade Commission about this situation. If they get enough letters, they will investigate.

If you send me the letter, I may use it to try to get a hearing with the FTC.

JAMES V. CAVASENO
111-20 124th St.
Ozone Park, New York

Watch Out for Transient Writers?

Dear Editor:

Mr. Leftwich ought to take a course in the use of test instruments (E. H. Leftwich, "Watch Out For Transients," April 1963, page 28). Burning out two meters and almost a third should be an insult to all electronics men. Anyone who did this once without finding out why it happened would not last long in any outfit I were head of.

There should be no trouble if a technician follows these steps in measuring high transformer voltages:

1. Separate the transformer leads.
2. Connect one meter lead to one side of the secondary being measured.
3. Turn on power.
4. Touch the other meter lead to the remaining secondary lead.
5. Read the voltage off the meter.

I've done this many times with no problems whatsoever.

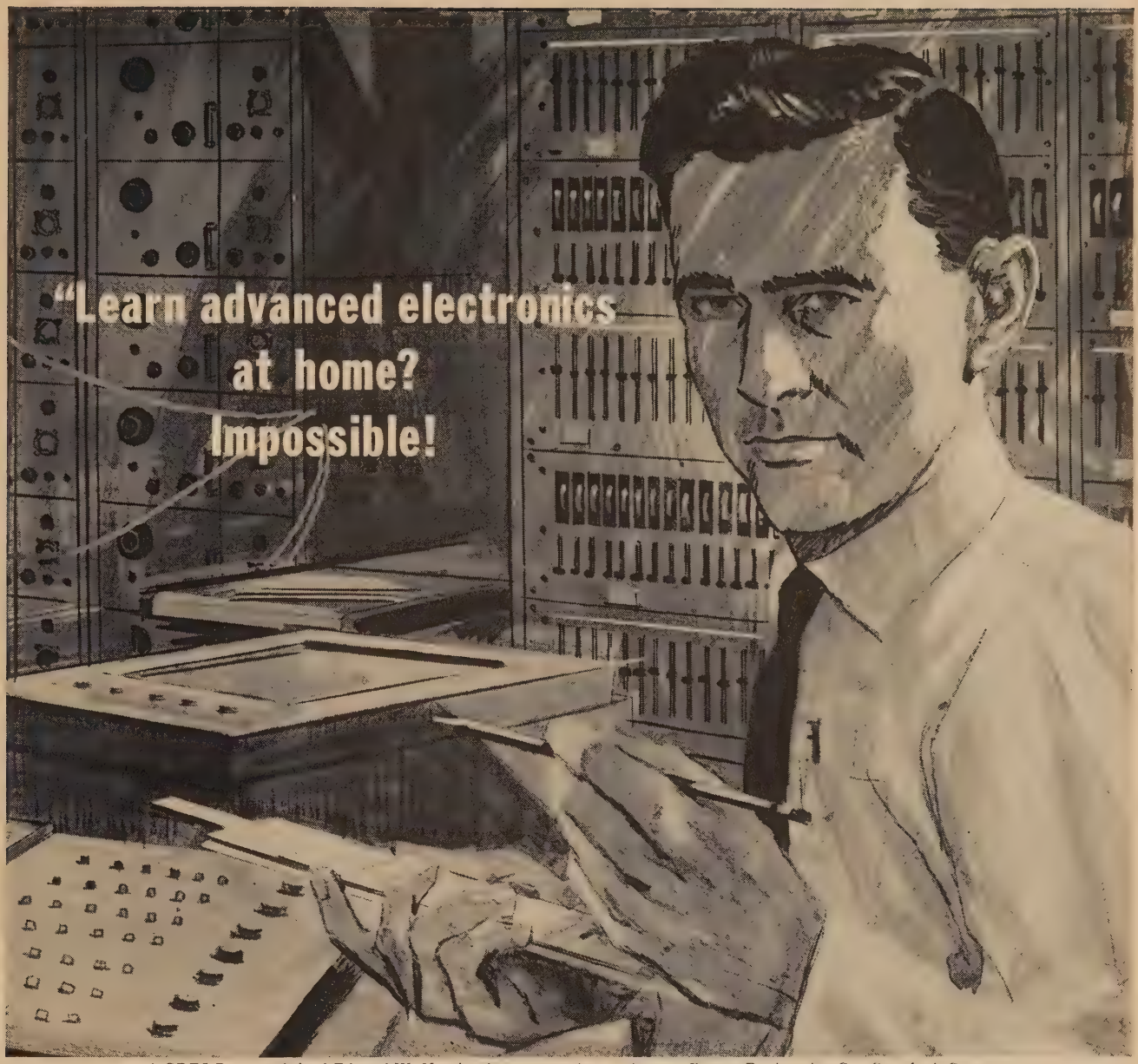
THOMAS C. LAROY
Dearborn, Mich.

[Mr. LaRoy also brought to our attention the numerical error in Mr. Leftwich's peak-voltage computation. The correction was printed on page 96 of the June issue.—*Editor*]

Mr. Leftwich Replies

Dear Editor:

It is possible that I should take a course in test instruments, but I have been using them since 1924, and I find that generally it pays to *read the manufacturer's instructions.* I followed them to the letter in the case the article describes. Unfortunately, the manufacturer failed to note that "no-load" conditions could result in transients. Having used vom's and vtvm's for years without experiencing such difficulty, I felt that something was wrong with the



A CREI Program helped Edward W. Yeagle advance to project engineer at Barnes Engineering Co., Stamford, Conn.

...that's what I thought until I found out about CREI"

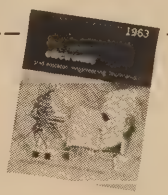
"Sure, I knew that home study programs were fine for a man who wanted to learn basic electronics. But, I needed to study advanced electronics to put myself in line for a better job. Thought I couldn't do it without quitting my job and going back to school. But then my supervisor told me about CREI. I've had two salary increases since I enrolled—and my company recognizes the value of this education."

This man is one of the thousands of men in every phase of electronics who are moving ahead with the help of CREI Home Study Programs. If you are employed in electronics, CREI can help you, too. For complete information, send for FREE book. Use coupon or write: CREI, Dept. 1407-A 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

CREI

Founded 1927

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council



The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
Dept. 1407-A, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me FREE Book describing career opportunities and CREI Programs in advanced electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Employed by.....

Type of Present Work.....

Check: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ G. I. Bill

52

most RELIABLE TRANSISTOR *antenna* AMPLIFIER

Low cost too
ONLY $29.95

WINEGARD'S
RED HEAD

Red Head is one transistor amplifier that does what it's supposed to do . . . boosts those weak signals right out of the snow, gives brighter contrast to your pictures without trouble and call-backs.

Red Head has a lightning-protected circuit—no transistor burnout due to lightning flashes, static precipitation or power line surges. Built-in high pass filter rejects interference from Citizen's Band, hams, etc. Unlike other transistor amplifiers, it can't cause smear or graininess in picture from phase distortion . . . has linear frequency response, no suck-outs or roll-offs at end of bands. You get clear, bright picture detail on color and black and white.

OTHER ADVANTAGES OF WINEGARD'S RED HEAD—has newest type four-lead transistor . . . is AC powered, no corrosion at terminals, no polarity problems—has built-in 2-set coupler in power supply—mounts easily on antenna, mast or wall—powerful enough to drive 6 sets, can be remoted up to 1500 feet using 300 ohm twin lead or ladder line. New eye-catching bright red amplifier housing—gives lasting product identity.

Red Head is your *best* transistor antenna amplifier buy. Try a few and see for yourself. Write for technical data or ask your Winegard distributor.

There's a Winegard Quality Antenna for Every Reception Need

COLORTRON AMPLIFIER	COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-44—Gold Anodized	COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-43—Gold Anodized	COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-42—Gold Anodized	COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-41—Gold Anodized
$39.95	$64.95	$51.90	$34.95	$24.95

YOU GET AN EXTRA BONUS OF QUALITY AND VALUE FROM WINEGARD

Winegard ANTENNA SYSTEMS

WINEGARD COMPANY • 3013-7 KIRKWOOD BLVD. • BURLINGTON, IOWA

first meter. I admit that I learned the hard way.

But it appears that very few electronic technicians know that surge voltages can be so high; that is exactly why I wrote the article. In the steps Mr. LaRoy outlined for safe testing, he merely repeated what I wrote in the article.

With reference to peak voltage, this is definitely an error. I can only say that my article was reviewed by one mathematician, three design specialists and four senior electronics engineers before I submitted it. They did not notice the error.

E. H. LEFTWICH

San Diego, Calif.

[Neither did four editors!—*Editor.*]

Against Licensing

Dear Editor:

I was surprised to see an article like "Is There an Answer?" (April, page 26) in your magazine. Once shops bind together into a strong organization, and the association becomes boss, they will be told when they can open, whom to hire, what to charge, and, unless they toe the mark, the association will close them down. The public will have no real choice of shops; they will all be run under the same flag, with the same policies.

At least four men I know today got started on their own reputations, without any associations. After completing an NRI course, they started service door-to-door and worked their ways up from there.

I have brought up this subject of association and state licensing at our local NRI alumni club. Not one man favored it. Wholesale parts houses represented at the meeting were also against licensing, which they felt would cut their business; they would be pressed into selling only to licensed shops. Their business depends also on the small shops and part-timers.

If I had to spend money on a license and on association dues, my magazine and service literature subscriptions might have to go out the window. Others might be forced to do the same, and surely this would have a bad effect on the business.

A. J. CIARROCCA

Coraopolis, Pa.

Kudos to Travis

Dear Editor:

I wish to thank you and Mr. Glen R. Travis for the excellent fixed-bias amplifier (April 1963, page 24). I have built amplifiers for many years, and this one really sounds better than any I have built in a long time. Very grateful for this contribution.

J. H. MORTON

Edwardsville, Ill.

END

Your **FRK-300** *Kit contains:*

- 67 front controls covering 24 different values and tapers
- 50 rear controls covering 23 different values and tapers
- 212 shafts consisting of:
  - 8 types for single controls
  - 2 types for tandem twins
  - 13 types for push-pull dual concentrics
  - 30 types of front shafts for dual concentrics
  - 33 types of rear shafts for dual concentrics
  - 2 types for color TV
  - 15 KR Fastatch on-off switches
  - 10 KR push-pull line switches
  - 10 AK-38 twist-tab mounting plates and
- Up-To-Date Current Guides and Cross-References

Centralab's FRK-300 Control Kit is a new giant-size kit designed to provide even the largest service organization with all the components needed to replace any popular $15/16$" diameter control. This includes single, dual concentric, and twin models. 452 control components are packed in a heavy gauge, 18 drawer cabinet specially designed for Centralab.

Any control assembled with the FRK-300 is an exact replacement, electrically and dimensionally, for the manufacturer's original control. Construction is a snap when you use the Fastatch II.® Just plug in and snap together; no complicated alignment or twisting is necessary.

Centralab

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.
822G EAST KEEFE AVENUE • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
In Canada: Centralab Canada Ltd., P.O Box 400, Ajax, Ontario

B-6323S

post-injected markers
–do not distort response
–are not diminished by traps

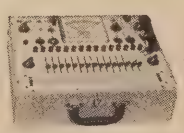
EICO 369 tv-fm sweep & post injection marker generator

With the 369, circuit response is not affected by markers and markers are not affected by circuit response. The 369 feeds only the required sweep signal to the input of the circuit being aligned or tested. At the output end, a demodulator cable picks off the signal and feeds it to a mixer stage inside the generator, where the markers are added. The combined signal is fed to the oscilloscope. This means that circuitry under test or alignment is not affected by the marker signal, and that traps in the circuitry will not reduce or eliminate the marker.

The EICO 369 has a controllable inductor sweep circuit—all electronic, with no mechanical parts to wear and give trouble later. The sweep generator is independent of the marker generator. It has five ranges: 3.5–9 mc; 7.5–19 mc; 16–40 mc; 32–85 mc and 75–216 mc. All five ranges are fundamentals; tuning to the desired center frequency is simplified by a 6:1 vernier dial and a 330° scale. Output impedance is 50 ohms. Retrace blanking is obtained by both direct grid cut-off and indirect B+ cut-off (via the AGC chain) of the oscillator with a blanking tube that conducts during the negative excursion of the 60 cps sine sweep. A three-stage AGC circuit keeps the level of the swept signal constant over its entire frequency range, even when the widest sweep width of 20 mc is being used. A phasing control at the rear of the EICO 369 adjusts permanently the horizontal sweep signal fed to the scope.

The marker generator in the EICO 369 has 4 ranges covering 2–225 mc. The highest range, 60–225 mc, is the third harmonic of the next lower range. All other ranges are fundamentals. Frequency setting is simplified by a 6:1 vernier dial and a 330° scale. As a rapid check of marker generator alignment a 4.5 mc crystal is supplied with each generator. When plugged into a front panel socket it automatically turns on a fixed frequency marker oscillator. The 4.5 mc signal produced by this oscillator is mixed with the variable frequency marker. The 4.5 mc crystal is used also for alignment of sound circuitry in TV Receivers.

The demodulated wave form with the post injected marker is fed to the vertical input of the "scope", and the horizontal sweep to the horizontal input of the "scope" through one shielded two-conductor cable. Separate level controls for trace size and marker size on the front panel can be used independently. Kit **$89.95**; Wired **$139.95**



PUT THE BEST ON YOUR BENCH

EICO 667 dynamic conductance tube and transistor tester will earn money for you by catching the bad tubes an emission tester would miss. The EICO 667 combines a mutual conductance test with a peak emission test to give a single reading of tube quality. Bad transistors can be spotted easily. Gain and leakage tests will find the defective ones.

TESTS ALMOST EVERY DOMESTIC OR FOREIGN RECEIVING TUBE MADE. The EICO 667 checks 5 and 7-pin Nuvistors; 9-pin Novars; 12-pin Compactrons; 7, 9 and the new 10-pin miniatures; 5, 6, 7 and 8-pin subminiatures; octals and loctals. It will also check many low-power transmitting and special purpose tubes, voltage regulators, cold-cathode regulators, electron ray indicators, and ballast tubes. And by inserting pilot lamps into the special output in the center of the Novar socket you get an instant good-bad test of these lamps.

TESTS MADE UNDER ACTUAL TUBE OPERATING CONDITIONS. When one section of a multi-purpose tube is being tested, all sections are drawing their full rated current. Pentodes are tested as pentodes rather than combining all the elements for a simple emission check. Leakage between tube elements is read directly on a 4½-inch meter in ohms.

TRANSISTORS CHECKED IN TWO STEPS. First for leakage, then for beta or current amplification factor. Both are read directly off the meter dial and both n-p-n and p-n-p transistors can be checked. Price, **$79.95,** kit; **$129.95.** wired.

Tests all Color, B & W CRT's—70, 90 and 110°!
EICO CRU universal crt test adapter—New CRT adapter for models 667 and 628 has 12-pin socket for 70° and early 90° deflection black and white tubes. Three additional back-to-back plug-socket adapters for 7- and 8-pin 90 and 110° and color CRT's. Adaptable to many other tube testers. Wired **$9.95**
Write for Free catalog to Dept.C-7.

EICO

EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO. INC., 3300 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y.
EXPORT: ROBURN AGENCIES INC., 431 GREENWICH STREET, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

Add 5% in West.

BEYOND THE TRANSISTOR

. . . The Ideal Detecting Device Is Still in the Future . . .

It was Heinrich Hertz, the discoverer of electromagnetic (radio) waves, who also invented the first radio detector in 1888. Curiously enough, this detector was of the visual variety: A single metal wire loop with two small brass balls fixed less than a millimeter apart, which at the ends of the wire gave out tiny sparks when the wire loop was brought into the charged field of the transmitter. The visual sparks were the first demonstration of the new electromagnetic waves, now known as radio waves.

Hertz' waves, however, could not be detected outside of the laboratory. Other scientists took up his work to create more sensitive responders that would detect such waves over greater distances. Marconi, in 1896, invented his wireless transmitter and receiver with which signals could be transmitted over the English Channel—more than 30 miles. As his detector he used the *coherer,* first demonstrated by Prof. Edouard Branly of Paris in 1892 and Popoff of Russia in 1895.

Next came Gen. Gustave-Auguste Ferrié's and Prof. Reginald Fessenden's *electrolytic* detector in 1903, far more sensitive than the coherer. This in turn was eclipsed by the first crystal detector, invented and patented by Dr. Greenleaf W. Pickard in 1906*.

There was also the unusual manmade-crystal detector, the *Carborundum,* invented by Gen. H. H. C. Dunwoody in 1906. Quite sensitive and stable, it required a 1.5-volt battery to function properly. It was a crystalline semiconductor composed of silicon carbide of a dark-blue-green color.

In 1904, John Ambrose Fleming invented the first two-element diode detector tube based upon Thomas A. Edison's 1883 "Edison effect."

The great breakthrough in radio detectors occurred in 1906 when Dr. Lee de Forest invented his *Audion,* the first three-element vacuum tube. But de Forest's vacuum tube did not long stay a simple detector; his vacuum tube connected in cascade became the first true *radio amplifier.* But not until 1914 did de Forest invent his *oscillating* vacuum tube, which also gave the world the radio transmitter and *regeneration.* Now radio waves could be detected 12,000 miles away—the distance limit of this planet! (Indeed, in the 1930's radio amateurs could communicate with the antipodes with only a small radio rig powered by a few dry cells.)

Still later, de Forest gave the Audion a voice: the modern radio telephone had been born. And that ushered in radio broadcasting *circa* 1920.

The triumphant march of the vacuum tube lasted uncontested for more than 40 years. Good as it was, it had one serious flaw: It required a hot filament or cathode to generate a steady flow of electrons. It also needed an A and a B battery or electric supply current to function.

In 1948, Drs. Shockley, Brattain and Bardeen of Bell Laboratories gave the world their *transistor.* It required no electrical power to speak of and did everything the vacuum tube did—and more. Already, thanks to miniaturization, the size of transistors has shrunk to the almost invisible. Even today excellent radio sets, the size of a cigarette pack, are commonplace.

Yet progress never stops. While the earth has shrunk to miniature size, galactic space has not—*it never will.* True, we already have sent our radio probes 40 million miles out into interplanetary space towards our nearest planet, Venus, and received intelligible signals back. But this is a mere beginning. It does not satisfy science.

The great difficulty with vacuum tubes and transistors lies in their inherent noise. When the incoming signal is weaker than the internal electron noise produced in the receiver, amplification becomes useless. The more you amplify, the more your noise increases.

So we come back to where we started: We need far quieter radio-wave detectors than those known at present.

Radio astronomers are particularly frustrated by our modern detecting and amplifying gear. They deal not in paltry millions of miles distances, *but in billions of billions of miles.* Thus one of the not too distant objects, the great nebula Andromeda (M31), is 1,600,000 *light-years* distant from us. Its natural radio signals intercepted by our radio astonomers take over 1.5 million years to reach us. To us these signals are only unintelligible loud hisses.

Yet scientists today know that we are not alone in the universe. Humans are not the only reasoning and intellectual creatures—it would be ludicrous to think so.

Sooner or later, with more sophisticated radio gear, we will intercept the intelligible signals for which we are waiting. These may come this year, 100 or 1,000 or 10,000 years hence. When will we be ready to decipher them?

The answer obviously lies in a super-low-noise detecting means. How will it be made? With our present-day knowledge, we can only guess.

Perhaps we require a cryogenic (cold near absolute zero) noncurrent-carrying device as a detector. Carrying no electric current inherently, it could not amplify internal electronic noises, only the incoming, fantastically weak micro-signals. An impossibility? Not necessarily. We have solved more difficult problems in the past. —*H.G.*

*Also in 1906 Dr. L. W. Austin patented a silicon detector (tellurium in contact with aluminum or silicon).
In 1907 Dr. Pickard invented the *zincite* detector, in 1908 the *bornite* and *molybdenite* detectors, and in 1909 the *Perikon* (chalcopyrite) detector.

Major Improvements for Short-Wave Reception

J. B. Churchill, W2ZC, ex-W3XM

A RECORD TOTAL OF LISTENERS ARE NOW enjoying intercontinental radio reception. The short-wave audience has more than doubled since the end of World War II. Listeners are using just about every type of receiver from the latest innovation to pre-war models.

Few of these listeners realize that a careful change in their receiving systems can improve their results 5, 10 or 15 times. Once that change is made, rare-catch stations on the far side of the globe will start appearing and those normally logged bang in with the wallop of continental US broadcasters.

The single most important element in really good transoceanic reception is a value called delta (from the Greek letter, Δ). It is the *vertical angle* at which a signal arrives. This angle varies with distance, conditions and frequency, in a specific way. Unaware that delta is at work, the listener puts up an antenna he feels will do the job and hopes for the best.

Very long distance radio signals travel by reflection from the ionosphere. A radio signal shot from one continent to another may make the circuit via one bounce, two or even three. What happens en route fixes its angle of arrival at a receiver. If you think about it a moment, it's all very logical. You can see in the head illustration how this works. Note the signal from station A, say in the US, is coming in to the listener's antenna at a far higher angle than really distant station B. Like the catcher's mitt, the listener's antenna may miss one, and secure the other. Or it may partly muff both, and the net result is mediocre to poor reception of both A *and* B. The listener may explain his results with: "Oh, conditions just aren't good." The truth is, the signals may be whizzing by his wire as if it were nonexistent, yet laying a sizable signal into a competitor's aerial.

Angles of arrival

Three factors decide the incoming angle of a short-wave signal—distance between transmitter and receiver, frequency used, and ionospheric behavior between the two points. This is true for domestic reception and rare-catch dx.

If you tried to compute all these factors at once, these variables and the math would be staggering. Fortunately, the answers have been so important to international communications and foreign trade that they've already been calculated. For instance, a communications concern may need to know: What is the vertical fire for Japan? Saigon? London? Indo-China? As of 1963, we know rather exactly.

Published for the first time in this form is the chart of Fig. 1. It allows a rapid estimate of incoming signals (or values of delta) on the trans-Atlantic circuit between Europe and the US East Coast. These are the median values to use when designing top-performance receiving antennas.

As time and conditions change, exact arrival angles vary up and down, but measurements show they again return to these specific values and coincide with them more often than not. We even know the exact percentage of time they will vary *from* these values.

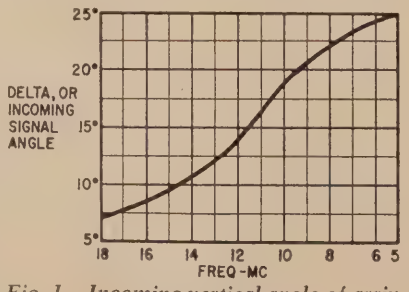


Fig. 1—Incoming vertical angle of arrival of trans-Atlantic radio signals as received on the US East Coast.

Fig. 1 shows us a lot about the typical trans-Atlantic circuit. Take New York to London, and it isn't too different from New York to Paris, Rome, Berlin or Madrid. The characteristic delta for 15 mc is about 9°. At the 7-mc end of the short-wave broadcast spectrum, 23°[1].

Let's see how the typical listener's dipole performs on a European band, say 7 mc. First, its vertical responsiveness. This is the balloonlike curve in Fig. 2. Right off, you see its major response is directly up. In other words, delta equals 90°. Strictly skyward. However, the arrow at the right shows that the 7-mc European band usually arrives at 22°. So it muffs this overseas band by a good 68°. Not too good by any standard. Works a bit, perhaps. But it's really marginal. Now let's try this typical setup at 18 mc. We cut it precisely to length to give it every ad-

[1] Note to European readers: In general, these angles hold when listening in the reverse direction. Say, to the Voice of America.

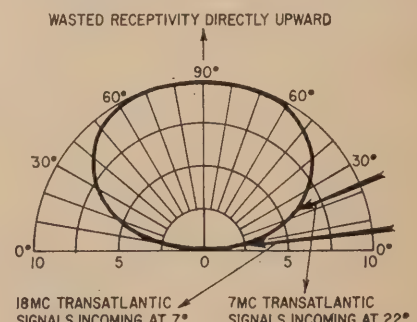


Fig. 2—Record of poor performance of a horizontal dipole one-quarter wavelength up. Note how receptivity is concentrated directly upward and is largely wasted for distance reception arriving at much lower angles.

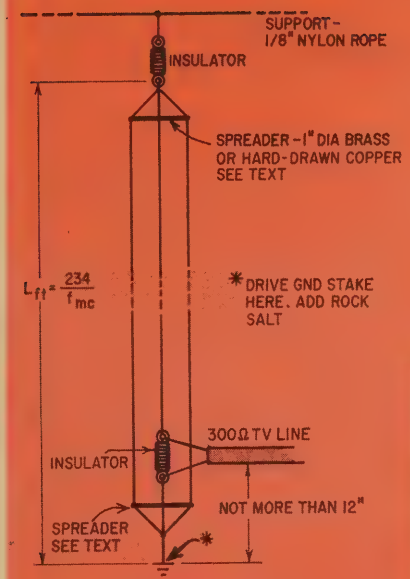


Fig. 3—This three-wire vertical has exceptional distance response.

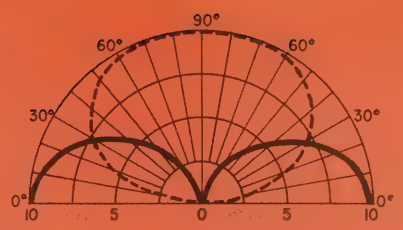


Fig. 4—The balloonlike dashed curve represents the performance of a conventional dipole. The solid curve shows the low-angular performance of the vertical of Fig. 3

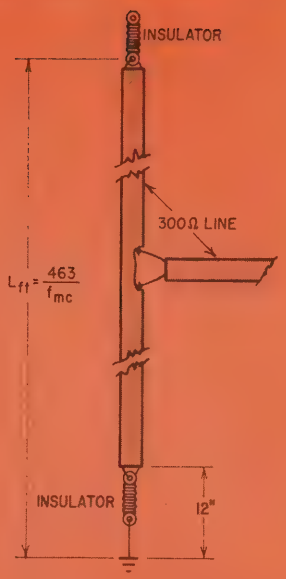


Fig. 5—Folded vertical dipole also has broad-band characteristics.

vantage there is. Without using space for another polar diagram, we find it is busily receiving at a delta of some 30°. Unhappily, Europe is arriving at 7° on this frequency. So it misses the ball again, this time by 23°. Conclusion: it isn't doing much of a job at this frequency, either.

At this point, the reader will say, "Well, my own dipole does pretty well with London and Moscow." But here the credit goes to superpower and top-flight engineering at the London and Moscow ends. Actually, the typical dipole abstracts only some 15% of the available European signal on a vertical-angle basis, and does it about 20% of the time. Small wonder far-side-of-the world stations are rarities on the dial.

Dollars vs decibels

If a big percentage of any trans-oceanic signal goes whizzing by this average installation, how can more of it be captured? Going back to Fig. 1 again, you'll notice that the high end of the spectrum, where the superdistance usually lies, is the region of very low incoming angles. For example, 7° for 18 mc, 11° for 14 mc, and some 13° for 13 mc.

What's the best way to receive signals that come in at low, sizzling angles? There are several. One is genuinely costly: quadrupling the height of the dipole you are using and stacking and phasing counterparts under and beside it. Another approach uses knowledge instead of money, and can turn out first-rate results: switch the whole antenna concept to vertical polarization, and use a vertical wire working against ground radials.

Practical applications quickly

Perhaps the most interesting quarter-wave vertical developed to date is the one in Fig. 3. It is compared in Fig. 4 with the conventional doublet. It has a further advantage over the simple wire in that its performance broad-bands across any cluster of overseas stations, and receives them all about as well. A third advantage is that it can be fed by a standard 300-ohm TV line. Its length (height) in feet can be computed by $L_{ft} = 234/F_{mc}$.

In supporting a vertical, the approach is the same as in stringing a horizontal wire, but your horizontal run now becomes fine rope or cord. It *must not* be wire, since the overhead metal disturbs the vertical's performance. Excellent support points are between sizable trees or adjacent buildings. The shorter the run, the tighter the line can be, and the more erect the antenna. By far and away the best supporting cord is No. 4, ⅛-inch 100% Nylon rope, breaking strength 450 lbs, and thin enough for a presentable appearance. A pulley-and-weight support system is best, but the Nylon itself has elasticity, so the two add.

For installations where no horizontal rope line can be erected (for instance, in a city or treeless development) excellent self-supporting verticals are available. Those manufactured by Hy-Gain, for example, include trap-loading coils and function on several bands. They have roof-top supports, also usable on the ground.

Space the three wires of the vertical 12 to 15 inches apart for SWL frequencies. Use hard-drawn copper or preferably brass tubing for spreaders. Solder the wires to the spreaders for good electrical connections.

One most important adjunct to the superior long-distance performance of the vertically-oriented antenna is the *ground* directly under it. Quite unlike the simple horizontal dipole, the vertical uses the ground as an *electrical return path* for signal currents. This interrelationship is responsible for its unique distance capability. For genuinely top-flight performance, the listener should lay a number of ground radial wires under the antenna, extending from it like the spokes of a wheel.[2] At the center and directly under the antenna, drive a ground rod. Bond the radials to it. Then dig a circular trench around the rod and fill it with rock salt. Radials should be at least as long as the antenna, and preferably longer. For an apartment house installation, the radials can be laid on the roof, their center preferably bonded to the apartment house metal roof (some morning before the superintendent wakes up).

Still more gain

The next progression in long-distance reception appears in Fig. 5. This is the half-wave vertical dipole, and exceeds the quarter-wave in Fig. 3 because it has a *still lower* value of delta. It also has a degree of broad-banded response, and will successfully bridge a cluster of overseas stations. It can be directly fed by standard 300-ohm TV line, and the system very carefully balanced. A single-wire, half-wave dipole conventionally fed by coaxial line is *not* shown in this series. Though widely used, it attempts to marry a balanced antenna to an unbalanced line, with the result the coaxial's outer sheath or braid starts receiving what is usually noise. Like the three-wire vertical, this antenna should have radial wires underneath it for maximum performance.

Still one *more* step upward in long-distance gain is the antenna shown in Fig. 6. Never before appearing in published form, it was invented by a leading antenna engineer [3] and is available in limited numbers to those interested in far-side-of-the-world reception. Its

[2] Note to CB users and amateur mobile operators: park your car over the ground screen of a broadcast station (required by FCC), and you'll have the most remarkable results yet.

[3] Dr. Dean O. Morgan, 927 Highgate, Alexandria, Va.

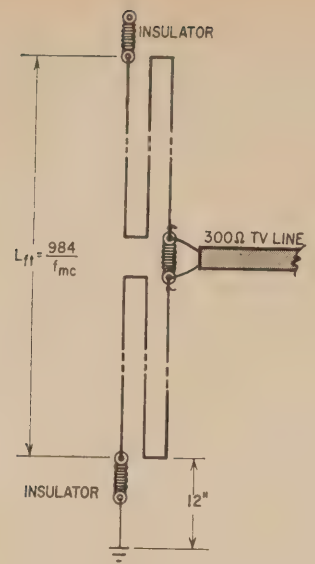


Fig. 6—An added step in distance gain —two half-waves in phase. The upper and lower halves fire together.

complex configuration of wires basically acts as two half-waves-in-phase vertically oriented, with receptivity at an exceptionally low delta value. It is the first known configuration of two-half-waves-in-phase matched directly by a standard 300-ohm TV line, allowing very simple installation. A series of ground radials greatly aids its very-long-distance performance, as it does for the preceding antennas.

Your TV tower

It may come as a distinct surprise to many long-distance listeners, but a conventional TV tower is often tailor-made for very good short-wave reception. It can often be used with little modification, and turn out superior results. The electrical equivalent of the towers erected by AM broadcasters, it has a striking resemblance to the antenna in Fig. 3. As one engineer (also a short-wave fan) remarked the other day: "My TV tower has been wasted on television!" But your tower may serve for *both*. Here's how.

Consider it as an exactly vertical metallic mass grounded at its base (or it *should* be for lightning protection). A close cousin of the antenna in Fig. 3, the frequency of its top performance is determined by its height. Its natural resonant frequency can be approximated with a tape measure (including the height added by the top-positioned TV antenna), and its quarter-wave response very nearly determined by the simple formula:

$$F_{mc} \text{ at resonance} = \frac{230}{\text{Height in feet}}$$

This departs from the normal quarter-wave resonance formula, since most TV antennas act like a top-loading "hat" on a broadcasting tower, causing a synthetic increase in height.

Variable height antennas

Of course the resonant frequency of the conventional tower is predetermined by its height, but there is a good chance it may lie close to an overseas broadcasting frequency. For example, an overall height of some 31 feet comes very close to optimum for the European 7.3-mc band. Then, too, the electrical length of a fixed tower may sometimes be increased to exactly the right value by adding an aluminum pole topmast.

But the most valuable of all TV towers for good short-wave reception is the crank-down type. Its owner has a tunable vertical that can be peaked on nearly any overseas band simply by raising and lowering its height (and therefore resonant length). The settings can be marked, and the owner in effect has a calibrated mast which can be preset for any overseas band.

Your initial approach to the tower is made this way. Clip the TV lead-in at the tower base and insert a connect-disconnect plug. For short-wave use, wrap the lead-in around the tower. For TV reception, the lead-in is reconnected to the TV set. Guy wires, if any, should be insulated from the tower. Ground the tower base thoroughly via a ground-rod, driven in and rock-salted. For top results, lay radials around the tower base in spoke form, bonded at their hub to the tower base. Buried an inch deep, they are no hazard to walkers.

Next comes tentative calibration of the variable-height mast. Lower it to its minimum height, and if possible attach a tape measure to its highest point, or TV antenna. Then, with the tape measure secured, raise the tower to its greatest height. As you do so, attach tentative placed markers (indelible laundry ink on white adhesive tape) to the lifting cable. This is your first step in calibration. By the preceding formula, so many feet will be close to such-and-such a frequency. Use enough RG-58/U coaxial cable to allow a connection between the very bottom of the tower, and a point farther up, and the antenna terminals of the receiver.[4] Solder about 3 feet of rather heavy, flexible insulated wire to the *center* wire of the coaxial line. At its end attach a battery clip large enough to fasten securely to a leg of the tower. Bond the outer braid of the coaxial line to the base of the tower, *at the point where it is connected to the ground.* Tentatively attach the battery clip to the tower, starting, say, 1 foot from the base and moving progressively *upward*, later in final adjustment (Fig. 7).

The listener is now ready for more exact tower tuning and calibration.

[4] Coaxial line is ideally suited here, since we have an unbalanced antenna feeding an unbalanced line.

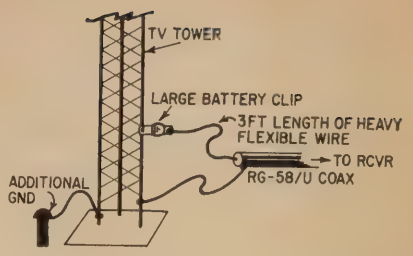


Fig. 7—Hookup for using TV tower as antenna for distance reception.

Raise the tower to the point where the formula shows it is nearly resonant to a desired short-wave broadcast band. Then tune your receiver to this frequency, log a station and check signal strength on the S-meter. Now raise and lower the tower a bit for a maximum S-meter reading. Once tower height is set, start varying position of the clip connection, again looking for a point giving maximum reading. For peak results, both should be maximized once more, this time by small amounts, since their positions are slightly interrelated. When optimum positioning has been determined for each band of interest, record the tower elevation and battery-clip settings so they can be repeated.

The sometimes surprising performance of a vertical is illustrated by the experience of one East Coast listener who put up a sizable vertical Yagi pointed at Tokyo. His compass bearing was a perfect shot via the North Canada-Alaska-Petropavlosk, USSR, circuit, a wild and uninhabited route to say the least. He snapped on his receiver as soon as the feedline was connected, and heard nothing except sporadic cracks of ignition noise.

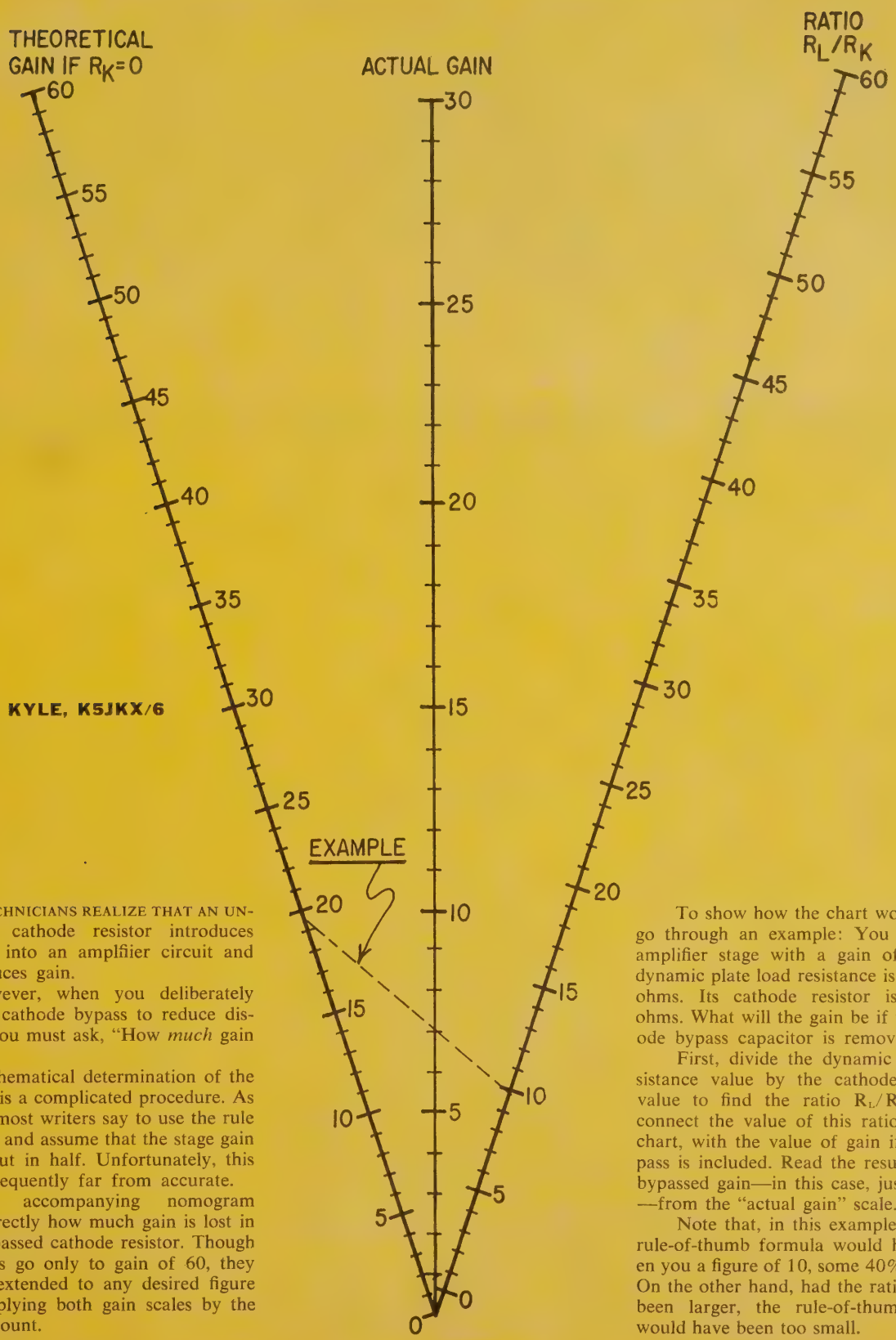
Discouraged, he called a friend from a nearby research laboratory, who checked his general compass bearings, and then went to the receiver. The unmistakable snap of ignition again came in—soon identified as a farm tractor visible several fields away.

"Why, your antenna is as hot as a firecracker!" the engineer exclaimed. "Try it later, and be sure your receiver's on Tokyo's frequency." The vertical's constructor did as told, and suddenly there was a virtual thump as the Hammarlund's avc latched on to Radio Tokyo, swamping everything else.

So if you're aware of slight ignition noise in your first listening, don't be concerned. It's more likely to be the sign of an asset, not a liability. Many veteran vertical listeners size up its appearance during off hours as a forerunner of later good reception. More often than not, it's advance proof the installation is superrecepfive to the low-grazing angles that are the bearers of genuinely good long-distance reception. END

Cathode Feedback Nomo

Little chart saves a lot of figuring



By JIM KYLE, K5JKX/6

MOST TECHNICIANS REALIZE THAT AN UNbypassed cathode resistor introduces feedback into an amplfiier circuit and thus reduces gain.

However, when you deliberately omit the cathode bypass to reduce distortion, you must ask, "How *much* gain is lost?"

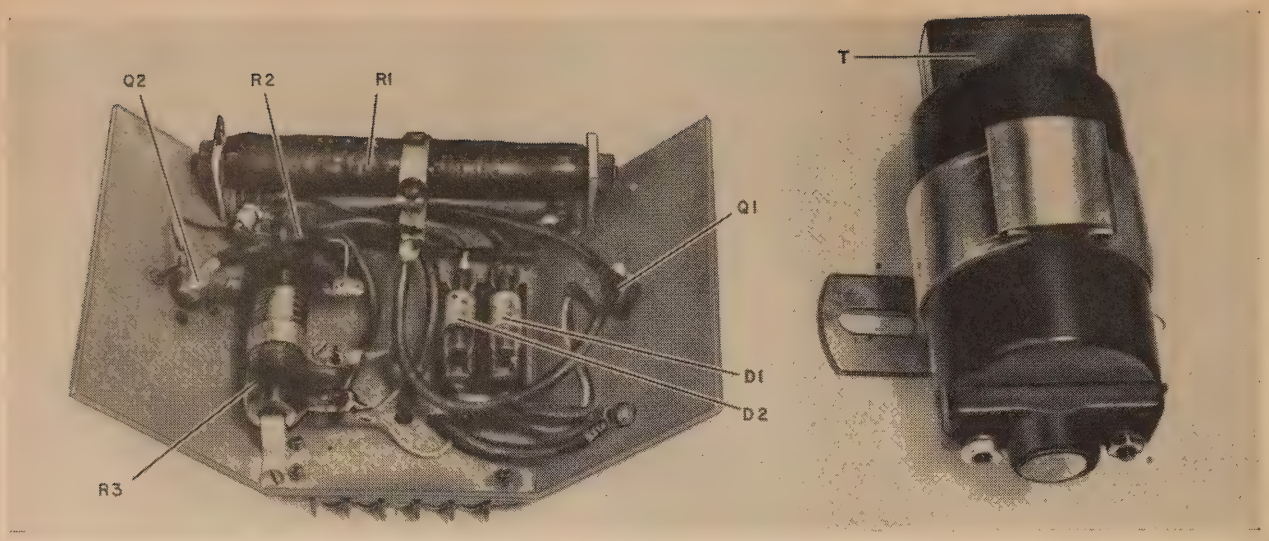
Mathematical determination of the gain loss is a complicated procedure. As a result, most writers say to use the rule of thumb and assume that the stage gain will be cut in half. Unfortunately, this rule is frequently far from accurate.

The accompanying nomogram shows directly how much gain is lost in an unbypassed cathode resistor. Though the scales go only to gain of 60, they may be extended to any desired figure by multiplying both gain scales by the same amount.

To show how the chart works, let's go through an example: You have an amplifier stage with a gain of 20. Its dynamic plate load resistance is 220,000 ohms. Its cathode resistor is 22,000 ohms. What will the gain be if the cathode bypass capacitor is removed?

First, divide the dynamic load resistance value by the cathode resistor value to find the ratio R_L/R_K. Then connect the value of this ratio, on the chart, with the value of gain if the bypass is included. Read the resulting unbypassed gain—in this case, just over 7—from the "actual gain" scale.

Note that, in this example, the old rule-of-thumb formula would have given you a figure of 10, some 40% higher. On the other hand, had the ratio R_L/R_K been larger, the rule-of-thumb result would have been too small. END



Underside of chassis. As shown here, unit has been modified (per Fig. 4) for Mallory F-12-T coil, at right.

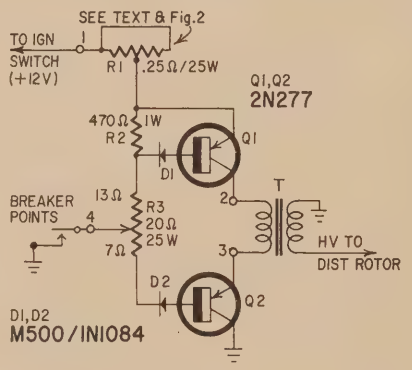
Simple Transistor Ignition

Two transistors, two diodes and a few other parts make this reliable circuit.

By BRYCE SCHOLLMEYER

ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEMS HAVE been talked about for many years, but they required high-voltage dc supplies, thyratrons and large capacitors. All this is inefficient and bulky. The trend toward less space for gadgets under the hood limits the size of the unit, and the warmup time of tubes is a bother.

In the last few years transistor ignition systems have been developed, and a few months ago I decided to try one. Fig. 1 is the result. The transistors are 70-watt 2N277's and the diodes are Sarkes Tarzian M-500's (1N1084's). This system will work on 12-volt negative-ground cars only. It is constructed on a 4 x 9 x 1/8-inch aluminum panel. Q2 is mounted directly on the panel and Q1 is mounted with mica insulators. Any kind of chassis cover may be used, but it would be wise to have the sides



R1—0.25 ohm, 25 watt (see text)
R2—470 ohms, 1 watt
R3—20 ohms, 25 watts, adjustable
D1, D2—1N1084 (Sarkes Tarzian M-500)
Q1, Q2—2N277
T—Modified 12-volt Chevrolet ignition coil (see text)
Mounting clips for D1 and D2
1 mica insulator (for Q1)
5-terminal strip (Jones 140-5 or equivalent)
No. 16 enameled magnet wire
Miscellaneous hardware
4 x 9 x 1/8-inch aluminum panel

Fig. 1—Circuit of the ignition system.

or the ends open for free air circulation —the panel is the heat sink.

The only thing tricky about the unit is the coil, and I suspect that is a problem other designers have had also. It was solved by using a 12-volt Chevrolet coil (1960 or later) and carefully prying up the sealing rim and removing the top cap with the windings attached. Pour out the oil and save it. *Don't damage the cap. It must make an oil-tight seal when reassembled.*

Two things have to be done: first, remove the primary winding and replace it with two layers of No. 16 enameled wire wound in the same direction, using the same space, as the old primary. Second, extend the braided wire from the secondary that is connected to one side of the primary and solder it to the case of the coil. This is so the high voltage does not return through the transistors.

The primary was rewound because the old winding had too much resistance for a transistor circuit. Normal resistance is about 1 to 1½ ohms and the maximum allowable in a transistor circuit seems to be about 0.15 ohm. The new primary is about 0.12 ohm. After conversion, reassemble the coil in the case. The same oil is used again but, if any is spilled, it must be replaced with transformer oil. The oil is necessary for insulation and to conduct heat away from the windings. The top seal may now be peened back in place carefully —it must be oil-tight.

The main advantages of this circuit are low distributor-point current and better high-speed coil operation. Tests have shown that the high voltage at the plugs remains constant from idle to full throttle under load and in some cases (due to coil resonance) there is

BENCH TESTED

Unit was tested for about 10 days and 1,000 miles on a 1962 Renault Gordini, both city and highway driving. Three drivers agreed that the car started easier, had greater acceleration, improved hill-climbing ability and higher top speed. Mileage per gallon was not checked. No special adjustments were required, even though unit was mounted in a hot, poorly ventilated spot.

an increase. This is in contrast to normal ignition, which falls off at high speed.

The diodes in the base circuits prevent reverse current at the time the

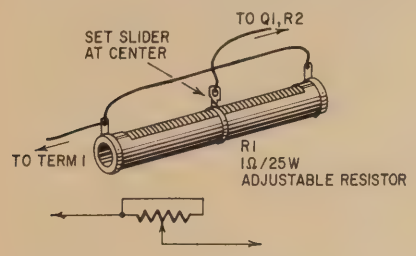


Fig. 2—Details of the 0.25-ohm 25-watt resistor. Centered slider makes two 0.5-ohm resistors, which are paralleled to give 0.25-ohm.

coil field is collapsing. This inductive kick could punch through the transistors. They have sufficient collector-to-base rating, but the emitter-to-base rating is close—hence the diodes. (If a diode should short, you could still get home.)

A note about the 0.25-ohm 25-watt resistor: it is a 1-ohm adjustable wirewound unit connected as in Fig. 2. Put the slider in the center.

In installing the unit, mount the chassis in the air path of the fan and away from the exhaust manifold. The coil should be mounted solidly to the engine and be well grounded. A wire is run from the +12-volt terminal to the ignition-switch wire of the old coil, provided no series resistor is used. If one is, connect to the switch side of the resistor. If the car has a resistor and a circuit to the starting switch to short out the resistor for starting (some GM's and others), this switch can be used for a hotter spark for starting (Fig. 3).

It is not necessary to remove the capacitor from the distributor, but there is no inductive voltage at this point now, and the capacitor has no effect.

To reduce radio interference, make this check on your original system: Connect a 20,000-ohms-per-volt vom (250-volt dc range) in series with a 47,000-ohm resistor, and hook the

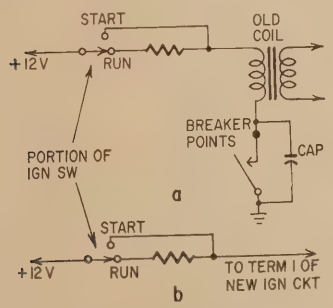


Fig. 3—How to connect the new system: (a) shows former circuit, (b) new one. Start-run feature is found in some GM cars.

combination across the coils high-voltage winding (meter negative to "frame" side of coil). Switch the ignition on and off, and observe the meter pointer direction when you switch *off*. Make the same test later with your transistor system installed. Reverse the coil primary connections (2 and 3) if necessary, to get the same polarity (pointer direction).

After installation and with the engine running, check with your finger the case temperature of the two transistors. If one is hotter than the other, adjust the 20-ohm resistor to insert more resistance in the base of the hotter one. Recheck after a few minutes. The collector-to-base and collector-to-emitter voltages and base current are poor indicators of transistor condition in this circuit unless you have completely balanced transistors. And that would be expensive!

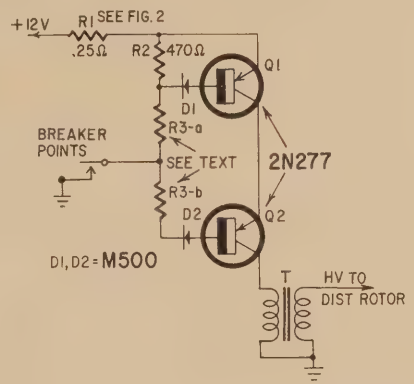
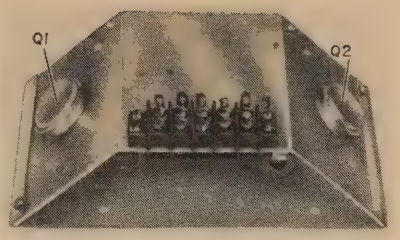


Fig. 4—Circuit of Fig. 2 revised for Mallory F-12-T coil. Except for adjustment of R3, values are same as Fig. 2.

A local ignition specialist checked our unit on his ignition scope. You can imagine his surprise to find near-perfect square waves at the breaker points. The usual 100-volt-or-so damped wave was completely gone. Of course, it was still present at the coil terminals although reduced in amplitude. The high-voltage waveforms looked normal, however, and it is still possible to spot a bad plug with the scope.

I have recently found that Mallory makes a coil ideally suited to this application. This F-12-T sells for about $17. This coil has one disadvantage—the ground end of the secondary winding is connected to the negative terminal of the primary. This is not an impossible problem, as a few slight changes in the circuit will put the negative terminal at ground in the circuit (Fig. 4). Note well that both Q1 and Q2 must be insulated from the chassis when the F-12-T coil is installed.

R3 is the 20-ohm, 25-watt resistor. Set it at 13 and 7 ohms, close the points and, with the unit on a test power supply, adjust the voltage so 2 amps flows in the coil. With a milliammeter, check



Top view of transistor ignition system. Aluminum chassis serves as heat sink.

the current through the diodes. If it is not balanced, adjust R3. (Turn off the power first.) The base currents should be balanced within 10 ma at 2 amps collector current. (Use a 0–500-ma meter.) This insures that the conducting and cutoff points of both transistors are the same, so the back emf of the coil is across both transistors in a nonconducting condition.

Many more things could be done to the circuit, including Zener diode protection for the transistors, but it works so well under extremes of temperature and voltage that I decided not to add expensive parts at random!

The Mallory coil can be obtained from E. A. Johnson Co., 1030 S.E. Water Ave., Portland, Ore., and presumably other Mallory distributors.

This gadget will not grind your valves or make your plugs last forever, but your points will last many times longer since they are switching only about 500 ma to a resistive load and the burning will be very slight. Top speed may not increase but you will have a better spark at high speed.

After more than 10,000 miles no problems have developed and I am quite happy with the unit. No point trouble, either! END

Electronics May Rank Fourth In US

This year, electronics may become the fourth largest industry in the US, leaving only the food, transportation and chemical industries to top it. Total volume is expected to reach $15 billion, rising from about $13.1 billion in 1962.

Government products account for about 60% of the sales, and should grow from 1962's $7.6 billion to $9.0 billion, says the EIA. Consumer products will go up too, led by color TV, stereo phonographs and FM stereo receivers. RCA reports the highest dollar earnings from any quarter in its history during the first three months of 1963.

Long Island, N. Y., an important production center for electronic and space hardware, contributes about 20% of the entire US output.

IS THAT PIC TUBE REALLY GONE?

Picture-tube tester-reactivators work wonders on old picture tubes and new customers.

By JOHN FITZGIBBON

Fig. 1—Typical symptom of a weak picture tube: "pearly" highlights, low brightness. Note that scanning lines are still visible, so this isn't just an out-of-focus condition.

A GOOD PICTURE-TUBE TESTER IS A POtent weapon for the technician. Properly used, it will bring a great percentage of unusable picture tubes back to life. At the same time, it can make friends and influence people. How? Applied industrial psychology! Let's see, by following a typical case history.

You arrive at John Q. Public's home in response to a call to "check the picture tube." While many customers have a habit of anticipating the worst when a 1B3 goes out, this time the picture looks like Fig. 1. The customer *is* right, this time! The smearing of highlights, loss of brightness, and the "pearly" appearance of the picture tell you that this is definitely a bad CRT.

Now begins the application of psychology. Be gentle with him. He is now in about the same frame of mind as the guy who goes out to start his vacation and finds two flat tires on his car. So tell him, in a sympathetic tone of voice, "I'm afraid that the picture tube *is* bad."

As soon as his face stops falling, then say, "Wait a minute. Let's see if we can save it!" DON'T make any rash predictions! Get out the picture-tube tester and hook it up. Let him see the meter needle down in the BAD sector, where it will be with a tube that looks like Fig. 1.

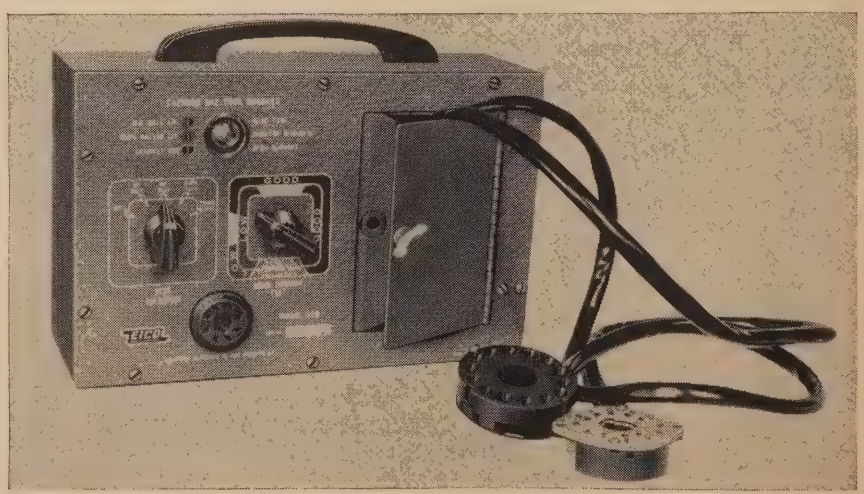
Now, he's really sick. He can see that sixty bucks floating away. This is the moment of truth. You say, carefully, "Well, sometimes we can save 'em. Let's try, anyhow." Now, he wants to know what you mean. A spark of hope reappears. Explain to him that this instrument will *sometimes* bring a dead picture tube back to life long enough so that he can get a few more months out of it. By phrasing this properly, you can get the impression across to him that you are *not* a heartless monster about to swindle him out of a large sum of money, but a Kindly Old Family Friend doing everything in your power and using all your technical skill to save him that expense!

Try to rejuvenate the tube. If it has gone weak from age and doesn't have a brightener on it already, the chances are very good that you'll be able to bring it back. From my experience, I'd say that at least 95% of tubes can be brought back, barring open heaters, cracked glass and such.

So, you shoot it, and the screen lights up again. He's overjoyed, naturally. Now explain very carefully to him that this may be only *temporary;* that there is a chance that the tube will fade out again in two or three days. Being the just and fair-minded feller you are, you're going to charge him for shooting it, *but*—if it goes bad again inside of — days (you pick the time limit, judging from the condition of the tube), you'll come back and install a brightener on it without any extra service charge. (This is optional, of course. However, you can sell him the brightener on the next trip, and the public-relations gain is often worth the service call.)

No. 2 gimmick, just as good, is to offer to refund him the charge for shooting the old tube if it goes bad again and you have to install a new one within — days. This is a powerful sales pitch to get you the sale of the new tube.

There is nothing unethical, dishonest, immoral or even fattening in this! It is simply the application of psychology to customer relations. If you check the tube and say, "Yep. Dead as a hammer! You'll have to fork over sixty bucks for a new one!" you'll get an instinctive resentment reaction. He is quite likely to say, "Well, we'll have to wait a while



The Eico model 630 (wired) and 630-K (kit) CRT checker.

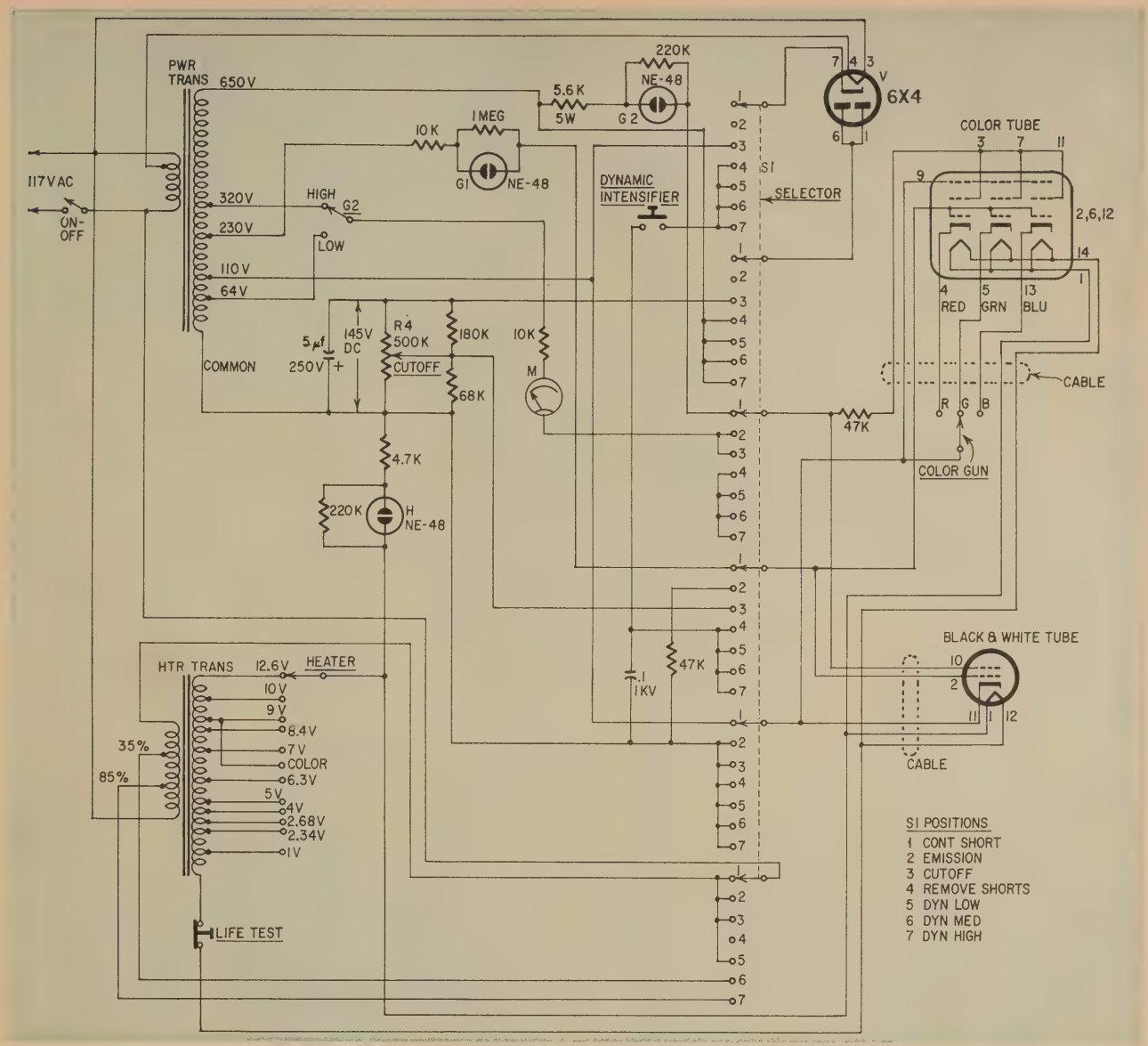


Fig. 2—Schematic of a CRT checker–rejuvenator (B & K model 440).

until I can get the money", and call another service technician to recheck *your* diagnosis! If the next one turns out to be a kind, sympathetic type, *he's* the one who sells the new tube!

Picture-tube testers

The modern picture-tube tester is an ingenious instrument. Some are simply short-and-emission testers. Others are capable of testing for shorts, continuity of elements and emission, and can also "rejuvenate" weak tubes. This isn't a very appropriate word. Nothing will bring back the "lost youth" of an old picture tube.

Fig. 2 shows the complete schematic of a typical instrument. A most ingenious short-continuity test circuit is used. Incidentally, this is used in one form or another in most of them. It will check for shorts between elements and, at the same time, indicate whether an element is open. Three NE-48 neon lamps are used. With the selector switch in the CONTINUITY-SHORT position, ac voltage is applied between heater and cathode, cathode and G1, and cathode and G2. Each lamp is shunted by a resistor.

When the cathode is heated, each element of the tube becomes a diode with respect to the cathode. For instance, if G2 is connected, the ac voltage on it will be rectified. The current through the shunt resistor will develop a voltage drop and the lamp lights on one plate. This shows that G2 does have continuity; same for other elements, except the heater–cathode lamp. A short between any two elements results in ac being applied to the neon lamp, and both plates light up. Fig. 3 shows the possible combinations of lights and what they mean. So, in one quick test, two different things have been checked.

If none of the lamps light, although the CRT heater does, this can indicate that the tube is very weak or old. The cathode simply won't supply enough current to light even the little neon lamp!

Emission and cutoff testing

The tube is tested for emission by connecting a meter in the cathode or "plate" (G2) circuit (Fig. 4). A small ac voltage is applied to G2. The tube rectifies it and reads it on the meter as dc. Normal emission of a picture tube is from 300 to 550 μa, so we don't need a very high voltage on the "plate". The grid (G1) is returned to the cathode through a 47,000-ohm resistor.

The contrast range of a picture tube depends directly on its cutoff characteristic: the smaller the voltage needed for cutoff, the greater the contrast range. To check cutoff, S1 (Fig. 2) is in position 3 (CUTOFF), and the circuitry is pretty much the same as for the emission test, with one exception. Now V, the 6X4, supplies a negative bias, varied by R4, the CUTOFF control, to the cathode-

Fig. 3—Neon-lamp indications on B & K tester. Filled-in semicircle denotes lighted electrode.

ray tube's control grid.

The cutoff control is calibrated qualitatively in terms of cutoff voltage. All you need to do is to throw the selector to CUTOFF, turn R4 until the meter pointer hits the "cutoff" line, and then look at R4 and its scale. If the knob pointer is within the GOOD range, the cutoff characteristic is OK.

Rejuvenation

Loss of emission is due to exhaustion of the active material on the cathode. A CRT cathode is a ⅛-inch metal cylinder, with a heater coiled inside. The active material is a small spot of goop on the end of the cathode. After a few years of use, the electron-emitting ability of this coating becomes pretty low, the beam gets thin and less light is produced on the screen. Also, the weak beam is easy to defocus. This produces the smearing of highlights seen in Fig. 1. To increase the electron output, we'll have to do something to get rid of the deactivated crust that has formed on the end of the cathode.

Electron guns are pretty rugged pieces of furniture, but there are still a few precautions we must take. Since G1, the control grid, is a mere 4-thousandths of an inch from the cathode when cold, and about 2-thousandths when hot, we can't apply too much voltage between them, or we'll get the grandfather of all flashovers. What we need to do is pull a very heavy momentary *current* from the cathode. This will "boil" the active material, and bring some of the lower layers to the surface. You old-timers will remember this process: it's the one we used on our weak 201A's! Remember the old "Sterling rejuvenators"?

Sometimes this can be done by simply applying the voltage to the cathode. Fig. 5 shows the "reactivator" circuit of a typical unit. The ac voltage from the power transformer is applied to the plates of a rectifier tube through pushbutton switch S2. A tapped filament voltage switch provides for three heater voltages to be applied: LOW, the regular 6.3 volts ac; MEDIUM, 8.5 volts, and HIGH, 12.0 volts.

Some circuits leave the meter in the "plate" circuit during this process; others disconnect it by the switching.

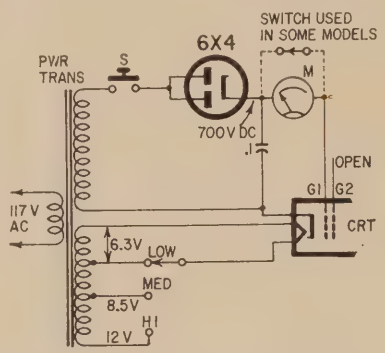


Fig. 5—Typical reactivation circuit. Meter may be in circuit or out, depending on make and model of tester.

The reactivation process is simple. Set the switching to LOW for the first shot. Push the button for only a second or less. This applies 700 volts to the grid. You may see some fire fly inside the gun. This is caused by loose flakes of material from the cathode being pulled off by the high dc voltage. They will be burned up as arcs form between the cathode and grid. So, just tap the button a time or two, then retest emission. If it has come up in the green, or at least half-scale, hold it for a minute or two, to see if it falls off. If it holds fairly steady, fine. If it slowly falls off, hit it again, holding the button down a little longer this time. Retest emission. If this doesn't get it, we will have to use the other barrel!

Set the switch to MEDIUM, raising the heater voltage to 8.5. Give the cathode about 20-30 seconds at this level to warm up thoroughly, and shoot again. Retest; this will get most of the "middle-aged" tubes. The very puny or very old ones will require both barrels, the maximum treatment. Remember, if a tube is this far gone, it's dead anyhow, and nothing you can do will cause any further damage (explain this to the customer while you're setting up).

Set the switch to HIGH. This puts 12 volts on the 6-volt heater. Consequently, it'll light up like a country church on Wednesday night! Count slowly to about 15, then hit the button. You may see some fireworks now! Hold the button down for about a 3–5-second shot.

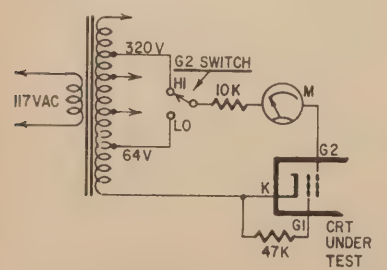


Fig. 4—Emission-test circuit of CRT tester.

Test adapter for newer low-voltage-heater CRT's.

Release, and turn the HEATER switch to MEDIUM to let the cathode cool gradually. Let it cool for about 30 seconds, turn the heater to normal, cross your fingers and check emission.

If this doesn't get results, but the tube shows fairly good emission while *over*heated (8.5-volt level), install a "brightener"—a small autotransformer designed to raise the heater voltage to 7.5 or more. It often brings a very weak tube up to good output, especially after you have blown out whatever shorts or leakages there may have been between cathode and grid.

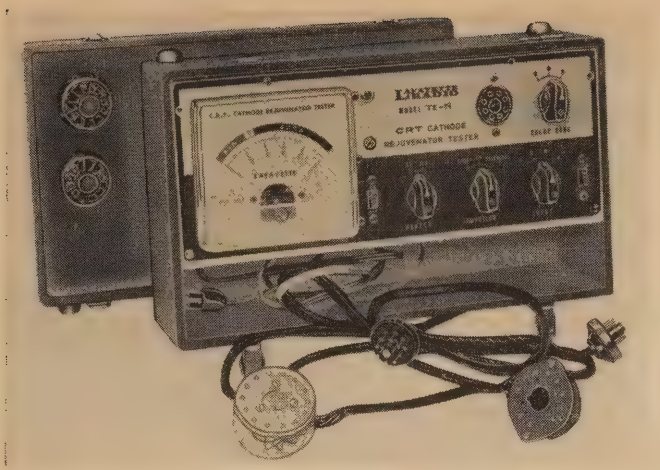
The rejuvenation process can be used for this, too, without actually shooting the tube. Grid–cathode shorts are commonly caused by tiny flakes of cathode material which have fallen across the 2–4-thousandths-inch spacing. By switching to REJUVENATE and popping the voltage button very quickly three or four times, these can be burned out quickly and harmlessly.

Testing the newer picture tubes

As we said, all tubes built before 1958 used the same voltages. This, of course, was too good to last. Now we have tubes with 2.35-volt heaters, 2.68-volt heaters, etc. There is an adapter made for use with the older picture-tube testers, to accommodate these lower voltages. It will also check individual guns of color picture tubes.

Changes in gun design resulted in G2 voltages of 50, 450 and 500 volts, instead of the 200–300 volts used almost universally in the original CRT's. Now, we can get into two kinds of trouble. (Only *two* kinds? Hmmm!)

Anyhow, if we check a tube with a 500-volt G2, and our tester applies only about 250 volts to it, it may read "weak" when it really isn't. So always make your final diagnosis from the appearance of the picture on the screen. After using a CRT tester only a short while, you'll be able to tell what is going on. Weak cathodes in these newer tubes can be reactivated, just as in the rest. Suggestion:



Lafayette's TE-19 CRT Rejuvenator-Tester.

check a few tubes of this type, known good, and note the readings. You can make up a list and stick it to the lid of the tester for reference.

Going to the other extreme, we find the tubes with 50-volt G2's. If we slap about 300 volts on this tube, it'd read good if the heater was open! All joking aside, it *is* possible to damage these tubes by applying too much voltage. Also you get a false reading of "good" when the tube is actually weak. So, we run continuity–short tests as before. Then, in the tester of Fig. 2, for example, turn the CUTOFF or bias control fully *counterclockwise*. Increase the bias as much as possible. Now make the emission test, but do *not* push the EMISSION button, which would apply zero bias to the tube. If the meter reads well upscale, the tube is good.

If the tube never reads over about half-scale, even with the cutoff or bias control tuned up, the tube is weak, and may be reactivated carefully. When testing emission after reactivation, turn the bias control full off (maximum bias again).

Tubes in this last group are the 14AUP4, 17CRP4, 21CXP4, 24AJP4, etc. Type up a list of these tube numbers in red, and paste this too in the lid of the tester. Keep up with the latest editions of picture-tube manuals and, every time a new low-G2 type comes out, add it to the list. All these tubes will be in the 90-110° group.

Last-resort department: If the tube shows a heater-cathode short you can't burn out by the reactivation process,

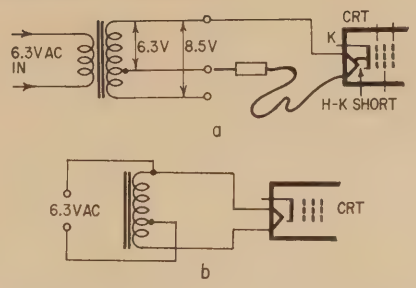


Fig. 6—(a) Transformer type brightener; used to boost heater voltage or isolate heater–cathode short. (b) Autotransformer type; boosts heater voltage but does not provide isolation.

install a transformer type brightener. These are fully isolated transformers, as shown in Fig. 6-a. This type can be set by a selector-plug device so that it will isolate a short, but not boost the filament voltage. It ungrounds the cathode and the tube will now work very well, if it has enough emission. Incidentally, weak tubes with heater–cathode shorts can also be reactivated and used! Watch out for the autotransformer type brighteners (Fig. 6-b). These will increase heater voltage, when necessary, but they will *not* isolate shorts between heater and cathode.

So, here's your chance to be a hero! This instrument can make money for you, and be a real diplomatic tool at the same time. Use the CRT rejuvenator-tester with good will and common sense and it will help you build up an impressive list of trusting, devoted clients. END

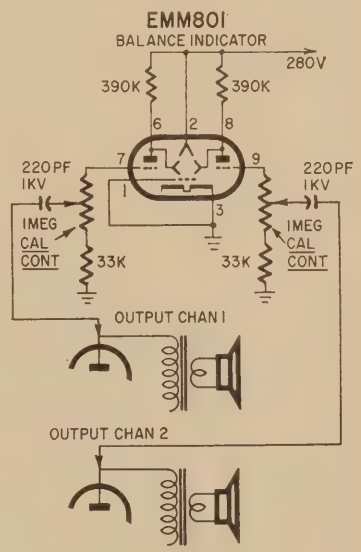
Equipment for testing picture tubes ranges from simple adapters for specific makes and models of standard tube testers to specialized CRT testers and tester-rejuvenators. The adapters range from around $6 to $18. Testers and tester-juvenators range from about $19 to $70. Among the tester-rejuvenators are:

Autronic Corp., 2712 W. Montrose, Chicago 18, Ill.	Anchor model CA-378 Kine-Color color tube checker
B & K Mfg. Co., Div. of Dynascan Corp., 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.	Model 440 cathode rejuvenator tester
EICO Electronic Instruments Co., 3300 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.	Model 630 and 630K (kit) cathode-ray tube checker
G-C Electronics Co., 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.	Part No. 36-540 tube tester and CRT rejuvenator Part No. 36-616 CRT tester and rejuvenator
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio.	Model CR-33 color picture-tube tester
Lafayette Radio Electronics, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y.	Model TE-19 CRT rejuvenator-tester
Precision Apparatus Co., 80-00 Cooper Ave., Bldg. 3, Glendale 27, N.Y.	CR-60 picture-tube tester and rejuvenator
Sencore, 426 S. Westgate Drive, Addison, Ill.	Model CR125 cathode-ray tube tester

STEREO BALANCE INDICATOR

EQUALIZING THE GAIN OF TWO STEREO channels is a hit-or-miss operation unless your system has a balance indicator or a special nulling circuit. The diagram shows a balance indicator that you can add to your stereo system. It is used in the Eric 3560T amplifier.

A EMM801 dual-beam electron-ray tube is the indicator. Each section of the tube serves as a voltmeter measuring the signal voltage on the plate of an output tube in one of the stereo channels. The channels are balanced when both beams are the same length on a monaural signal.



The two calibrating pots must be adjusted when the indicator is first installed. Switch the amplifier to monaural and feed in a tone from a test record or audio generator. Use a vtvm or output meter to measure the signal voltage at the output plates or across the output transformers' secondaries. Adjust the volume controls for equal signals in both channels at normal listening levels. Set the calibrating pots in the indicator grid circuits so both beams are the same length.

The EMM801 (Telefunken) indicator tube is relatively new in this country but is rapidly being adopted as an AM-FM tuning indicator, recording-level indicator and for similar applications. If your dealer doesn't stock it, try a local hi-fi or recorder service agency or your mail-order radio parts house.—*H. O. Maxwell*

By ROBERT L. COLE*

8-channel radio-control receiver

With this 3-transistor receiver you can make your favorite model do just about anything

This 3-transistor remote-control superregenerative receiver has good sensitivity and excellent temperature stability. The original design was aimed at multichannel operation, using reeds for 8 channels, but with few changes the receiver can be used as a single-channel job.

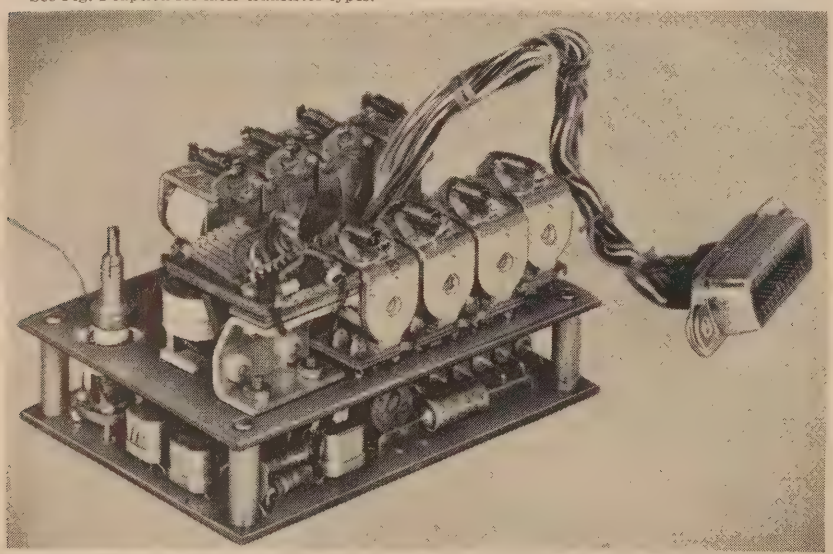
The superregenerative stage is unique since it employs the phantom Colpitts circuit and uses a high-frequency germanium p-n-p tetrode, the 3N25.[1] The tetrode's base 2 is connected to the emitter for circuit stability. Slight gain is sacrificed this way, but sensitivity remains more than adequate. Selectivity is fair and depends on the number of turns and position of the antenna link with respect to the tank coil. (A less expensive transistor, which works almost as well, is the 2N248. No wiring changes are required. The 2N248 simply doesn't have a base 2.)

Incoming signals are fed from a 30-inch antenna to a two-turn link wrapped over the center portion of the tank coil. The signal is detected in V1's base-to-emitter diode, and the audio portion fed to the second stage through matching transformer T. The choke keeps the rf in the first stage and capacitor C4 tunes the transformer primary for maximum audio transfer. R2 and C1 form a quench circuit, which determines to a degree the maximum sensitivity and operating quench frequency. These values may be adjusted for optimum performance. C2 and L2 form the tank circuit and may be tuned from about 26 to 29 mc. R1 in the antenna circuit is used for decoupling and impedance matching. The diode, since it will conduct at 0.2 volt, limits the rf signal in case of receiver blocking at close range. Most superregenerative receivers have a tendency to block if the receiver is turned on in the vicinity of high rf power. If receiver blocking is evident at some sensitivity below the 0.2-volt value (highly unlikely), the diode will have to be biased. R3 and C3 are used to supply proper collector voltage to the tetrode, about −10 to −12 volts.

Except for a few tricks, the audio stages are conventional. V2 is a 2N185[1] that is reverse-biased for greater voltage amplification and a better impedance match to the second audio stage. R5 is the emitter load and C6 the emitter bypass. Small solid tantalum electrolytic capacitors, manufactured by Texas Instruments, C5 and C7, couple the audio stages.

The power stage also uses a 2N185[1] and is emitter-biased by R6 for temper-

*Texas Instruments Inc.
[1] See Fig. 1 caption for later transistor types.



The complete receiver has two stacked printed-circuit boards.

R1—330 ohms
R2—1 megohm
R3—47,000 ohms
R4—330,000 ohms
R5—82,000 ohms
R6—10,000 ohms
R7—1.5 megohms
R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15—47 ohms
All resistors ½-watt 10%
C1—100 μμf, mica
C2—10 μμf, tubular ceramic
C3, C5, C7, C8, C11—4.7 μf, 35 volts, tantalum (Texas Instruments 475BPO35A4 or equivalent)
C4, C9—.02 μf, disc ceramic
C6—.005 μf, disc ceramic
C10—470 μμf, disc ceramic
C12, C13, C14, C15, C16, C17, C18, C19—3.9 μf, 35 volts, tantalum (Texas Instruments TI395BPO-35A2 or equivalent)
D—1N95
L1—2 turns of No. 26 plastic-covered wire over center portion of L2
L2—22 turns of No. 26 enamelled wire, ct, on CTC LS6 form with green slug
RFC—750 μh (National R33 or equivalent)
T—audio transformer:primary, 20,000 ohms; secondary, 1,000 ohms (Telex 8642 (Available from Telex Inc., Telex Park, St. Paul, Minn. Approx. $2.50)
V1—3N25 or 2N248 (see Fig. 1 caption)
V2, V3—2N185 (see Fig. 1 caption)
Reed relay—AR-8 (available from W.S. Deans Co., Downey, Calif. Approx. $25)
Control relays—Jaico PGS-50 (available from Jaidinger Mfg. Co., 1921 W. Hubbard St., Chicago 22, Ill. Approx. $4.25 each)
Printed-circuit boards
Miscellaneous hardware

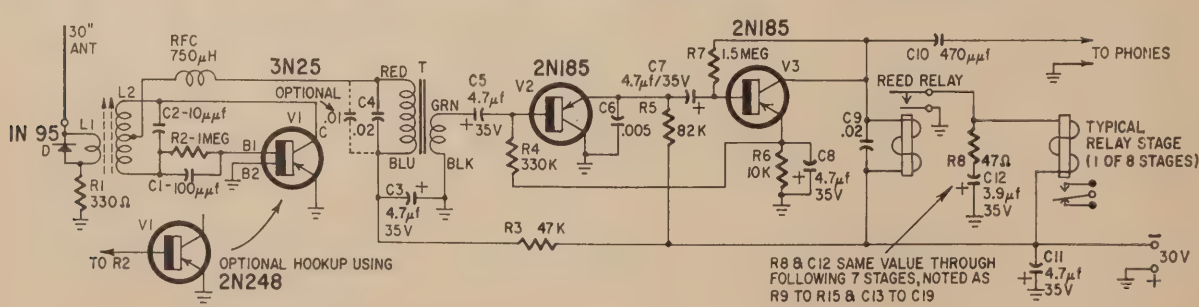


Fig. 1—Circuit of the 3-transistor receiver. Each reed of the reed relay operates at a different frequency and triggers a different control circuit.

The author suggests a few newer transistors that he has tried: 2N2188 or 2N2189 for V1 and 2N1273, 2N1274, 2N1370 or 2N1371 for V2 and V3.

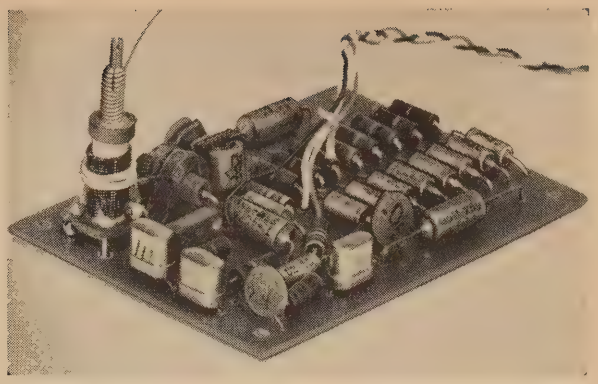
ature stability. This resistor is bypassed by C8 to reduce audio degeneration. R4 provides negative feedback and agc. Adjust base bias resistor R7 for maximum gain. C9 peaks the reed bank's response and may vary from .02 to .04 μf. The reed bank called for is manufactured by W. S. Deans of California. It is a small and very well constructed unit. Maximum reed driving voltage is 15 volts rms, which the receiver supplies at full 30 volts input. Capacitor C11 keeps battery output impedance constant.

Make the receiver case of either aluminum or wood. The prototype is balsa, covered with silk and thoroughly doped. Two plywood runners glued to the inside of the case keep the receiver from moving about and also permit easy removal. One end of the case is open, with the lid held on with rubber bands. A pad of plastic foam is glued between a plywood mounting board and receiver to damp vibrations and reduce possible damage due to sudden impacts.

This receiver has been flown in a 7-pound multi-channel radio-control airplane for about a year. Many flights were put in during the hot Texas summer with temperatures often running well above 100°F. Receiver operation has been dependable with no ill effects from temperature.

Overall power gain is dependent on the dc beta of the output transistor. Values between 80 and 110 are suitable.

The receiver printed-circuit board.



Capacitor C10 is used in series with a pair of headphones for receiver alignment. Tuning is simple. Plug in the phones and tune the tank-coil slug for maximum sound. To determine the best position of the antenna link, substitute a vtvm for the phones and adjust for maximum reading.

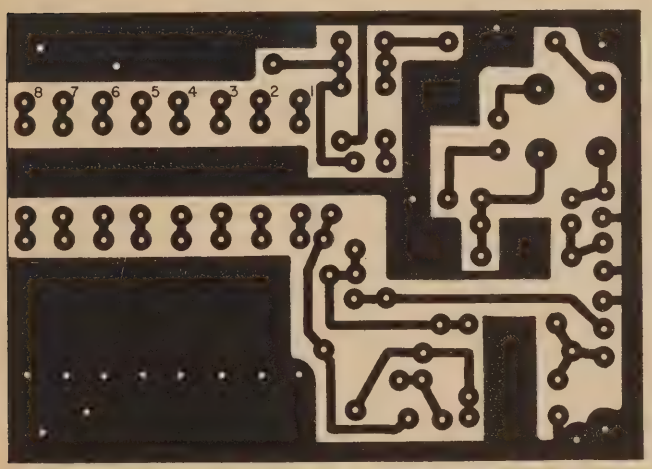
Miniature spdt Jaico relays are used for dependability in this application. A damping circuit consisting of R8 and C12 prevents relay chatter. These components determine the R-C time constant and are responsible for the maximum relay current change.

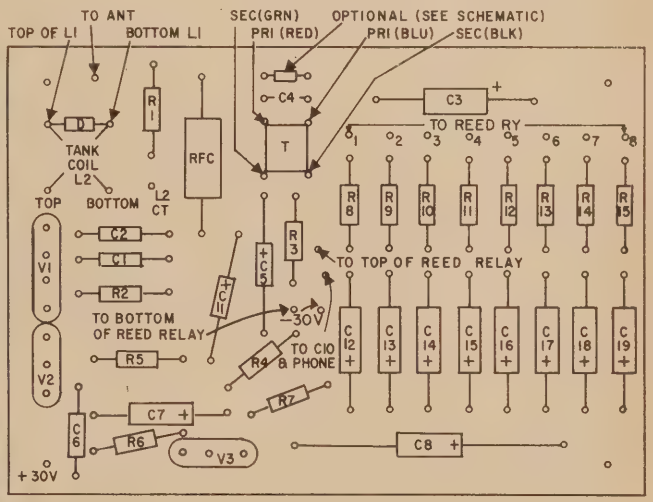
Receiver current drain is very low: about 1.5 ma with no signal, 1 ma with a modulated rf signal, and 4.5 ma with reed vibrating and relay energized. END

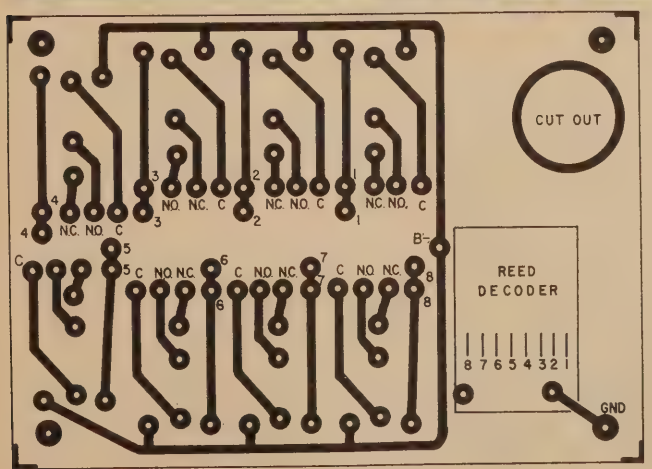
BENCH TESTED

This all-transistor superregenerative radio control receiver has a sensitivity of 50 μv per meter. The receiver was operated with a MOPA (Master Oscillator Power Amplifier) type transmitter with 1.5 watts input. Ground range was 300 yards with it and approximately 900 yards or ½ mile with a model plane.

Overall receiver size is 2.5 x 3.5 x 1.75 inches without case. Weight is 8.5 oz, less batteries. Power requirements are as stated in article.

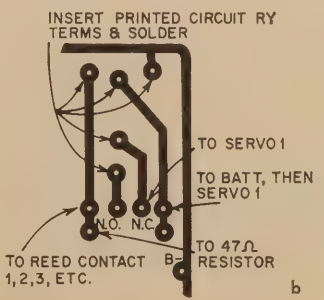






a

Fig. 2—The receiver circuit board reproduced exactly full size (top left). Parts are mounted on top of the board as shown (above). Receiver and relay boards mount together to form the complete receiver.

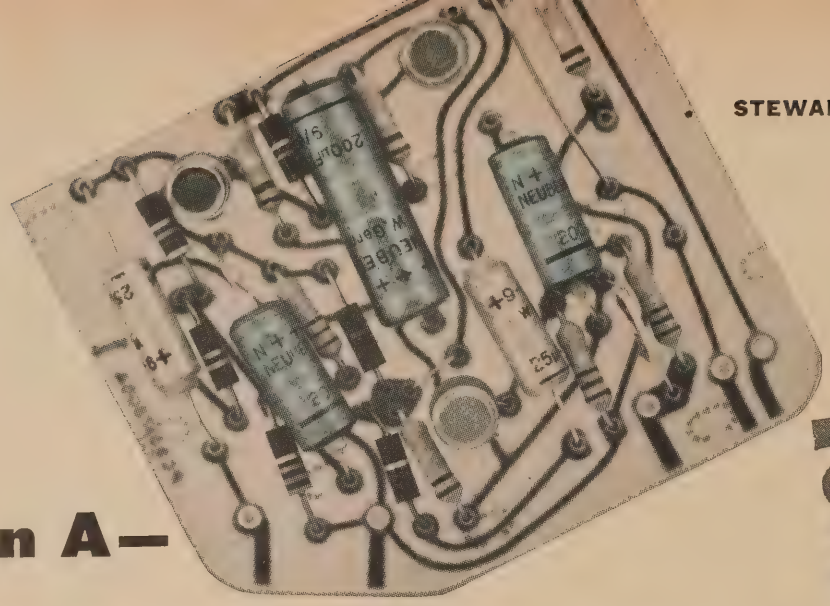


b

Fig. 3—The relay circuit board (a). Terminals on control relays go through board and are soldered to printed wiring on underside. Connections to relay 1 are shown (b). Other relay circuits are identical.

Packages of gain and equalization make up the

Citation A—



COVER STORY

a stereo preamp and control center

STEWART HEGEMAN*

THE TRANSISTOR HAS MADE IT POSSIBLE for the engineer actually to see his design concepts crystallized in pieces of mechanical apparatus. In sketching out a design, the engineer thinks in terms of so much gain here, this much equalization, so much more gain, etc., rather than in terms of what devices are to be used to realize such gain and equalization.

Vacuum-tube devices have not lent themselves to this "package of gain" concept, not only because of bulk, but because of the relatively high impedance of the circuitry.

The transistor solves both bulk and impedance problems and led us to consider a preamplifier–control unit design using building-block or modular approach similar to techniques that have been so successful in military and computer applications.

It seemed possible to develop a series of building blocks applicable not just to a single unit, but to a whole family of products. This would conserve engineering effort both in circuit work and in mechanical design. Further benefits of modular construction could be realized if a number of identical modules could be used, increasing production volume and providing interchangeability for servicing. Thus the "flat gain" module was developed.

*Technical director, Citation Kit Div., Harman-Kardon, Inc.

The "package of gain"

The requirements for a universal building block of amplification are relatively severe. Not only must it have the high input impedance and low noise level required to operate properly from a phonograph cartridge or tape head, it must also be able to deliver a high output voltage at negligible distortion to drive the power amplifier of the high-fidelity system adequately. It must also have enough gain so that the number of modules can be kept to a minimum.

A further requirement—dictated by the wide-band concept of our Citation program—is that the unit pass 20-kc square waves with a rise time of less than 1 μsec, and pass 20-cycle square waves with no visible tilt. This sets 1-cycle and 1-megacycle limits for the passband of the module.

A final requirement (peculiarly a semiconductor function) is to maintain all operating parameters over a reasonably wide variation in ambient temperature. (A transistor can be made into an excellent thermometer.) Early in our work with experimental preamplifiers we found that precise temperature stabilization was required to maintain a distortion specification over even a small variation in operating temperature. Although not a heat producer by itself, the module must work under normal room ambients and also in reasonably ventilated cabinets near heat-producing vacuum-tube tuners and power amplifiers. We chose 10°–60°C (50°–140°F).

Having to compensate only a single amplifier circuit instead of each portion of a conventionally designed amplifier was a great advantage.

After developing a circuit to do the job in the laboratory, it was necessary to find and specify devices that would permit quantity production. The task was more difficult than we had expected.

A historical problem

Vacuum tubes were originally developed and used primarily for linear amplification. When switching and pulse techniques first came into the picture, tube types already in existence were redesigned for these special applications. Transistor art progressed the opposite way—they were first developed and used primarily as switches. Fewer applications have been found for transistors in amplifier type circuitry, and consequently there is little background of measurement and specification of devices for this application. Without the complete cooperation of a number of transistor manufacturers, we might have had an impossible task. As it was, it took a number of passes and some large samplings to finally zero in on a

The Citation A solid-state stereo control center.

Technical Specifications and Special Features

Frequency Response: + 0-¼ db from 1 to 1,000,000 cycles per second.
Square-Wave Response: Better than 1 μsec in all function positions. Less than 5% tilt at 5 cycles per second.
Harmonic Distortion: Unmeasurable at 2 volts output from 20–20,000 cycles per second.
Intermodulation Distortion: Less than .05% from 40° to 140°f.
Noise: Low level phono: 70 db below rated output at 5-mv input reference. High level: 85 db below rated output.
Sensitivity: High-level input: 0.25 volt. Low-level input: 1.5 mv.
Rated Output: 2 volts. 6 volts maximum.
Ac Convenience Outlets: One individually switched for basic amplifier only. Three switched with preamplifier.
On–off Switches: Two individual power switches. One controls power for basic amplifier only; the other, power for preamplifier and associated equipment.
Function Selection: Six positions: auxiliary, tape amplifier, tuner, phono 1, phono 2, tape head.
Mode Selector: Five positions: stereo, blend, A + B, monitor A, monitor B.
Blend Control: Introduces variable amount of cross-feed between channels A and B. Rear section of control acts as center-channel gain control.
Equalization Control: Separate turnover and rolloff to set equalization of low and high frequencies individually. Turnover: Tape Adjust, NARTB, 800/RCA, RIAA, L.P., AES, 78.
Rolloff: 0/78, 4/FFPR, 10.5/OLD LON, 12/AES, 14/RTAA, 15/LP.
Tone Controls: Professional step-type controls for each channel. Electrically out of circuit in flat position.
Balance Control: 0-to-infinity type; frequency insensitive.
Contour Switch: Compensates for Fletcher-Munson effect at low listening levels.
Channel-Reverse Switch: Interchanges channels A and B for proper listening orientation.
Low Cut Filter: Two positions: Flat; 75-cycle cut.
High-Frequency Filter: Five positions incorporated into treble tone controls. Special circuit nonringing type.
Tape Monitor Switch: Permits tape monitoring while recording.
Output Receptacles: Two main preamplifier outputs. One center channel output. Two tape outputs for recording.
Total Transistors: 33
Special Features: Pushbutton selector switch, stereo headphone receptacle, special front panel tape head controls to trim equalization for any tape head regardless of age or tape speed. Cabinet installation from front with escutcheon remaining fastened to preamplifier. Simple locking to mounting board.
Dimensions: 14-7/8" wide x 5-5/8" high x 8-7/16" deep.

set of device specifications that would avoid factory selection.

A module design was worked out to meet our basic objectives (Fig. 1) and the Citation A design was laid out as shown in Fig. 2.

Although the overall gain is 60 db at 1,000 cycles, NARTB equalization for tape heads combined with the bass boost increases the gain to 90 db at low frequencies. Even the regulated power supply does not have a small enough value of common impedance to provide complete low-frequency stability. It was found necessary to vary the time constants from module to module in the chain. Circuit layouts are identical.

The resulting three module variations, types I, II and III, cause no problems in fabrication since produc-

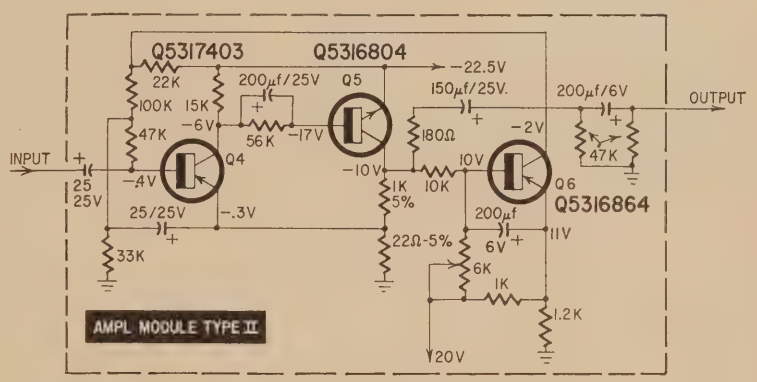


Fig. 1—One of the universal modules. This is a type II. Type III has a 200-μf input capacitor. Type I omits the 200-μf output capacitor and combines the two 47,000-ohm resistors into one 22,000-ohm unit.

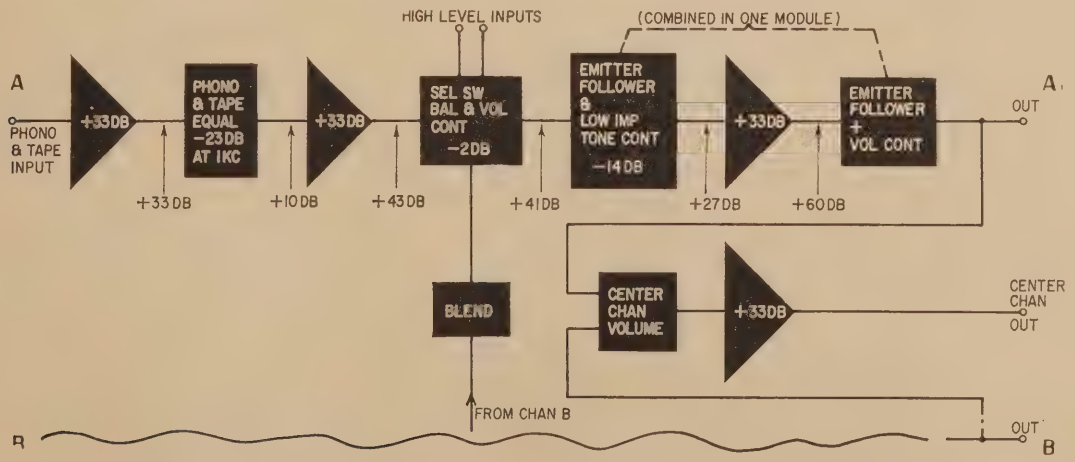


Fig. 2.—Line diagram of the Citation A control unit. Triangles are amplifiers; circuitry in the blocks adds no gain.

tion facilities and procedures are the same for all.

Our 6 years experience with experimental transistor preamplifiers bears out the prediction of increased reliability and longer operating life over vacuum-tube products.

Seven gain modules are used, three in each channel and one for an A + B derived center channel. Four other modules complete the design: Two contain complementary emitter followers (Fig. 3) for matching to the low-impedance tone control circuits and the signal output. One contains the TAPE and PHONO equalizer, and the last one (Fig.

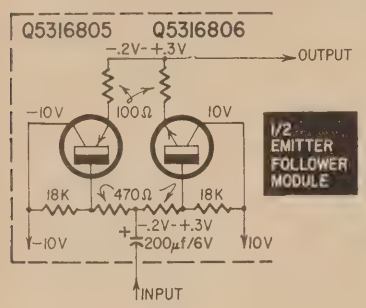


Fig. 3—First emitter follower. The second emitter follower has a 200-μf capacitor in the output lead.

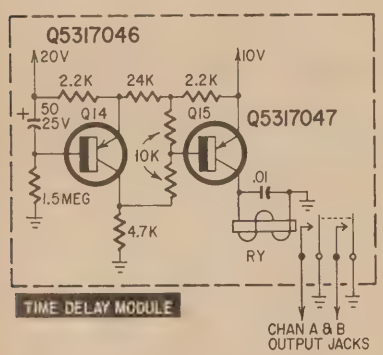


Fig. 4—The time-delay module.

4) contains a two-transistor time-delay relay circuit to short the output jacks when power is applied until the power supply and the modules have stabilized at their operating points. This prevents "warmup" noise and distortion from being fed to the power amplifier and speakers.

The mechanical layout is simple. The regulated power supply and module rack occupy the rear half of the unit with the controls in the front. Each printed-circuit module is wired with a service loop to allow sliding it from the rack for inspecting, check and easy replacement.

This layout makes a kit highly feasible. Fabrication and testing of the modules at the factory keep the relatively inexpert hands of the kit builder from damaging heat-sensitive transistors, and guarantee optimum performance in service. END

electronic test paper

By H. GERNSBACK

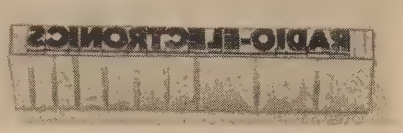
MANY INVENTIONS HAVE A WAY OF BEcoming forgotten, when later improvements supersede the original.

In American literature, Samuel F. B. Morse is universally acknowledged as the inventor of the telegraph, as of the year 1837. He deserves credit for the idea of tracing on a moving paper tape a zig-zag type of code, for which he was responsible. The telegraphic tracings could be made with an ordinary pencil or pen. The "Morse Code" came many years later.

Much less known is the fact that long before Morse, John Redman Coxe of Philadelphia was probably the first inventor of any electrical telegraph (1810). Coxe's telegraph was a *chemical* one. Papers which we know today under the name of *litmus* and other similar test papers, have been around for more than 150 years. Coxe used a wet band of chemical paper which recorded signals *in color* when a battery was connected to the recording stylus.

A similar chemical telegraph was invented in 1846 by Alexander Bain, a Scottish electrician and inventor.

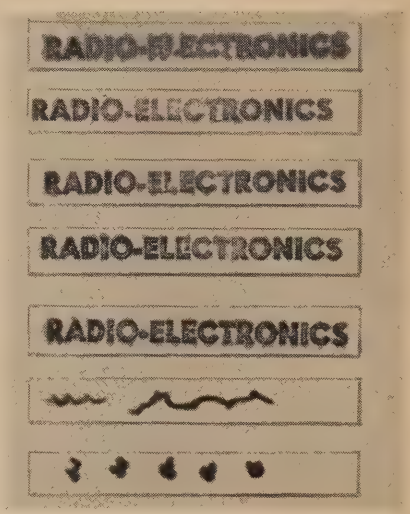
For many reasons, today we can make good and practical use of chemical test papers, particularly in testing polarity, which otherwise requires instruments such as voltmeters. For a few pennies, experimenters can make an excellent polarity indicator which the present writer used more than 60 years ago and which still works well for anyone who wants to try it.



Ordinary linotype slug used in the electrical printing experiment.

First you require the type of paper known as *Turmeric* Test Paper. This can be obtained from large drug stores or directly from the Fisher Scientific Co., which has offices in many large cities.

This paper usually comes in yellow strips about 2 inches long and about ¼ inch wide. It must first be made conductive by dipping it in an ordinary salt solution. Then place the paper on a metal plate or thick tinfoil and connect one wire—the positive—to the plate. Use a 6- to 9-volt battery. The positive pole makes no impression. The negative wire, however, gives a brilliant red color.



Several lines printed electrically from linotype slug on the special test paper. The two last lines were made with the negative wire touching the test paper.

Samples shown in the photographs here show how this is done. The one imprinted RADIO-ELECTRONICS was made by obtaining a metal linotype slug with the words RADIO-ELECTRONICS on it, to which was connected the negative pole. It imprinted the entire name excellently, as will be noted. If you want a permanent record, you need about 6 to 9 volts and the contact should last for a few seconds. This will make it indelible. The imprint will vary depending on the voltage used as well as the duration of the contact. Experimenters will find a good use for this Turmeric paper, which is cheap and has many other uses, such as testing chemicals, as well. Thus for instance a solution of ordinary borax stains the yellow paper red. END

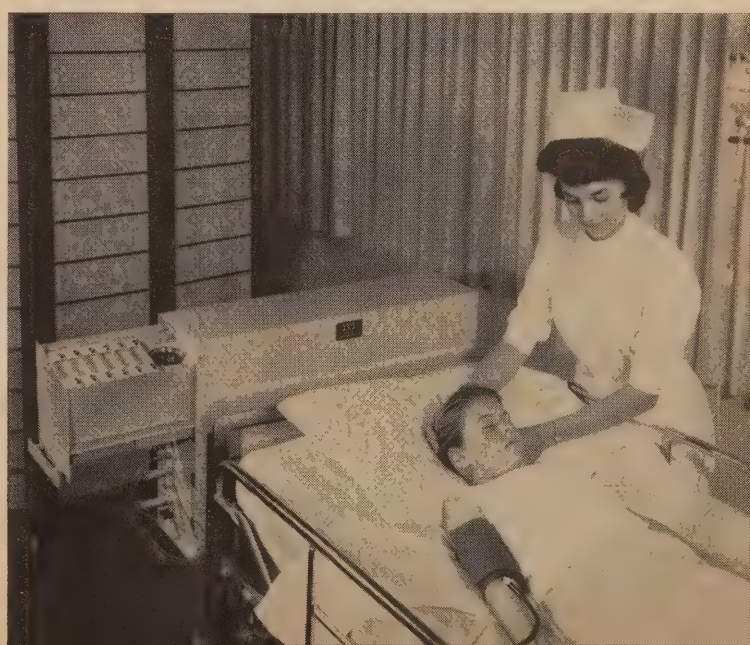
What's New

1.2-MEGAWATT TUBE TESTER—possibly the most powerful of its kind—tests high-frequency power tubes for broadcast and industrial use. It was made by Chemetron Corp. for the Machlett Div. of Raytheon. Operating at 13.56 mc, the entire installation is carefully shielded to prevent interference. Dc power input to tubes under test can go from nearly zero to 30,000 volts, 40 amps. A cooling system built into the testing room can remove enough heat for 50 to 75 average homes on a cold winter day. The high-stability driver for these mammoth tubes puts out a cool 20,000 watts of rf.

ELECTRON DIFFRACTION CAMERA (right) uses some 250,000 volts to examine atomic structure of matter. The camera, developed by Westinghouse, accelerates electrons to 90% of speed of light and beams them at sample to be studied. Passing through the material, electrons record its atomic arrangement on photographic film. Two mushroomlike objects are an electron gun and a 250-kv voltage divider. Gun directs beam down through specimen to photographic plate below. Aluminum "umbrella" at top is a radiation shield.

PLASTIC LASER may be the forerunner of a whole new family of low-cost lasers that can be mass-produced in any shape. Capable of generating intense flashes of crimson light, the device depends on a new physical mechanism which may be used eventually to generate coherent light from infrared to ultraviolet. Here RCA's Dr. Nikolaus E. Wolff holds a spray of laser-plastic fibers. In the foreground are some shapes that future plastic lasers might take. Polymethyl methacrylate is the material, and traces of europium, a rare-earth element, produce laser action.

ELECTRONIC NURSE at the head of the bed is monitoring this young patient's temperature, pulse, breathing rate and blood pressure, while a real live one makes her comfortable. The new system, developed by ITT, can monitor continuously up to 25 patients simultaneously from a central remote location. The equipment is fully transistorized.



new tricks with diodes

Use them to make everything from 2-way amplifiers to speech scramblers

By LEONARD E. GEISLER*

CRYSTAL DIODES, THOSE SIMPLEST OF all semiconductor devices, can handle a wide range of applications. In this article you'll see how to use diodes to make a two-way amplifier, an amplitude modulator, a phono oscillator with a ring modulator and a speech scrambler. The circuits will need some working with as they are not intended to be more than basic guides for construction but, if followed, they will give the experimenter a sound foundation.

The circuit of Fig. 1 uses diodes as solid-state relay contacts that turn a one-way amplifier into a bilateral or two-way device. Circuit action is simple. The oscillator current alternately blocks (opens) the circuit to permit information coming from one direction through the amplifier while cutting off the other direction; then reverses to permit passage of information from the other direction. This switching is done so rapidly that the listener at either end does not notice any loss of information. It is extremely useful as a repeater for sound-powered telephones, and can increase the range of such instruments several times.

*Technical writer, Sparton Electronics, Jackson, Mich.

Amplitude modulators

To make a good simple amplitude modulator, wire two matched 1N34-A's or a 1N35-A duo-diode to a pair of center-tapped transformers (Fig. 2-a). I used a pair of three-winding transformers in my experimental model. Ohmmeter tests showed that they were within 1% of each other, so I felt they were suitable.

The circuit quickly illustrates how diodes can act as variable resistances. Simply connect an audio oscillator set at, say, 5 kc to T1's primary and a scope to T2's secondary (use the vertical input of course). Disconnect the leads connected to the center taps. You'll clearly see that there is no output until a dc bias is applied to the center taps of the transformer's balanced windings.

When you connect a 10,000-ohm pot in series with a 6-volt source and a 50-ma meter you will see how, at some particular level of forward bias, the diodes start to conduct. As bias current is increased, the amplitude of the pattern also increases. This continues until bias reaches a point where a further increase has little effect on the signal amplitude.

Make a simple graph of the upper and lower current levels—where there is no further gain and where a signal is just barely passed. It will be useful later. Note that your curve has a linear portion in the center. This is where you want to work the modulator to get undistorted linear amplitude modulation.

Fig. 2-b is a basic diode modulator and Fig. 3 shows a practical diode modulator and driver. Try a 1N35-A for the diodes (matched pair of 1N34's). The transistor can be a 2N255 or 2N185. Make sure you limit no-signal current to about 5–8 ma to prevent overheating the diodes.

The transformers are the same as in Fig. 2. If you have trouble getting them or find them too expensive, try using center-tapped filament transformers. Use the 117-volt primaries as the input and output windings and the center-tapped secondaries as the balanced windings. Either 6.3- or 12.6-volt units can be used; just make sure you use two identical transformers.

Now let's try a couple of experiments. Set your audio oscillator to about 10 kc. Connect a 2- or 3-inch 10-ohm transistor speaker to the transistor base through the capacitor. Connect your scope to T2's output terminals and the audio oscillator to T1's input winding. Speak into the mike (that 10-ohm speaker). Examine the waveform and you will see that you are amplitude-modulating the audio oscillator output.

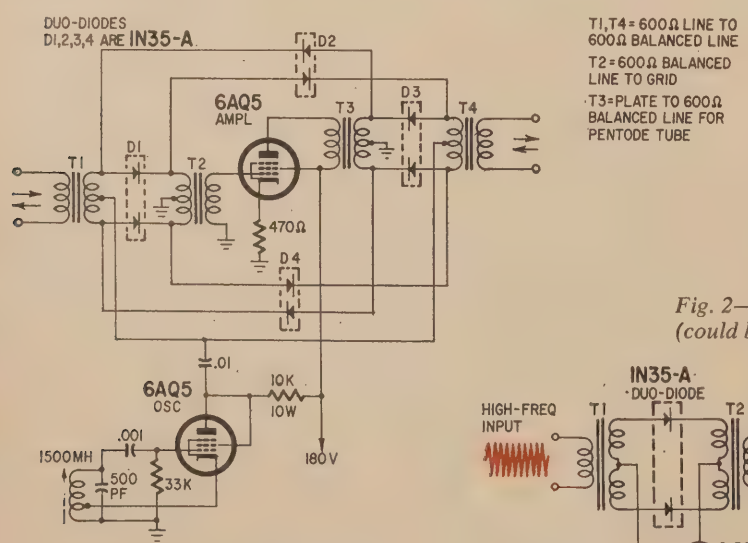


Fig. 1—Diode-switched bilateral amplifier is ideal telephone repeater amplifier. Oscillator frequency should be about 10 to 30 kc. B-supply must be well filtered.

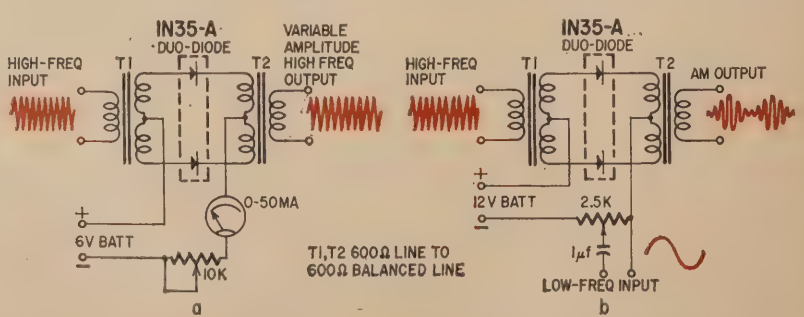


Fig. 2—Basic AM diode modulator. (a) is a "demonstrator" (could be used for telemetering), and (b) is a practical circuit.

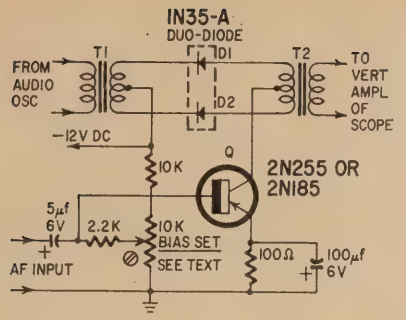


Fig. 3—Simple and practical diode modulator and driver. Circuit may be used in a number of ways. Bias set control is adjusted only once, then locked in place.

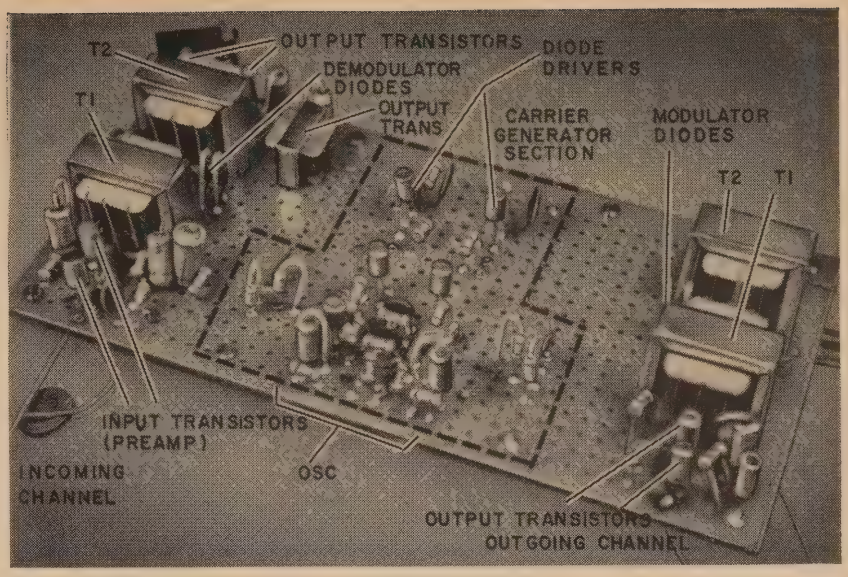
If you disconnect the speaker and the base bias network from the modulator driver transistor, the output wave should drop to zero. (If it doesn't, reduce oscillator output until it does.) Now, by inserting a key between the bias network and the transistor base, we can key the carrier. Reduce the carrier frequency (audio oscillator) to about 1 kc and connect T2's secondary to a pair of phones. You will have a nice clickless CW practice set.

Want to monitor a remote phenomenon? Locate the audio oscillator and modulator at some remote point and connect the transducer to the modulator driver. Run a twisted pair line to the indicator panel where you can check on the transmitted data with an ac voltmeter. This is the basic method used in many industrial monitoring setups.

The basic modulator works both ways, that is either T1 or T2 may be used as input to the modulator, the other transformer acting as the output. The modulator will also function equally well as a demodulator, modulated information being fed into one transformer, demodulated information being recovered from the other transformer.

Want to generate high-frequency SSB signals? Take the circuit of Fig. 2 and add two more diodes in a lattice, or ring modulator (Fig. 4). This is actually a "folded" bridge and forms a simple DSB generator. Filter out the unwanted sideband and you have nice, clean SSB for modulating a ham transmitter.

Want to build a phono oscillator to supply one channel of a stereo phono signal to your radio? Use the circuit in Fig. 5. It is the same basic one shown in Fig. 3 and works the same way, but at radio frequencies. A ring modulator eliminates the carrier and leaves only the upper and lower sidebands available for transmission. To recover modulation, the oscillator frequency must be reinserted after modulation. With a breadboard hookup, reinsertion is automatic as oscillator radiation takes care of everything. I prefer the practical, two-diode circuit of Fig. 5 as it offers high-quality modulation with a minimum of parts. **The completed unit must be checked out by an FCC-licensed radio technician and conform to FCC rules covering low-power communications devices in Part 15 of the FCC regulations.**



Experimental layout of speech scrambler. Ordinary radio feeds scramble generator amplifier in center of chassis.

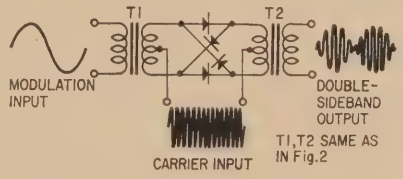


Fig. 4—Basic DSB (double sideband) modulator.

Transformers T1 and T2 may be two identical "bar antenna" coils with about 10 turns per balanced secondary bifilar wound onto the end of each antenna bar. For best results, mount the bars at right angles to each other. Use a two-section broadcast-band tuning capacitor to tune the oscillator to a clear channel on your radio. Be sure each section of the tuning capacitor has the same capacitance. Otherwise, the circuits will not track and power output will fall off at the ends of the tuning range.

Try a diode prankster

Going back to Fig. 3, connect a microphone and amplifier to T1's primary and another microphone to the input of the driver transistor. Connect a pair of leads from T2's secondary to the input of a hi-fi system. Have a friend (or enemy, makes no difference) speak into one microphone. You speak into the other. Have your third friend (or enemy) listen to the hi-fi system. If he doesn't die of fright, he'll kill himself laughing!

Tape-record the same "program" for future use as a conversation starter at a dull party. If your friends don't walk out in a body, they'll certainly want to know how you did it. A record of the output will consist of the queerest mixture of squeaks, oinks, clicks, groans, growls, burps and bloinks you've ever heard. Possibly this is how sound tracks for nightmares are made??

Speech scrambler

I imagine every reader has, at one time or another, wondered how military and civilian speech scramblers

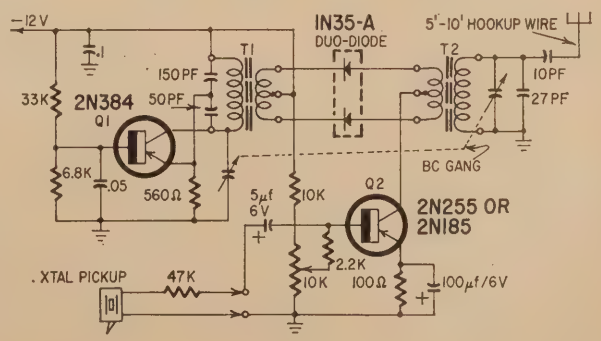


Fig. 5—Balanced diodes modulate wireless phono oscillator. Orient coils T1 and T2 at right angles to each other.

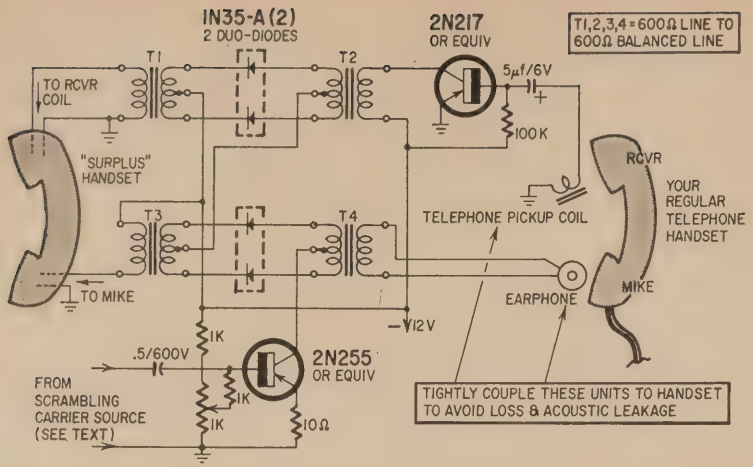


Fig. 6—One end of suggested voice scrambling system uses a diode modulator and random-scrambled carrier. Other end exact duplicate.

work. By taking the madcap system just described and applying speech input to T1's primary and a randomly varied frequency to the modulator driver input, the output will, when fed to a normal telephone system, be practically impossible to decipher unless the party listening in has access to the varied frequency information and a demodulator identical to the scrambler. To make a complete system, two identical modulator–demodulators are required and some method of insuring complete synchronization of the scrambling carrier.

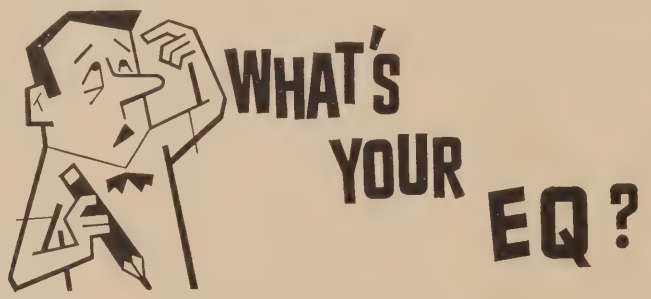
To build your own private scrambler system, use two diode modulators similar to Fig. 3, with an additional stage of amplification to make up for the losses incurred in scrambling, transmission and unscrambling. Each end of the phone circuit requires two modulators. We have shown one complete circuit in Fig. 6. The other party requires an exact duplicate of this unit.

For the random variable frequency, try the output of a radio tuned to a musical program, preferably symphonic, as there is a time element involved. If the music should stop during your conversation you will be temporarily blocked off, or the scrambler's effectiveness will be reduced. You and the other party *must* tune your receivers to the same station.

Here is how the circuit works: When you talk into the microphone in the auxiliary (surplus) handset, your speech feeds through T3 and modulates the random-frequency carrier. This produces a scrambled signal that is fed from the earphone to the mike in the telephone handset. Scrambled speech coming in over the phone lines is picked up, amplified by the 2N217 and fed through T2 to the diode network where it mixes with the random carrier. The demodulated or unscrambled output is fed through T1 to the receiver in the handset you are using.

If you get a couple of spare telephone handsets, you can make a very professional "little black box" with all the works hidden inside, including the radio. The telephone pickup coil and the scrambler reproducer may be mounted at opposite ends of the "black box" so the regular telephone handset may be cradled atop the two transducers for perfect coupling.

Should you run into trouble when building any of the items described here, an analysis of the way the circuit works should show where the trouble lies. Matched diodes and transformers improve your chances of success. END

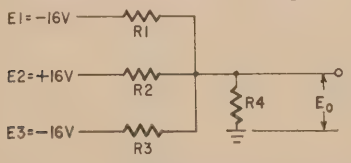


Three puzzlers for the student, theoretician and practical man. They may look simple, but double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you've got an interesting or unusual answer send it to us. We are especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumpers on actual electronic equipment. We are getting so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions (the ones the original authors never thought of). We will pay $10 and up for each one accepted. Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th St., New York, N.Y.

Answers for this month's puzzlers are on page 68.

Tricky Resistors

In the circuit shown, R1 = R2 = R3 = R4. E1, E2 and E3 are input voltages to the circuit, and are measured with respect to ground. What is the output voltage, E_o?—*Earl H. Rogers*

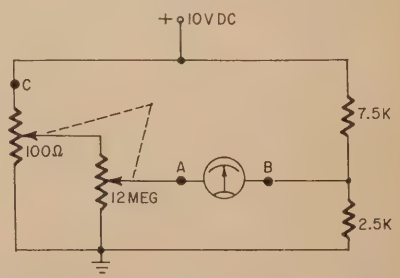


Ventilation Problem

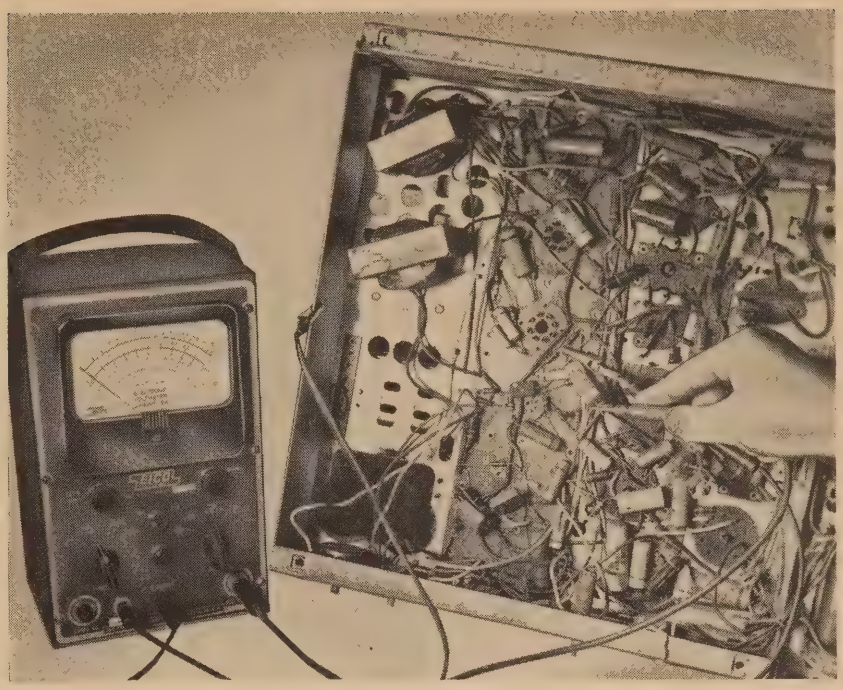
A ventilating blower is used to vent two adjacent rooms. Each room has one light controlled by a wall switch. To comply with local building-code rules, the electric circuit must be wired so that the blower will operate only when one or both lights are on. When both lights are off, the fan will not operate. Draw a circuit using the minimum number of switch contacts that will fulfill the code requirements. —*Kendall Collins*

Pot Position

The ganged potentiometer is adjusted until the very sensitive ammeter reads zero. The battery and ammeter are then disconnected from the circuit, and the resistance measured between points A and C. What does the ohmmeter read?—*Jack L. Shagena, Jr.*



ADD A Leakage Checker TO YOUR VTVM



Testing for a leaky capacitor in a TV set. Zero meter reading indicates no leakage.

By WAYNE LEMONS

For just a few pennies and 30 minutes of time you can convert your present vtvm into an excellent leakage checker without affecting its normal functions.

Leaky capacitors are a major cause of electronic troubles, yet they are often missed in diagnosis for the lack of adequate leakage testing equipment. Leaky capacitors *cannot* be satisfactorily detected by an ohmmeter. The low voltage used in most ohmmeters just will not "drive" a leakage current through a capacitor with a high-resistance leak. Although many leakage testers are marketed that supply the 100 volts or more for making capacitor leakage tests, all too often the average technician fails to realize the absolute need for such equipment. Every day, though, the presence of a leaky capacitor, left undetected, is marring somebody's technical reputation. Leaky capacitors cause distortion in audio circuits, instability in sync circuits, overload in agc circuits, smear in video circuits and numerous other elusive troubles.

Here's what to do

Open your vtvm and find the cathode of the rectifier supplying the positive dc voltage to the meter (Fig. 1). It may be a tube or a selenium rectifier. Measure the voltage to determine its value; it should be somewhere between 90 to 250 volts, depending on the make and model. Mount a leakage jack in a convenient place on the front panel. Calculate the size of resistors R1 and R2 so that the voltage at the leakage jack will be near the full-scale reading for a meter scale of 100 volts or more.

For example: suppose the voltage at the rectifier is 120 and the meter has a 100-volt dc scale. R1 should be 220,000 ohms or more to minimize any shock hazard. With R1 220,000 ohms, R2 should be about 1.2 megohms. This means the meter will read just about full scale with the dc test lead of the vtvm touching the leakage jack. If the next higher scale is, say, 150 volts, use R1 and omit R2 altogether.

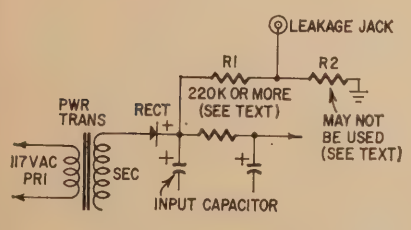


Fig. 1—Adding resistors R1, R2 and a banana jack to the vtvm power supply are the only modifications necessary.

Capacitors out of circuit

To check a capacitor for leakage disconnect one end from the device you are testing while the device is turned off. Then apply the voltage from the leakage jack, using an insulated test lead and clip, to the end still connected in the circuit. Touch the vtvm's dc test lead to the floating end of the capacitor (with the vtvm set to the previously selected range). If the capacitor is good, the meter will deflect upscale (how far and how vigorously depends upon the size of the capacitor) and then return to zero. If the capacitor is leaky, the meter will not return to zero but will either stay at full scale or at some intermediate point. Open capacitors will not deflect upscale on initial connection.

Capacitors in circuit

Fig. 2 shows a typical coupling circuit used in numerous electronic devices. Capacitor C1 may be tested without removing either end from the circuit. Here's how. Connect the positive voltage from the leakage jack to the plate side, point A. (Device being tested must be turned off.) Connect the common lead from the vtvm to the circuit common, point B. Now connect the dc test lead to the grid, point C. Any meter reading, after the initial upward deflection, means the capacitor is leaky or shorted.

You can always trust this method to find a leaky coupling capacitor. Sometimes there may be an external dc path that would cause an erroneous reading, however. The best plan is to check all couplings for leakage *in* cir-

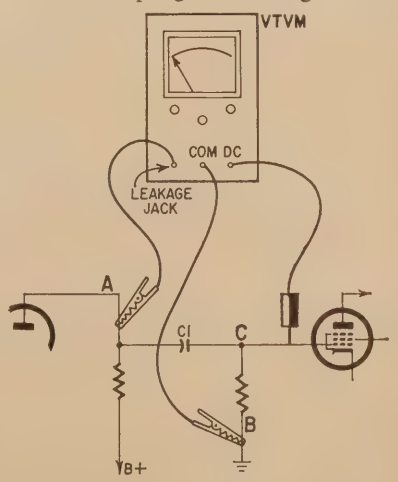


Fig. 2—Typical coupling circuit showing in-circuit leakage connections.

Leakage jack installed on my vtvm for testing capacitors in and out of circuit.

cuit, then disconnect one end for a final check on those giving a meter reading.

Wrapup

This leakage checker will not only check capacitors but checks leakage in other devices and components as well, for instance, the small i.f. transformers

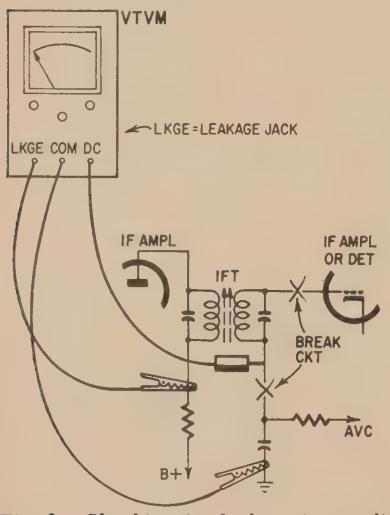
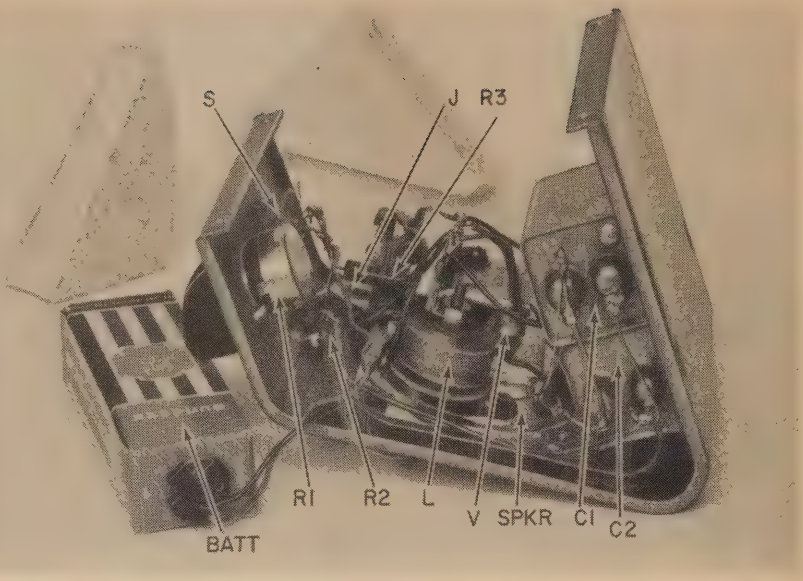


Fig. 3—Checking for leakage in a radio i.f. transformer.

in home and auto radios. They are notorious offenders. Be sure to disconnect one winding completely from the circuit so that there can be no external dc paths (Fig. 3).

A word of caution—this circuit will charge good capacitors, so, to prevent a possible disagreeable shock, it's a good idea to short the capacitor with a jumper after testing.

[It would be wise to check the capacitor's voltage rating before you test, to make sure that the procedure for *testing* leaky capacitors doesn't become one for *making* them leaky.—Editor] END



build a Unijunction Metronome

Simple device has a count rate variable between 40 and 208 beats per minute

By PAUL S. LEDERER

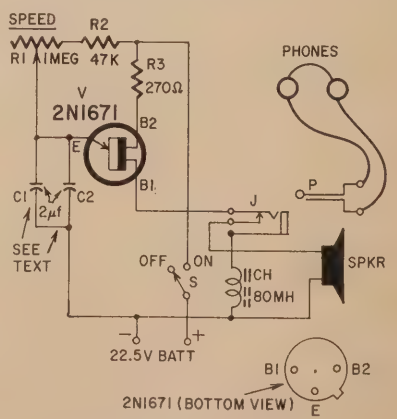
My daughter's piano practice next to my basement workshop and my recent reading of the chapter on unijunction transistor circuits in the General Electric Transistor Manual spurred me to build this metronome. A metronome—used by musicians for beating time—generally consists of a pivoted pendulum driven by a simple clockwork and produces loud ticks. The beat rate of the pendulum can be varied by altering the position of a weight that rides upon it. The range of such a mechanical metronome is from 40 to 208 beats per minute, or 0.67 to 3.46 cycles.

The problem in building an electronic metronome is that of building a variable-frequency oscillator covering a range from 0.67 to 3.46 cycles and producing audible signals. Since sharp, distinct signals are required, a pulse generator is indicated.

R1—pot, 1 megohm, 2 watts, linear taper
R2—47,000 ohms, ½ watt
R3—270 ohms, ½ watt
C1, C2—2 μf, 50 volts or higher, non electrolytic (see text)
CH—80 mh, powdered iron core choke.
BATT—22.5 volts (Burgess XX15 or equivalent)
J—closed circuit phone jack (Mallory A2A or equivalent)
P—phone plug
V—2N1671 (General Electric)
Speaker, 2½ inches, PM, 3.2-ohm voice coil (Quam 25A07 or equivalent)
Case, 4 x 4 x 4 inches, meter case with sloping panel
Miscellaneous hardware

A possible approach to the problem was suggested by a device I built for laboratory use. It applied sharp blows to a small instrument at varying rates and consisted of a small electromagnetic shaker whose moving coil was in the cathode circuit of a thyratron sawtooth generator. Whenever the thyratron fired, a current pulse flowed through the shaker coil and moved it abruptly.

While considering a thyratron for the metronome I came across the reference to unijunction transistor circuits. A unijunction transistor has features



Circuit of the simple device.

The completed unit. Headphones are optional.

not unlike those of a thyratron. Its very stable negative resistance characteristic makes it useful in oscillator and timing circuits such as sawtooth generators, multivibrators and trigger circuits. With a unijunction for these applications we get the usual advantages of transistors — reduction in size, weight, power requirements and heat generation and fewer circuit components.

Unijunction transistors are made of a small bar of n-type silicon. Connections at opposite ends of the bar are called base 1 and base 2. A p-n junction is formed near base 2 and called the emitter. When a positive voltage is applied from base 2 to base 1 (V_{bb}), the silicon bar acts as voltage divider, with a fraction of the voltage appearing at the emitter. The emitter remains reverse-biased (no current flow) as long as any externally applied emitter voltage is less than the critical fraction of V_{bb}. If the emitter voltage becomes greater than the critical voltage, the junction is forward-biased and emitter current flows. As emitter current flows toward base 1, emitter voltage decreases and a negative-resistance characteristic results. The action is similar to breakdown in a thyratron.

The metronome is built into a 4 x 4 x 4-inch aluminum meter case. Its circuit is very simple. Two capacitors in parallel (C1 and C2) are charged through a resistor. The capacitors are connected to the emitter of the transistor and to ground. When the voltage across the capacitors reaches the critical value, they are discharged very rapidly through emitter and base 1 and through the speaker voice coil, producing a loud click. The cycle starts over again when the capacitors start charging again. Varying the setting of the linear potentiometer adjusts the pulse rate. The 47,000-ohm resistor restricts the highest pulsing rate to a little beyond the desired 208 beats per minute. Frequency is determined by the R-C constant of the charging circuit. Battery voltage has almost no effect on the pulse rate since the critical emitter voltage is a constant fraction of the voltage from base 2 to base 1 over wide ranges of voltage and temperature.

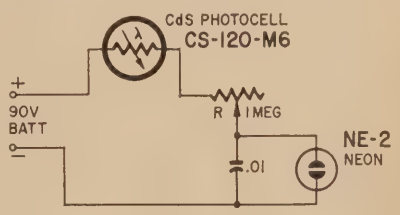
The loudness of the clicks (which also depends on the efficiency of the speaker) varies directly with the amount of charge on the capacitors. It can be increased, if desired, in two ways. One is to increase the charging voltage. The limit here is the maximum allowable V_{bb} of 35 volts for the 2N1671. The other way is by increasing the capacitance. The recommended maximum for this is 10 μf. I used two 2-μf 400-volt oil-filled capacitors because they were on hand. Capacitors with a much lower voltage rating also work. Even electrolytics may be used but, because of their wide capacitance tolerances, it will take some experimenting to set the beat range.

Tests indicated that the sound produced by the small built-in speaker was not quite loud enough for some people. Attempts to add a simple, cheap and compact amplifier were not successful. However, I found that it was possible to use a pair of surplus low-impedance (600-ohm) headphones (high-impedance phones are not suitable) instead of the speaker. The sound level in the phones was actually louder than required and somewhat harsh. An iron core 8-mh choke in series with them softens the sound. A closed-circuit transfer jack is used to feed either the built-in speaker or the phone–choke combination. The use of phones will also prevent others from being annoyed by the metronome clicking in a quiet room. END

LIGHT-CONTROLLED BLINKER CIRCUIT

THE DIAGRAM SHOWS A SIMPLE PHOTOelectric circuit with a neon-lamp indicator in place of the usual meter. The neon lamp blinks fastest when surrounding light is brightest. It can be made to generate audio frequency proportional to light intensity. The arrangement is a neon-lamp relaxation oscillator, whose frequency and rate of blinking follow the intensity of the light that falls on the photocell.

Operation is easily explained. Neglecting the dc supply voltage, the frequency is governed by the resistance and capacitance in the circuit. Part of the resistance is provided by the cadmium sulfide photocell. When this cell (an International Rectifier Corp. type CS-120-M6) is in darkness, its resistance is greater than 1 megohm; when it is exposed to bright light, the resistance drops to less than 1,000 ohms. This resistance change provides a large range of oscillation—so large, in fact, that the additional resistance of potentiometer R has been added to permit slowing the blinking rate to an easily countable figure.



To operate the circuit, (1) darken the photocell and adjust potentiometer R for a desirable low flashing rate (say, a flash now and then), (2) shine bright light on the cell and notice how the lamp blinks much faster. (When R is set to 900,000 ohms, for example, the lamp blinks once every 4 seconds when the cell is darkened, and once every second in bright light.) Through adjustment of the potentiometer, the rates may be increased or decreased at will. When R is set to a low value, bright light will develop an audio-frequency voltage across the lamp, and this signal may be applied to an amplifier whose input terminals are connected across the lamp.—*Rufus P. Turner*

Speed Color Setup and Service

How the CTC-12 can be set up in 20 minutes. Also some service tips on older color sets

RCA

By WALTER R. McCARTY*

WITH NEARLY A THOUSAND COLOR SETS in operation in Odessa, Tex., and sales averaging one a day, color service is already a large portion of our service department's work. Naturally, we look for ways to reduce our service call and set installation time.

On new set installations, we travel light and carry a special color caddy containing tools, tubes and parts used only in color sets. In addition, a dot-bar generator, degaussing coil and mirror are also required. Each technician using the caddy is required to keep it neat, restock it, and be familiar with its layout.

This leads to the second point in speeding up operations: *don't fumble.* Plan a definite procedure and follow it. Knowing where tools are, where adjustments are located and following a logical plan results in a smooth operation and a favorable customer reaction.

A ¼-inch nut driver, cheater cord, hex alignment tool and pocket screwdriver are the only tools needed for a color setup. These should be placed in the caddy within immediate grasp.

This is our abbreviated setup procedure for late-model RCA color sets (CTC-11 and CTC-12 chassis):

Preliminary

Remove the back, mount the convergence board on top, plug in the cheater cord, and turn the set on. Observing a black-and-white picture, make any necessary width, centering, height and linearity adjustments. On a new set, these will rarely be required.

Purity

Turn these controls fully counterclockwise: contrast, color, blue and green drives and screens. Turn the brightness and red screen fully clockwise and adjust kine bias for high-level red without blooming. Degauss, using a circular motion around the front of the screen—about 10 complete circles in each direction. Back off to 6 feet from the set, continuing the circular motion, turn the coil at right angles to the set and then switch it off.

Purity (total red across the screen) will in most cases now be correct. Any impurity will be seen as a purplish or yellowish area. *Slight* adjustment of the purity tabs or moving the yoke forward or to the rear should correct any impurity.

Fig. 1—Convergence-board assembly in RCA CTC-11 series receivers.

Once purity is OK, set the NORMAL–SERVICE switch to SERVICE. Turn kine bias fully counterclockwise and then clockwise until a faint red line appears. Advance the green and then the blue screen controls until the blue and green lines are the same intensity as the red line. (NOTE: due to differences in screen phosphors, slightly different adjustments of the kine bias and screen controls may be necessary for best balance. Try to get all three screen adjustments so that the respective lines are equally bright at very low intensity.)

Return the switch to NORMAL and advance the green and blue drives for best black-and-white picture at a low brightness level.

Convergence

Connect the dot generator. Adjust the static convergence magnets on the CRT neck for correct *center* (white-dot) convergence. With Fig. 1 as a guide, and observing the center vertical row of dots, adjust controls R811 and R812 to converge the dots at the bottom center of the screen. Then adjust R813 and R814 to converge them at the top center of the screen. Alternate bottom and top adjustments until the center vertical row of dots is in good convergence, top to bottom. If necessary, touch up with static magnets. R808 and R815 are blue adjustments and are seldom required. If necessary, alternate adjustment of these controls to bring blue dots as nearly in (or equally out of) convergence as pos-

* TV service manager, Balie Griffith Firestone, Odessa, Tex.

sible. Then make final corrections with the static and the lateral blue magnet on the CRT neck.

If blue adjustments are made, it may be necessary to touch up the other vertical adjustments as before.

Next, adjust L802, L801 and T801 to converge the horizontal center row of dots at the *right edge* of the screen, then adjust R804, R805 and R801 to converge them at the *left edge*. Alternate the right and left edge adjustments for best convergence.

Finally, recheck vertical convergence. Touch up with static magnets if necessary. Remove the dot generator, connect the antenna, and crank the brightness and contrast controls to the proper level and step back. You will be surprised how well converged the set is!

Another important point: Provided there is no *serious* color fringing, *let well enough alone*. If you continue to adjust, or try to go back through the procedure to correct a slight misconvergence or to "get it perfect," your customer will get uneasy and you will be wasting your time. Slight misconvergence cannot be seen at normal viewing distances, so don't even mention it.

When you are well experienced with the above procedure, you may be able to touch up slight misconvergence using a black-and-white picture. But, before you try this in a customer's home, practice it in the shop. It is certain to save you time. It's easy to memorize the location of each of the controls on the convergence board and the effect each has on a specific area of the screen.

Screen temperature

Proper screen temperature is particularly important. The customer will notice and complain about poor black-and-white balance and tracking more often than about misconvergence.

Follow the same procedure as in the preliminary temperature setup above, being more careful this time. Start with the brightness fully on, contrast and color controls fully off. Here in abbreviated form is the complete procedure:

NORMAL-SERVICE switch to SERVICE.

Green and blue drives fully counterclockwise.

Green and blue screens fully counterclockwise.

Red screen fully clockwise.

Kine bias for low-intensity red line.

Green and blue screens to match red line.

NORMAL–SERVICE switch to NORMAL.

Green and blue drives for low-level black and white.

Color

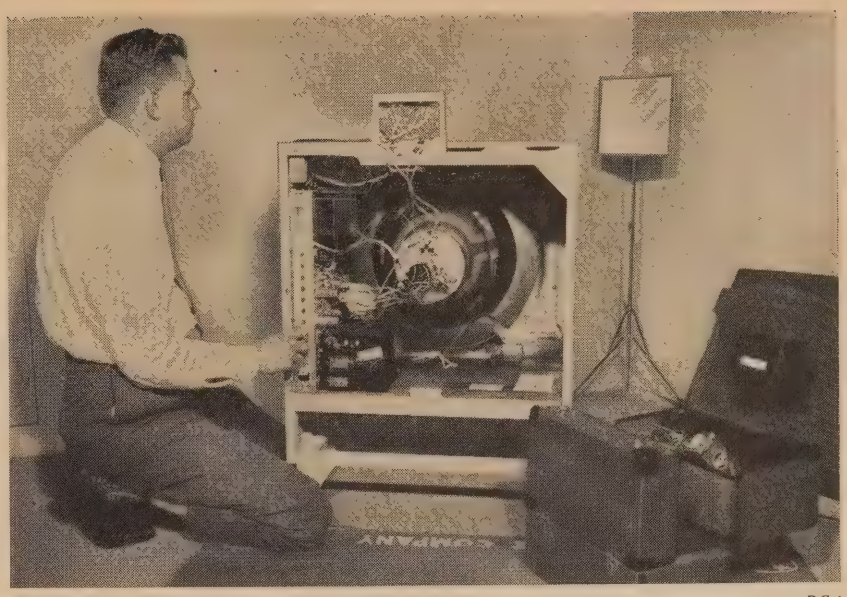
Remove the antenna, connect the bar generator, advance the contrast, color and tint controls to mid-range. Adjust color killer, inside vertical hold control, so that color:

a. saturates through complete range of tint control, and

b. cuts off (no confetti) when channel selector is switched to a channel not affected by generator, or with generator switched to standby.

That's it. You should have taken (with practice, of course) from 15 to 20 minutes *for the entire procedure*. You now have an additional 10 to 15 minutes for customer instruction.

The foregoing setup procedure *is just a procedure*. A comparison with the RCA manual will show some departure from RCA's established approach. You should, with practice and experience, develop your own. Do whatever is easiest and best for your own requirements and satisfaction—so long as it gets the job done right.



RCA

Technician adjusts service controls on color TV set.

Servicing color

As with black-and-white, the majority of color TV troubles are with tubes. In the late models, the 6DQ5 horizontal output, 6DW4 damper, 3A3 high-voltage rectifier and 6BK4 regulator all seem to have a high failure rate. The circuit breaker is another commonly encountered trouble. Over 90% of our service calls have been to replace one or more of these tubes or the circuit breaker.

In some late models, recurring circuit-breaker tripping, while often caused by circuit or tube defects, can occasionally indicate a defective circuit breaker. Replacing it in the home is simple. Just slip the chassis back a few inches, replace the breaker and solder the leads. Your color caddy should contain several new circuit breakers.

Another part which may fail for no apparent reason is the surge resistor. It, too, is easily replaced in the home, and several should be carried.

Other in-the-home repairs include replacing the 3.58-mc crystal and the .01-μf capacitors in the grid circuits of the demodulator tubes. The associated resistors in the plate and cathode circuits of the preceding stages, as well as the cathode resistor in the demodulator stages, should also be checked and replaced if necessary.

To date, troubles like these have accounted for about 99% of all service calls made on the late models.

There are a few deficiencies in the earlier color sets for which simple repairs or modifications can be made, and which do not seem to be generally known or published.

The first is vertical rolling, mainly in the CTC-5 series, though it can apply to later series as well. There are two different effects: One, an intermittent, generally appears as a tendency to roll after the set has been on for a while. It can be traced to a defective (usually open) 2-μf 350-volt capacitor in the screen grid circuit of the 6AW8 video amplifier. Replace it with a quality 2-μf 450-volt type.

The other problem is in the vertical circuit of the CTC-5 series, and appears as general vertical instability. The hold range is very limited, critical and unstable. You can replace every part in the vertical circuit with little success. The best way we've found to stop the rolling is to clip out the .01-μf capacitor in the vertical integrating circuit. This is the one in the middle of the three capacitors that lie parallel to each other and adjacent to the 6CG7 tube on the vertical board. Clipping one lead is quick and usually satisfactory. You will

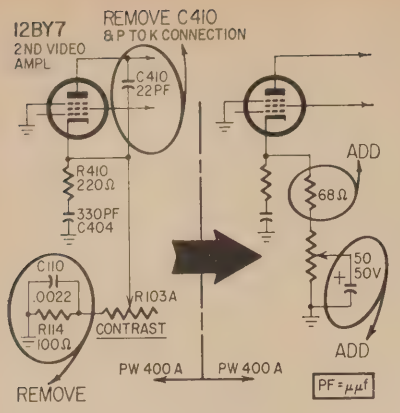


Fig. 2—Modification to reduce blooming in CTC-5 chassis.

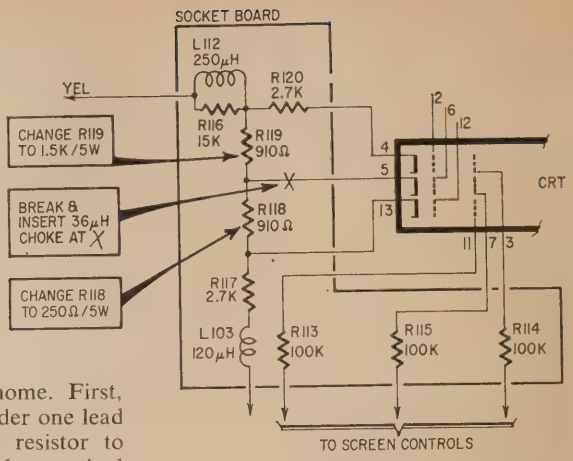


Fig. 4—This modification improves color tracking in CTC-7A chassis.

have to readjust both height and linearity and possibly touch up the convergence a bit.

Another problem easily solved in this chassis is the blooming that occurs when the brightness and contrast controls are turned up. This occurs because the contrast control varies the bias of the video amplifier stage (Fig. 2), affecting the overall brightness level. To modify this circuit, clip out the 22-$\mu\mu$f capacitor in the plate circuit of the 12BY7 video amplifier. Remove the lead that connects to the cathode lug of the same tube and add a 68-ohm ½-watt resistor between the lug and the lead. Clip out the 100-ohm resistor and .0022-μf capacitor connected to the outside terminal of the contrast control. The terminal not formerly connected is now connected to the nearby ground lug. Remove the lead connected to the center terminal and connect it to the other outside terminal. Finally, connect a 50-μf 50-volt capacitor from the center terminal to a convenient ground.

The bias of the stage has now been made constant, while the gain of the stage is changed by increasing or decreasing degeneration.

The two neon lamps in the CTC-10 and early CTC-11 series have been a source of trouble. The common complaint is that the brightness level varies or that the picture gets dark. Make this modification on all sets that use the neon lamps. It requires only one resistor and can be done in the home. First, clip out the neon lamps. Solder one lead of a 220,000-ohm ½-watt resistor to the two outside lugs of the terminal strip (where the lamps were connected) and the other lead to the ground lug. Note that this shorts out a resistor on the strip (Fig. 3).

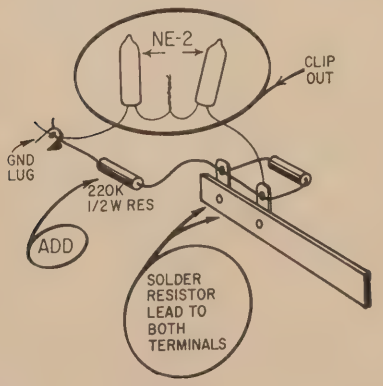


Fig. 3—Neon-lamp modification in CTC-10 and CTC-11 models.

It is difficult to adjust the CRT temperature tracking on the CTC-7A series without winding up with a "green screen." By replacing the two 910-ohm resistors (R118 and R119) and adding a 36-μh choke on the picture-tube socket board, CRT temperature adjustment is simplified and overall black-and-white quality improved (Fig. 4). It may be necessary to exchange positions of the two new resistors due to differences in screen phosphors.

In the CTC-10 series, the 3.3-megohm resistor (4.7-megohm in the CTC-11 series) located on a terminal strip on top of the chassis near the demodulator tubes can be clipped to increase chroma gain. (There is no such resistor on earlier sets.) Adding a 330,000-ohm ½-watt resistor (Fig. 5) will increase the chroma gain, at a slight sacrifice in bandpass.

Insufficient vertical retrace blanking in the CTC-11 series can be corrected by shorting or bridging the 68,000-ohm resistor connected between lugs "N" and "R" on the PW400A board.

These are just a few of the little ways that can improve operation of

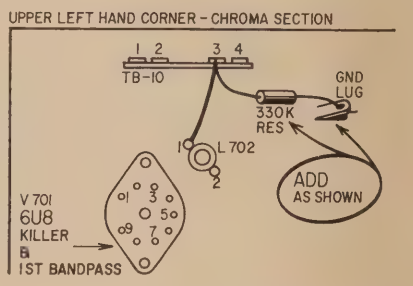


Fig. 5—This simple change increases chroma gain in CTC-7 and CTC-9 sets.

both the old and new color sets, and may very well get you out of a bind on a "dog". Many more ideas have been developed, and many more will be. Perhaps you already have some. Just remember, shortcuts are not meant to replace good service practice, so be absolutely certain you know exactly why you are making a certain modification.

Color TV is *easy* to service. With an effective, planned routine of setup and service, it can be fast too. Keep up with new developments, try new ideas, analyze the circuits and develop new and different ways to approach a service problem. This is the best way to satisfy your customers and insure your success. END

Circuit Features Sought

We're interested in publishing unusual and interesting *circuit* features in new manufactured equipment. While we describe many new circuits, it's not always possible for our editors to review the schematic of every new piece of equipment. We know that many of you regularly work on new equipment, either as designers, testers or service technicians. If you run into any unusual circuit feature, we're interested. Give us a short description and a diagram of an unusual circuit feature, and the brand and model of the equipment. $15.00 will be paid for each item accepted.

—THE EDITOR

HICKOK MULTIPLEX GENERATOR

THE HICKOK FM MULTIPLEX SIGNAL Generator Model 725 is a very versatile instrument. It provides all the signals (except 10.7 mc) needed to test, trouble-shoot, signal-trace and align any monophonic, stereo multiplex or SCA multiplex tuner or adapter:

1. An rf signal tunable from 92 to 104 mc, with or without modulation, output variable from about 50 to 1,000 μv.

2. Every variety of audio involved in monophonic or multiplex transmission: 400- or 1,200-cycle sine waves individually, the sum of both (L + R), the difference of both (L − R), composite audio (L + R and L − R), and some 20 additional combinations for specialized tests.

3. 19-kc pilot accurate to ±2 cycles with a choice of three phase relationships.

4. 38-kc subcarrier accurate to ±4 cycles.

5. 67-kc SCA subcarrier.

External mono or stereo signals can be fed into the generator to demonstrate FM stereo without actual radio transmissions.

As might be expected, it is a fairly complicated instrument. There are three rf generators: the main FM carrier generator, a 19-kc crystal-controlled pilot generator whose output is also doubled to produce a 38-kc signal, and a 67-kc signal which simulates the SCA subcarrier.

Two phase-shift oscillators generate 400-cycle and 1,200-cycle sine waves. These, or an external source of audio, are fed through cathode followers into the two channels which form the multiplex components.

The L + R component is formed by feeding the L and R channels into a matrixing network. The resulting sum signal goes through a network which delays the sum signal long enough to keep it in proper phase with the L − R component which has to undergo a more complex process.

To produce the L − R component, the R signal is inverted in phase by 180° and converted into a −R signal. This and the L signal are "added" in another carefully compensated matrixing network to produce the L − R signal.

A very stable crystal oscillator generates a 19-kc pilot. Its output is available from a cathode follower through networks which provide 5% or 10% phase relationships for normal adjustment, or a 45° delay for phase tests. In another channel the output is doubled to 38 kc, amplified and made available through another cathode follower.

The L − R audio and the 38-kc subcarrier are fed into a balanced modulator. The output is a double-sideband suppressed-carrier signal.

Now the L + R signal, from its delay network, and the double-sideband L − R signal, as well as the 19-kc pilot, are combined to produce the composite modulating signal. This is available either at the output jacks or for the FM carrier generator.

The carrier generator is the triode portion of a 6U8 in a Hartley oscillator. The pentode section is used as a reactance modulator fed by the output of the composite adder.

The 19-kc, 38-kc and 67-kc signals are available individually for signal tracing, signal substitution, circuit alignment, synchronizing locked oscillators, adjusting traps or filters, etc.

While all this versatility sounds complex, operation is quite simple and greatly aided by the arrangement of controls which is so logical that operation is almost self-explanatory. The user simply chooses the type of signal required by setting the switches in accordance with a table in the manual and adjusts the output attenuators to provide the desired signal level.

In most cases, the rf output of the generator will be used to feed the antenna input of the tuner. Without modulation this can be used to peak i.f. and rf circuits. The 19-kc, 38-kc and 67-kc signals can be switched in to adjust bandpass or trap circuits.

Then the audio composite signal is switched in to modulate the rf carrier. The output of each tuner channel is monitored (preferably with a double-beam oscilloscope or with a single scope switched from one output to the other). The adjustments may involve balancing the individual channels, adjusting and checking for optimum separation, and adjusting the 38-kc subcarrier phase. Any type of circuit—matrixing, switching or envelope—can be adjusted.

A multiplex adapter is best aligned when connected to its tuner. However, the composite audio can be fed directly into the adapter, or the multiplex portion of a tuner.

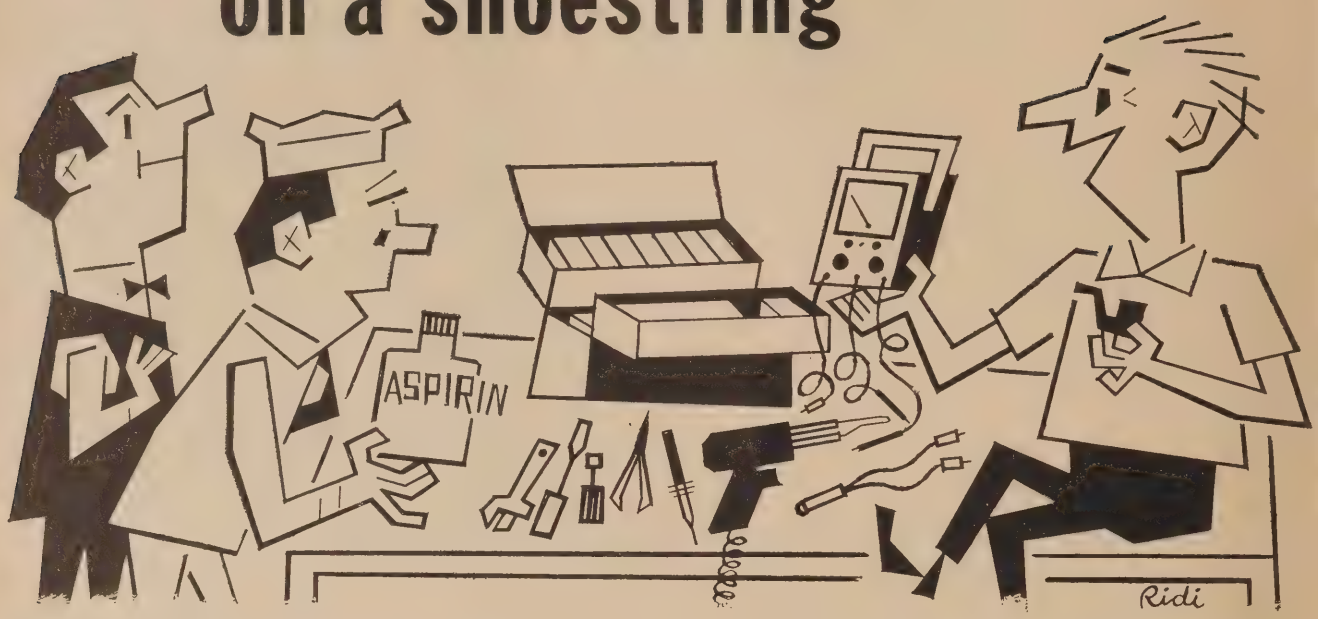
The manual which comes with the generator details the test procedures with commendable clarity. It includes clear photos of scope traces illustrating "good and bad".

I found only one thing to criticize and this is easily corrected. The minimum rf output is 50 μv, which is rather strong and does not give a good idea of performance in fringe areas. A standard TV attenuator can be connected between generator and tuner to bring the level down to the 10-μv level.

In view of the $500 price tag (not high for this type of instrument), only an establishment which does (or expects to do) a considerable volume of multiplex servicing is likely to find the investment justifiable. Those who can justify it will find this an extremely versatile, easy-to-use instrument capable of dealing with just about any conceivable problem in servicing mono or multiplex FM receivers.—*Joseph Marshall.*

start service on a shoestring

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR



YOU WANT TO WHAT? OPEN A TELEVISION shop?" said the Old-Timer in a horrified voice. "Man, you're out of your Government Issue skull! What would anybody that'd escaped from one into the nice soft easy life of the Army want to do a thing like that for?"

"Well, I do. My hitch'll be up in a couple of months, and I want to get started on my own. If I know what I'll need, I can get an idea of how much money I'll have to have. Now, what would you think would be the absolute minimum I could get going on?"

"Well," replied the Old-Timer, "I was really kiddin'. Fact is, I don't know of a better business for a young feller. Of course, there's one thing you gotta do, that you didn't do *too* much of while you was workin' for me. *Work!*"

"Awww!" protested the ex-Young Ham. "I know I didn't sweep out very often, but . . ." The current Young Ham snorted in his coffee, and the Old-Timer glared at him.

"But that ain't answerin' your question. Here. Git a piece of paper an' make a list."

The ex-Young Ham produced a small notebook and pencil from the pocket of his blouse. "OK, let's go."

"Well, tell you what," mused the Old-Timer, "there's two things you're gonna need to start with. This is about as little as you can go on. But if you use 'em right, you *can* make a start, an' get the rest as you go along.

"First, for general work, you need a good vtvm. Git one with plenty of scales on it, like the ones in the shop. Most of the better ones have ac and dc volts, dc mils and a capacitance-tester scale that's awful handy. Then, you can git a high-voltage probe to go with it, and you're about fixed. Lots of 'em have an ac probe that you can even use for signal tracin'.

"You can git factory-builts, or there's some darn good kit instruments on th' market now. Cost? Run from about $75 on up for good factory-wired ones, I'd say. Depends on which one you get. Matter of fact, you could even get one of the kits right now, and spend your spare time puttin' it together. Keep you out of mischief!"

"OK," said the young man. "Fine. That's one. What's the other thing?"

"Tube caddy," declared the Old-Timer.

"Tube caddy?"

"Tube caddy. With a good vtvm and a well stocked tube caddy, you can repair something like 85% of the TV sets you run into in everyday service work," said the Old-Timer. "Tell me—if your memory goes back that far—what did we use on most sets when you was ridin' around with me?"

"Yeah, I see what you mean now," admitted the young soldier. "We very seldom had to take a set to the shop. The biggest percentage of 'em were bad tubes, and small jobs. I remember."

"Thought you would." The Old-Timer grinned. "Especially when I think of how you used to growl when we did have to lug one of them big consoles into the shop!

"Anyhow, this has been proved many times, by statistics and other lies: the greatest *percentage* of your service jobs are goin' to be bad tubes and small stuff. Lots of the sets we used to lug into the shop could have been fixed in the home—burnt resistors and things like that.

"So, you can use a well stocked tube caddy in place of a tube tester—to begin with, of course. Later on, get a tube tester, by all means."

"Yeah. Now I begin to get the picture," said the ex-Young Ham. "Hey! What kind of tubes would you recommend?"

"Fast movers, to begin with, of course," said the Old-Timer. "Now, what tubes did we replace the *most* of? Percentages, again!"

"Well, horizontal output tubes, dampers, high-voltage rectifiers, low-voltage rectifiers—well, hadn't rf amplifiers ought to go in there?" asked the young man, scribbling rapidly in the notebook.

"Don't make a bit of difference," the Old-Timer replied, "long as you git 'em all in there. Now you got the idea. Stock up about five each of the fast movers that you just mentioned. Also, you'll need the rest of 'em: sync separators, video i.f. amplifiers, sound tubes and so on."

"6BQ6, 6AX4, 1B3, 1J3, 12AT7," muttered the young man, writing away.

"Yeah, you got th' idea now," laughed the Old-Timer. "Tell you what, though. Believe it'd be a good idea to kinda take a look around the territory you propose to set up in. See what kind of sets you're going to have. For instance, if they were all fairly old models, you'd carry 5U4's and 6SN7's pret-

ty heavy. Newer sets, 6DQ6's, 6CG7's, 6X8's, 6EA8's, and on and on. Some territories favor certain TV brands more than others and you may find more 5EA8's and 8CG7's moving faster than their 6-volt opposite numbers. You see what I mean, don't you? Take it a little bit easy until you can see what your fastest-moving types are gonna be. That way, you can keep your tube stock as free of 'dogs' as possible."

"But how can I find out what's in use?" asked the young GI, with a puzzled look.

"Simple. Ask people!"

"Awww!"

"No, I mean that exactly as I said it," insisted the Old-Timer. "That's how you find out things, ain't it? It's always better to ask an intelligent question than make a stupid mistake!"

"I've heard *that* before," murmured the young soldier to the current Young Ham, who agreed heartily. He had, too.

"All right, knucklehead," grumbled the Old-Timer in mock severity. "You're gonna need more than tubes in that caddy. 'Member the stuff I carried?"

"Good basic trainin', that was. Now, here's what you'll need. List! Solder gun. Pair of small longnoses an' cutters. Screwdrivers, Phillips and standard. ¼-inch Crescent wrench. Three nut-drivers—¼, ⅜ and $\frac{5}{16}$-inch. Small flashlight. Mirror for viewing the picture from behind the set. Little neon high-voltage tester, neon line-voltage tester . . . Well, that looks like about all the tools. No, wait a minute. You oughta have one of those little pocket vom's, like I got. You know, in the little leather case? Little stinker's a 20,000-ohm-per-volt meter, and you can read everything but th' high voltage with it, check continuity, and so on. Don't cost too much. I think you can get 'em from about $30 up.

"Also, y'need a couple of tube-socket adapters, to take voltage measurements without havin' to pull the chassis. Fuse assortment, in a plastic box. Cheater cords, of both kinds, and a few of those little boxes of hardware: back-cover screws, knob springs, line plugs, and stuff like that, even a little assortment of bypass capacitors and resistors, to fix little things without havin' to go to the shop."

"Well, now what do you think all this'll cost?" asked the young GI.

"Depends on how many tubes you git to start with," replied the Old-Timer. "You got the prices on the other stuff. Just as a darn rough guess, I'd say that your tubes would average something like $1.50 apiece net, for the whole stock. Depend on how many new or old tubes you get, but that's close. So, if you had a hundred tubes, that'd be a hundred and fifty bucks, plus your tools, vom and vtvm and the other stuff. Probably figger out something like this," and he scribbled rapidly on the inevitable paper napkin. "There. That ought to do it." [A copy of the Old-Timer's "figgerin' " appears below.]

"Well, that's not too bad," admitted the ex-Young Ham. "I thought it would cost more than that."

"Will," warned the Old-Timer soberly. "You've got to figure your rent, utilities, transportation and other stuff. Too many 'variables' to even get a halfway useful answer on that now. What I gave you there was just the very *minimum* of tools and test equipment you need to get started on. You'll have to get the rest of your equipment a piece at a time. Next thing oughta be some substitution boxes and then a good scope, of course, with plenty of *matched* probes."

VTVM (wired)	$75.00
VOM (pocket type)	30.00
TOOLS (Solder gun, pliers, screwdrivers, etc.)	25.00
TUBE CADDY	10.00
TUBES, 100 @ $1.50 ea.	150.00
	$290.00

"Yeah, I see, and I sure thank you," said the soldier, reaching for the list, which the Young Ham was studying intently. "Hey, gimme that."

"Wait a minute! I see something you forgot," said the current Young Ham, triumphantly. "How about solder? You never said a word about any solder in that tube caddy!"

"Yep," said the Old-Timer, with a straight face. "In all the years he worked for me, he was never known to leave any solder in the tube caddy when *I needed* it! So, I left that out deliberately!" END

New Facts On Television

Parents generally believe that the educational benefits of TV for children outweigh its bad effects on the young, reports a new book (*The People Look at Television,* Gary A. Steiner, Knopf). More than 64% of parents with a grade school education believed that TV was a factor in their childrens' education, while 89% of college-educated parents subscribed to that belief.

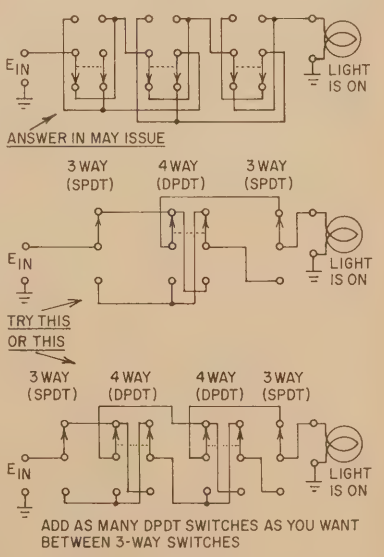
Some of the educational benefits were close to the fringe; one parent explained, "My kid has learned from watching Westerns that when you sit in a saloon you should face the door so you can see anyone who is coming to shoot you." TV viewers in general believe that TV watching is "lazy", though 12% believed it time well spent.

Another interesting fact discovered is that viewers in the higher education bracket, who are presumably the severest critics of low-level TV programs, do not pay more attention to higher level TV than those lower in the educational ranks. Viewers who had eight years or less of grade school education watched public affairs shows approximately 5% of the time, while those who had college-and-beyond educations showed a figure of 8%. (Public affairs shows occupy about 50% of the time on major networks.

The number one objection was commercial interruptions at peak interest points in programs. Only 4% objected to "too loud" commercials.

Four-Way Switch

Three readers have pointed out that, though four-way (dpdt) switches might



make a good puzzle (May EQ, page 34), in real life two three-way (spdt) switches and one four-way switch would be used, as shown in the sketch.

Three power transistors solve regulation and filtering problems in the Delco P-612

low-cost transistor regulated power supply

By P. R. POWELL*

TRANSISTOR REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES are not new. But they have had one fault in common: good ones have been very expensive. Delco has begun producing a new transistor supply, the P-612, at a moderate price, designed especially to power the "Wonder Bar" signal-seeking auto radios.

Until now, these radios have been hard to bench-test because their tuner solenoids draw a heavy current. Whenever one of them is actuated, the terminal voltage of a normal unregulated supply drops substantially, causing the signal-seeking mechanism to "hang up". This often resulted in a burned-out solenoid.

To compensate, service technicians were forced to run the tuner at about 16 volts, which shortened tube and transistor life in hybrid sets.

Fig. 1 shows the circuit of the new power supply. Up to the output of the full-wave rectifier portion, the circuit is fairly conventional. Two 18-ampere silicon diodes, D1 and D2, rectify the ac supplied by T, which has taps to provide two voltage ranges: 0–8 and 8–16. C1 and C2 help filter fluorescent-light hash, a common nuisance on service benches.

From this point, the P-612 differs quite a bit from the common pi-network choke-and-capacitor power supply often found in battery eliminators. There's a good reason for that—the very reason for producing the new power supply in the first place. Let's look at Fig. 2.

Suppose we represent the dc voltage source with a perfectly regulated supply. Current passes to the load (shown as a resistor) through a capacitor input pi filter. If the radio (load) draws 3 amps from the supply (and through the 0.5-ohm choke), we lose 1.5 volts across the choke—good old Ohm's law. To give the radio its rated 12 volts, we have to crank the supply up to 13.5 volts. This is not too bad. But now suppose the Wonder Bar solenoid is actuated. Our load suddenly becomes about *15* amperes!! We now lose 7.5 volts across the choke—and 7.5 from our source of 13.5 leaves a puny 6 volts for the radio. The mechanism "hangs up" and overheats. Clearly, then, where the load varies 5 to 1, as it does here, a series choke is a serious disadvantage. And 0.5 ohm is a low-resistance choke.

* Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp.

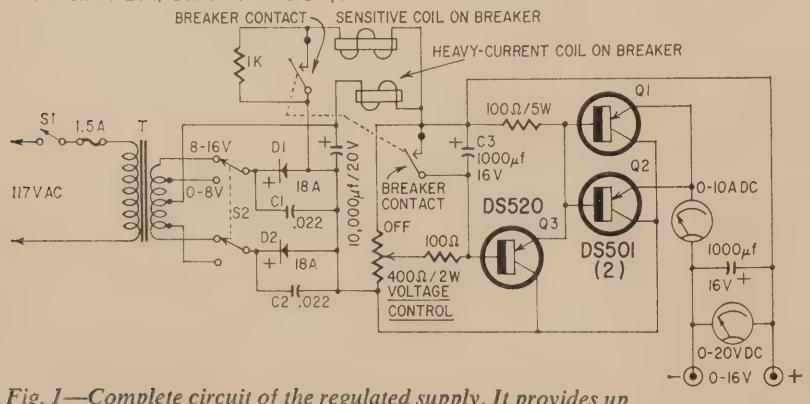


Fig. 1—Complete circuit of the regulated supply. It provides up to 5–8 amps continuous on the high- and low-voltage ranges, respectively.

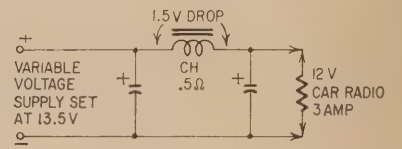


Fig. 2—Basic pi-net choke-and-capacitor filter illustrates regulation problem.

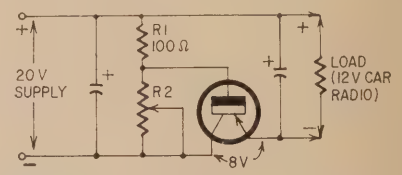


Fig. 3—Using transistor as series control element.

The better way

Fig. 3 shows our way around this. You can still recognize the basic pi-net configuration, but the choke in the positive leg has been replaced with a transistor in the negative leg. (Two Delco DS501's are used, but only one is shown, for clarity.) The transformer rectifier supplies a constant 20 volts (on the 8–16 volt range). If we need 12 volts across the load, the transistor drops the remaining 8; we must bias its base accordingly, so that it will conduct just enough. That's the purpose of R1 and R2 in Fig. 3. Adjusting R2 turns out to be a very effective way of controlling the power supply's output voltage.

Ac regulation

The method just mentioned is fine for *controlling* output voltage, but it does not *regulate*. What we need is a sensing device that can "feel" voltage changes and make them into suitable changes in forward bias on the series

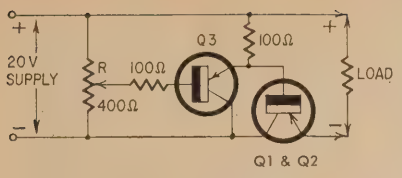


Fig. 4—Adding amplifier stage improves control.

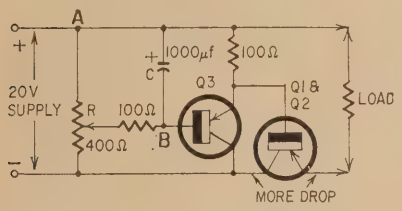


Fig. 5—How ripple is eliminated

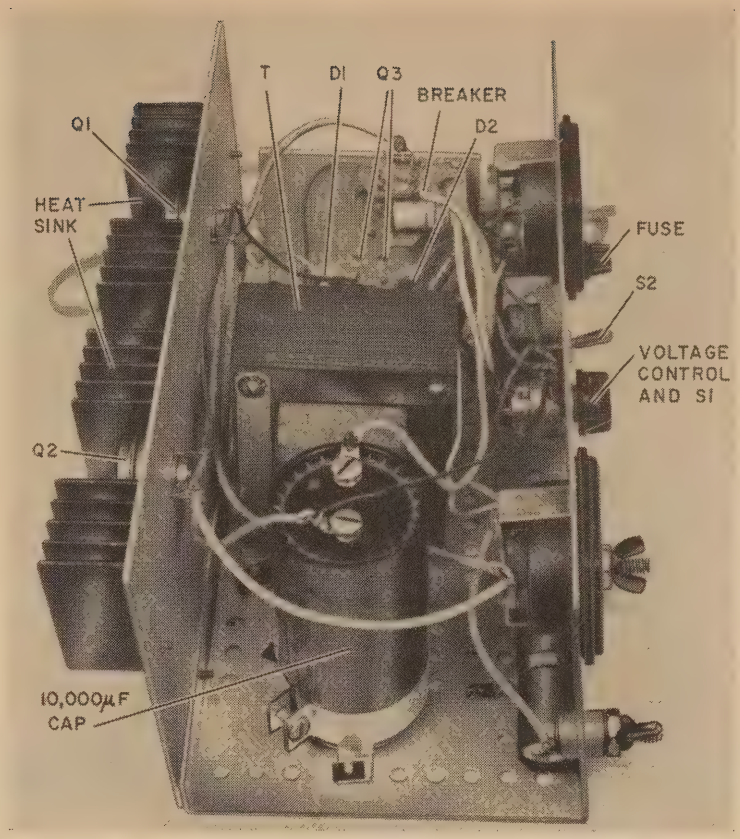
transistor, so that the transistor can compensate automatically for changes and hold the output constant even under varying loads.

One more thing: the simple circuit of Fig. 3 simply hasn't enough gain, or sensitivity, to compensate for small, rapid voltage variations—ripple.

We can solve both problems by using another transistor as an amplifier, or control transistor, as in Fig. 4. (In the actual power supply circuit, this is Q3, the DS520.) Referring to Fig. 4, as the arm of R is lowered, Q3's forward bias (and current flow) increases. This is passed on to Q1–Q2, whose resistance is lowered, and the terminal voltage goes up.

Now look at Fig. 5. All that's changed is that we've added a fat electrolytic, C (C3 in Fig. 1), between the common-plus line and Q3's base. Of course it blocks dc, so there is no change in static conditions. But it passes *changes* of dc: ripple. In other words, Q3's base bias will vary instantaneously and exactly with rapid fluctuations in the supply voltage. Suppose we have a positive ripple-pulse at A in Fig. 5. This is transferred through capacitor C to Q3's base, which also goes positive. This reduces Q3's forward bias current, and ultimately also reduces Q1–Q2's current. The result? Greater voltage drop across Q1–Q2. Or, to look at it another way, a *negative* pulse which matches and cancels the initial positive one. This instant electronic filtering produces only .01% ripple.

The regulating circuit assures that the P-612 can supply instantly the full current drawn by a Wonder Bar radio with a solenoid actuated.



Internal layout and wiring of the P-612.

Circuit breaker

Fig. 6 shows the P-612's circuit-breaker system. The breaker has two coils: one with only four turns of heavy wire in series with the supply line, the other a higher-resistance one in series with a 1,000-ohm resistor. The high-resistance circuit "biases" the breaker (magnetically speaking) so that it trips at the proper current point.

When a short occurs, the heavy current through the four-turn coil trips the breaker, throwing S1 and S2. S1 removes the forward bias from Q3, cutting it off and cutting off Q1–Q2 also. The transformer and rectifiers are still supplying 20 volts, but Q1 and Q2 are dropping all of it. The terminal voltage is zero.

Since the current flow in the supply line is now nearly zero, the relay would normally drop out and, if the short were still there, the breaker would begin to chatter as it cycled on and off. To prevent that, S2 shorts out the 1,000-ohm resistance in series with the higher-resistance coil. Enough current flows through that coil now to hold the breaker in its tripped state. Turning the voltage control pot to OFF for about 8 seconds resets the breaker.

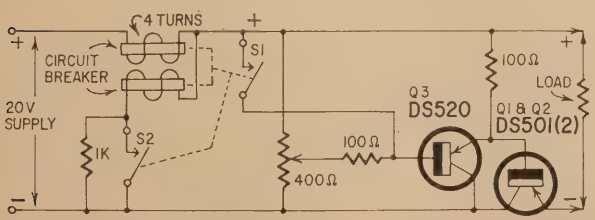


Fig. 6—Details of circuit breaker action.

Operating characteristics

One unusual aspect of this supply is the fact that it can provide higher currents at high voltage output than at low. The reason is that, at high terminal voltages, Q1 and Q2 are low resistances and can pass considerable current without overheating. At low terminal voltages, their resistance goes up, and smaller amounts of current will heat the transistors.

On the 8–16-volt range, with the unit adjusted to 12 volts, 5 amperes is the continuous rating. At 6 volts on the *same* range, it is 2 amperes. But if you switch to the 0–8-volt range, the 6-volt continuous-current rating becomes 8 amperes. When the unit is switched to its 0–8 range, less voltage comes from the rectifiers and Q1 and Q2 drop less. They produce less heat that way, and hence more current can be drawn.

The maximum instantaneous current is 20 amps, and the supply's effective capacitance is 1.5 *farads*. It comes with voltmeter and ammeter for continuous monitoring of power. END

weather radar makes flying safer

C-band and X-band radar systems pinpoint storms and turbulences.

By DONALD E. BOWEN

WEATHER IS PROBABLY THE MOST IMportant factor in flying safety. A worldwide network of meteorological stations furnishes information on weather conditions continuously. But local weather conditions can change so rapidly that this information is not enough to keep a pilot informed of all weather conditions in the immediate vicinity. By using weather radar equipment, the pilot actually sees an accurate and continuous "picture" of weather conditions ahead of the aircraft—a weather map.

Fig. 1—Relative positions of aircraft and weather feature: actual (bottom) and as displayed (top). Bottom center of screen represents aircraft.

The weather map shows the location of weather fronts in terms of range and azimuth bearing, relative to the position of the aircraft. It identifies potentially dangerous areas such as thunderheads, hailstorms and turbulence. With this map as a guide, a pilot can navigate to avoid storms or turbulent areas, often by detours of less than 5 miles from the planned flight path.

Radar weather observation

To observe and interpret weather on a radar system, it is necessary to understand the display on the indicator screen. The radar information is presented on the face of a cathode-ray tube. The mask on the tube face is set up in terms of range and azimuth. The sweep trace on the tube rotates in synchronism with the radar antenna mounted in the nose of the aircraft. For both range and azimuth determination, bottom-center of the screen (upper portion of Fig. 1) represents the position of the aircraft. The 0° calibration represents the heading. All echo returns (reflected energy) appear as brightened areas on the screen, displayed to the left or right of the 0° reference, depending on the object's position—left or right, respectively, of the aircraft (Fig. 1).

Range marks (concentric circular traces at regular intervals on the screen) are set up as references in terms of distance from the aircraft.

Weather information detected and presented by the weather radar system is based on *rainfall gradient*: the variation of the rate of rainfall with distance. Radar pulses are reflected by precipitation, such as rainfall, wet hail or wet snow. Variations in rainfall gradient are detected by *contouring* (Fig. 2). When the radar is set up for contouring, areas of heavier rainfall appear as *dark* spots on the indicator screen, while the *brighter* display areas indicate lighter rainfall.

Contouring

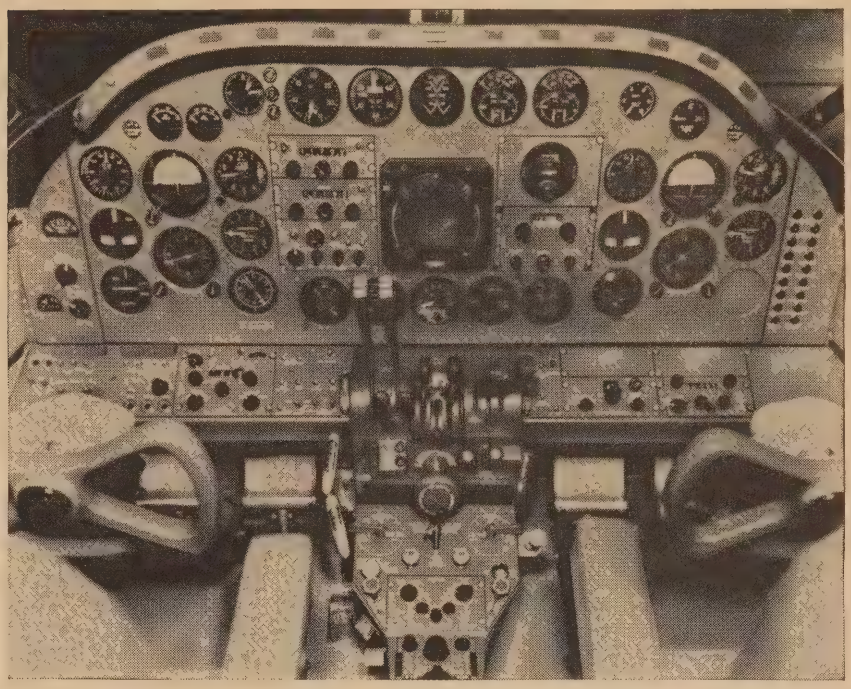
The reason for this apparent paradox lies in the *contouring* system used.

Since the brightness of the display depends on signal strength, agc cannot be used in this system—it would level off most of the amplitude changes in the return signal. However, the absence of agc seriously limits the "dynamic range" of the radar. For a particuar screen-intensity setting, there is only a limited discernible range of brightness variation. A return below this range would produce no image, while a return above it would saturate either the display tube or the amplifier, producing a bright spot that would not get brighter no matter how much further the signal increased.

But since the return signal is a pulse whose amplitude is related to signal strength, we can solve the problem by reshaping the pulse. It is reshaped so that all returns below some predetermined level will be displayed in normal fashion (brightness directly proportional to strength of return), while all returns

Fig. 2—Normal and contour display of weather front. Dark areas on contour display are turbulent "high-gradient" spots.

Collins WP-103 weather radar installed in cockpit of Beech Super 18-G. Indicator screen is centered on panel, controls are in bottom center of photo, between seats.



above this level will show as a "negative" of the area that causes the return (brightness *inversely* proportional to strength of return).

Thus, the weak returns (as from the perimeter of a turbulent area) show on the screen in the normal way—dim around the edges, brighter toward the center. But when the return exceeds the preset level (as it would in return from a turbulence with a steep gradient), the display is reversed so that it becomes *darker* as the reflected signal increases. That leads to the kind of display labeled CONTOUR in Fig. 2. The fringe of the storm appears as a bright area (moderate return) that encircles the violent core of the storm, shown as a "hole" (strong return).

Since contour presentation is not always desirable, the equipment has a switch to permit it to be used as normal radar.

How it's used

Meteorological studies show that violent turbulence occurs near steep rainfall gradients (where the change from no rainfall to heavy rainfall occurs in the shortest distance). When the radar is set for contouring, steep gradients are displayed on the radar screen as relatively large "cores" (dark areas) surrounded by a narrow ring of bright returns. If there are no cores (or only very small ones) surrounded by large, bright rings, there is little or no turbulence. Thus, the inner and outer edges of the bright returns which surround the dark cores are contours that approximate the rainfall rate.

Obviously, the safest path for the aircraft is the path which avoids the dark storm cells indicated on the radar screen. A large thunderstorm area might contain not one but several individual storm cells, each in a different stage of development. The average life of a storm cell is about 1½ hours. (Because the several cells vary in stages of development, local weather information only minutes old is almost useless.)

One of the most significant features of thunderstorms is vertical development. Generally, a thunderstorm will develop at some altitude between 8,000 and 15,000 feet. If the top of the storm goes beyond 30,000 feet, turbulence is likely. If the top passes the 40,000-foot level, especially in temperate latitudes, damaging hail and severe turbulence are imminent. When the top reaches 50,000 feet, tornadoes are extremely likely. Hail (associated with updrafts or downdrafts) or dangerous tornadoes are indicated on the radar by fingers, hooked fingers, scalloped edges or U-shaped projections extending from intense echoes (contoured). These projections are very dangerous, as is an overhang from a thunderstorm.

The system

Weather radar is like any of the familiar radar systems in use, the principal difference being its application. Special lightweight systems have been developed specifically for small commercial and privately owned aircraft. These systems may be divided into C-band (5,400-mc) and X-band (9,400-mc) systems. The C-band radar system is larger and bulkier, a result of the lower frequency, which requires larger waveguides, cavities and antenna systems. But C-band frequencies permit deeper weather penetration.

Representative weather radar systems have three ranges: for example, 30, 60 and 150 miles. Markers for these ranges are typically 10, 15 and 25 miles. An antenna sweep of 60° either side of dead ahead is adequate. Systems are usually installed with the antenna in the nose of the aircraft, protected by a plastic radome which replaces the original nose section. (The radome is painted to match the finish of the aircraft.) To avoid long pieces of waveguide, the receiver-transmitter unit is frequently mounted near the antenna (Fig. 3).

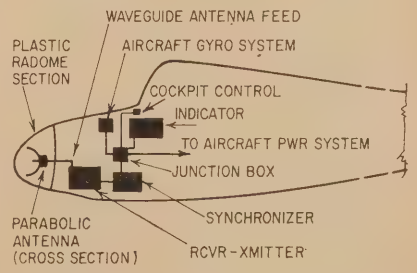


Fig. 3—Typical arrangement for mounting weather radar components in a plane. (Relative sizes of components are exaggerated for clarity.)

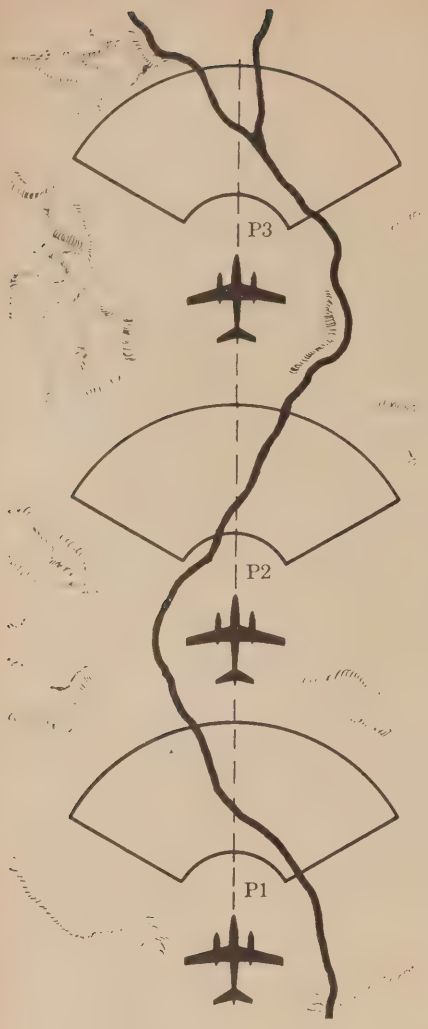


Fig. 4—Relationship between terrain below aircraft, and display, when radar is used for ground observation. (Left), "actual" river, with position of aircraft and scanned sectors. (Above), how scene appears on indicator screen.

Of course, the cockpit control and indicator are mounted on the instrument panel, accessible to both pilot and co-pilot. Operating power and gyro signals for antenna stabilization are supplied from existing aircraft facilities.

A complete system

The Collins weather radar system consists of a receiver-transmitter unit, a synchronizer unit, an indicator unit, an antenna and a cockpit control kit. The only operating power required is a source of 115 volts, 400 cycles ac, the standard aircraft electrical supply.

This system is a pulse-modulated radar device that operates at 9,375 mc (X-band). The narrow beam of rf energy radiated at X-band frequencies defines the targets sharply.

Short, high-powered pulses of rf energy generated by the transmitter are radiated in a narrow beam by the antenna located in the nose of the aircraft. The antenna sweeps from 60° left to 60° right, then back, 30 times per minute, taking a total of 60 scans per minute. When the rf energy strikes an object (such as a storm cell) within the 150-nautical mile range of the equipment, it is reflected to the antenna as an echo and applied to the radar receiver. The detected echo, a video signal, appears on the screen as a display of the object that caused the echo.

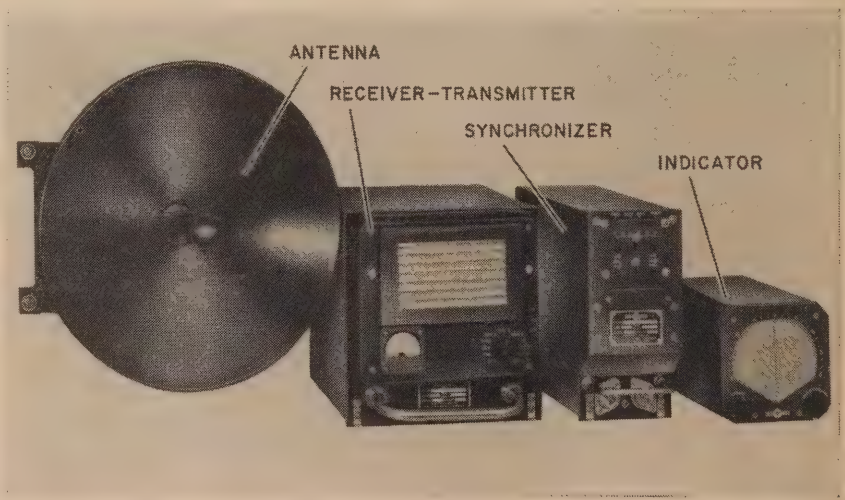
The synchronizer unit generates and controls the sweep trace and range circles. Indicator sweep trace and antenna sweep are locked together by the synchronizer to insure that echoes are displayed at the correct range and azimuth bearing.

The "rest" trace on the indicator is a bright line which sweeps back and forth across the screen, representing the scan of the antenna. When an echo is received, the sweep trace is brightened (or darkened) on the screen, showing the range and azimuth of the weather target.

A stabilized antenna system, together with the aircraft's gyros, compensates for pitch and roll. The weather-map presentation is in the same plane regardless of normal pitch and yaw of the aircraft. An additional feature of the stabilization system is variable antenna tilt, making it possible to map the terrain below and in the path of the aircraft (Fig. 4). Here, an aircraft is flying over a river at an altitude of 10,000 feet. The antenna is tilted to 6° below the horizon. Compare the indicator displays A, B and C with the river at scans P1, P2 and P3, respectively.

The Collins WP-103 is available with a 12-, 18- or 30-inch antenna, and either a conventional or bright-tube indicator. Increasing the size of the antenna improves intensity and definition. The conventional indicator provides the familiar yellow offset display. The bright-tube indicator provides a brighter, longer-lasting display that enables the pilot to view the screen even in bright sunlight without a hood. An adjustable Polaroid filter dims the display for nighttime operation. The bright-tube presentation can also be varied from a normal yellow-green to red. Accuracy is not affected by the color change.

Weather radar has been extremely successful in adding to the comfort and safety of airlines flights. Because of this, more and more executive airplanes, too, are being equipped with weather radar systems. Small, lightweight, relatively inexpensive units ideal for executive aircraft are available. You can certainly expect to see more and more of these systems in the near future. END

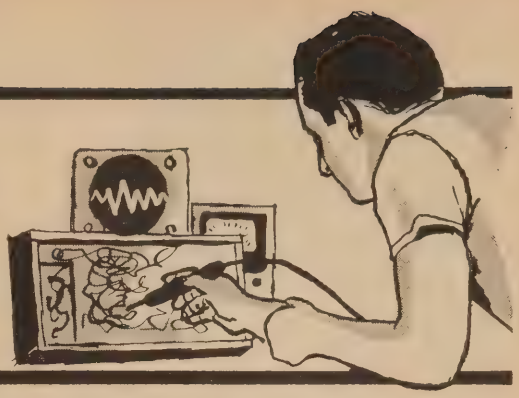


Collins Radio Co.

Major components of Collins WP-103 weather radar.

SERVICE CLINIC

Conducted by JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR



This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and individual electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.

THE HORIZONTAL SWEEP CIRCUIT OF A TV receiver is very much like a radio transmitter's "final" stage. In each, a power amplifier tube drives a load. To get maximum efficiency, this load resonate at the proper frequency. In fact, the energy in horizontal sweep circuits is often called rf.

In a transmitter, the transformer that couples the power amplifier to the antenna must be tuned to transfer maximum rf energy. This gives maximum efficiency. The horizontal sweep circuit is electrically identical. In this case, the tuning is done by adjusting the horizontal linearity control. (I am well aware that this is an oversimplification but it is the best analogy I can make.) In older models, adjustments are provided. In later models, the adjustable control is omitted for economy, but this quantity is always *controlled*. In later sets, the control is fixed by the design of the flyback, yoke and associated circuitry. Advances in component design and construction have made it possible to attain good linearity without variable adjustments. Defective components will cause loss of linearity in such circuitry.

Let's look at a representative sample. This month, we'll take the older chassis, a Stewart-Warner 9126, vintage 1950. This is one of the old "conservatively designed" sets. It has adjustments for almost everything. Tubes are not driven anywhere near their maximum output, so that you'll note some very low current readings compared to a few later types.

Fig. 1 shows a partial schematic of the horizontal output circuit. A 6CD6 is used as the horizontal output tube. Protective bias is developed by the 220-ohm resistor in the cathode. Horizontal linearity, drive and width controls are encircled. The normal drive signal here is 70 volts p–p, with a cathode current of 100 ma.

Fig. 2 shows a normal raster. Both circles are round, cathode current is 100 ma, and the high voltage measures about 16 kv.

Fig. 3 shows what happens when the drive is reduced, by setting the trimmer to maximum capacitance. The raster has pulled in at the left; linearity is bad, crowded left and slightly stretched right. However, the linearity control has not been moved—only the drive. This could be the result of tinkering by the owner or an unskilled technician. Cathode current up to 110 ma, high voltage down to 10.5 kv.

In Fig. 4, the drive has been returned to normal and the linearity adjustment thrown off slightly. Note slight stretch on left and compression at right. Cathode current is now back to normal 100 ma, but the shape of the circles shows that things aren't right. So, al-

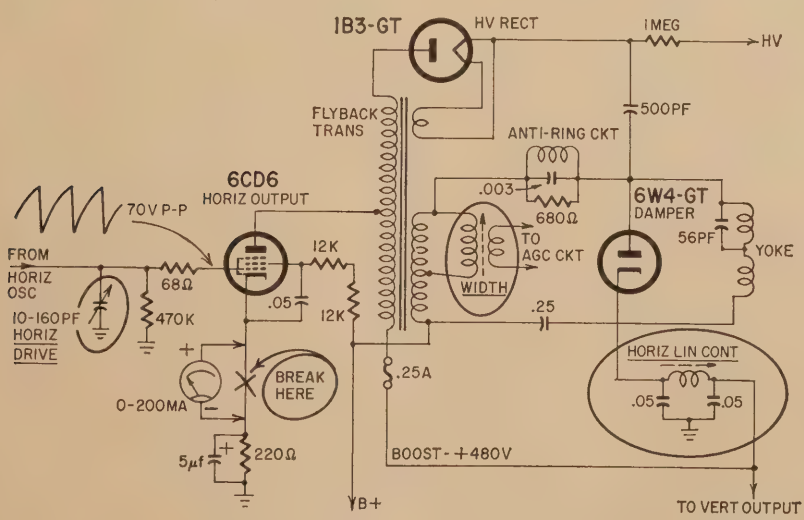


Fig. 1—Horizontal amplifier of old Stewart-Warner 9126. Effects of adjustments are discussed in this Clinic.

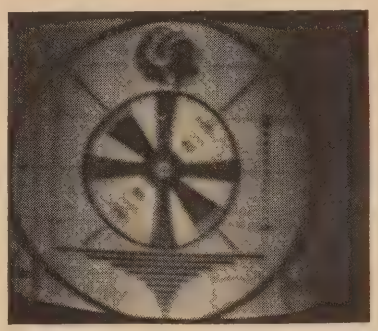


Fig. 2—Normal test pattern and cathode current. Note roundness of both circles.

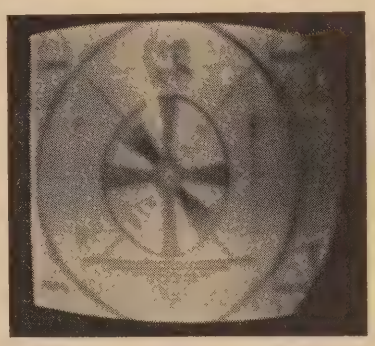


Fig. 3—What happens when drive is too high: current up, width bad, linearity poor.

Fig. 4—Here the horizontal linearity is slightly off. Current is normal, but picture is poor.

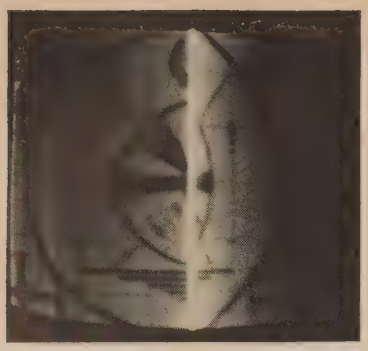


Fig. 5—Everything out of adjustment. Low cathode current, severe foldover.

ways remember that cathode current *alone* is not a guarantee that the circuit is correctly adjusted. It is always possible to tune up a radio transmitter for correct meter readings, yet have practically no rf output at all!

Carrying this to extremes, we get a mess like Fig. 5. This results from misadjusting both horizontal linearity and drive at the same time. Once again, this can result from tinkering. It is shown here to keep you from leaping to the conclusion: "Leaky coupling capacitor in horizontal output tube grid circuit!" Always *check* the positions of linearity and drive controls. Even a small movement of either will start this pattern unfolding, and you can tell which is responsible. Cathode current is very low—only 80 ma. In this particular circuit, tuning the linearity control for the exact bottom of the dip gives this kind of pattern. In other variations, the bottom of the dip is the *correct* place! For a conclusive check, always check *all* other factors: hv, boost, etc. When you find the correct settings, hv and boost will be at a maximum, and the cathode current will be within safe operating limits for the tube type.

In Fig. 6, we see what happens when trouble in the oscillator circuit occurs. The oscillator here is far off-frequency, giving a semi-Christmas-tree effect. Now our secondary load circuit cannot reach resonance. Cathode current goes up to the highest point reached during this series of tests—a whopping 170 ma. Even for a stout-hearted old tube like the 6CD6, this is a strain. One of the smaller tubes like the 6BQ6 would be totally destroyed in about 10 minutes!

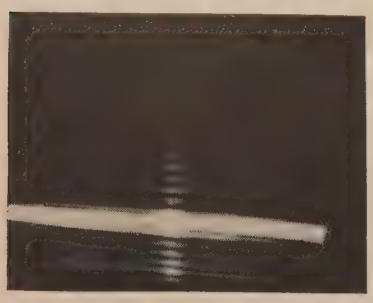


Fig. 6—Horizontal oscillator way off frequency. Amplifier is out of resonance, and current soars.

So there you have it. When setting up these circuits, after tube or part replacement, it's wise to check the setting of the linearity control. Cathode current should be measured, either with an adapter or by breaking the circuit and inserting a meter, as we have done here. A bias resistor in the cathode circuit will hold cathode-current to lower values. This automatically compensates (within limits) for low-drive conditions by increasing the bias on the grid. Set the linearity control for the lowest cathode current *and the best linearity* at the same time. In a lot of circuits, this will be a compromise setting. The drive should always be adjusted at the same time. Juggle the two adjustments back and forth until you get the best results. At this point, your circuit will give maximum efficiency, best performance and longest tube-life. In another clinic, we'll go into the same adjustments in chassis with *fixed* part values.

"Broadcasting" test patterns

I have just recently purchased a TV test pattern generator. Can you give me the schematic of a broad-band amplifier, so that I could cover about 4–5 blocks from my shop? This is so that I won't have to carry the instrument around to nearby houses.—L. S., Buffalo, N. Y.

I could, but I'm certainly not going to! Uncle Sugar very definitely frowns on such activities! If you did this, you would be operating a TV transmitting station without a license, and it wouldn't be long before the FCC came knocking at your door! Convenient as it would be, I'm afraid that you're going to have to go on carrying the generator with you on your service calls!

Tuner interchange

I've got a G-E 17T2 with a bad tuner. I also have a uhf tuner on an old Bendix TS17U. I want to use the uhf tuner, which is good, on the G-E. Can you tell me how to connect it up?— J. T., St. Petersburg, Fla.

Frankly, this would be a pretty hairy job! If you want to try it for fun, OK, but don't try to make any money out of it! The G-E is a series-heater set, while the Bendix is a parallel-heater job. You'd have to install a filament transformer on the G-E chassis to light the tuner tubes, and put in a resistor to take care of the 24 volts you took out of the filament string in the original tuner.

Physically, also, you'll have troubles. The Bendix is a pretty good-sized tuner, as the uhf tuner is mounted on the side of the vhf tuner; the original G-E tuner is a long, narrow sort of gizmo. As far as connecting the tuner into the G-E circuit, this should be little trouble. Connect the i.f. output directly in to the grid circuit of the first 6AU6 video i.f. amp, and tune up the transformer to 42.0 mc. One thing that does match: they're both 40-mc i.f. tuners!

Horizontal bending

I have a bad case of horizontal bending in an Olympic CA-105 TV, chassis GAU. I've replaced the tubes, with no luck. What else could cause this?—F. K., S. Euclid, Ohio

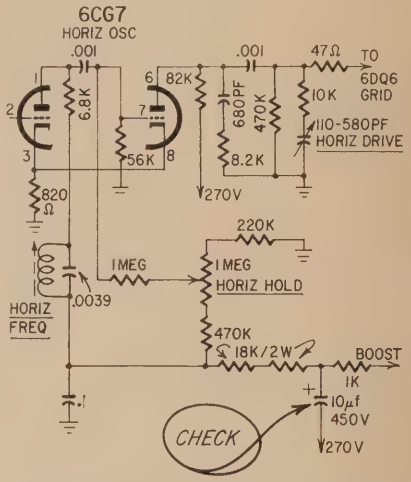


Fig. 7—Olympic GAU chassis horizontal oscillator. Bad boost filter can cause horizontal bending.

Anything else that could let a 60-cycle component get into the horizontal oscillator afc stage. Check the 10-μf electrolytic filter in the B-plus supply to the horizontal oscillator stage (Fig. 7).

This is connected between boost and B-plus (270 volts) and if it's weak it can cause the trouble you have.

Kit scopes

I'm enclosing the specs for a kit scope out of a catalog. What do you think of it? Are they hard to build?—H. F., Ponce de Leon, Fla.

Since the kit you mention is sold by one of the largest mail-order houses in the country, it's pretty good. Kit instruments are usually well designed and reliable, if properly assembled.

One thing I'd say about these: for goodness' sake *follow the instruction book!* One of my associates decided he knew more about it than the manufacturer and assembled an instrument according to his own ideas. It took us about a month to get the thing working right! Follow the assembly instructions to the letter, and you'll be OK.

35Z5/35Z4

I've an old Sylvania radio with a 35Z4 rectifier, which I can't get. Can I use a 35Z5?—C. P., Flint, Mich.

You sure can, though 35Z4's are

RCA introduces a new easy way to learn electronics at home

Learn faster, remember more with this revolutionary new "learning method". And RCA Institutes, Inc. is first to bring it to you!

Forget all your old ideas about learning! The newest method, RCA "Autotext", uses the latest scientific development in the field of home training! RCA "Autotext" is a system of programmed instruction, accurately planned so that as you read a series of statements, questions, and answers, you learn almost without realizing it! It's fun to learn this new RCA way!

We'll prove it to you! . . . . RCA Institutes now offers you a complete Home Training Course using RCA "Autotext" called "Introduction to Electronics." In addition, you get a complete set of experiment lessons, service practice lessons, and all the kits you need. You learn electronics theory faster with less effort.

FREE OFFER!

We'll send you complete information on the amazing new RCA "Autotext", along with a FREE SAMPLE of a Home Training lesson to prove to you how easy it is to learn this new way. Check "Autotext", and information will be rushed to you.

WIDE CHOICE OF HOME TRAINING COURSES: In addition to **Introduction to Electronics**, RCA Institutes offers this complete selection of Home Training Courses:

- Electronics Fundamentals*
- TV Servicing
- Color TV
- Transistors
- Electronic Drafting
- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Computer Programming

Also available in Spanish

All RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete step by step easy-to-understand units. You get prime quality equipment in the kits furnished to you to keep and use on the job. In addition, RCA's liberal tuition plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If you should wish to interrupt your training for any reason, you do not owe one cent. Licensed by the N. Y. State Department of Education. Approved for Veterans.

CLASSROOM TRAINING AVAILABLE IN NEW YORK CITY, LOS ANGELES, AND CHERRY HILL (NEAR CAMDEN) NEW JERSEY. Check "Classroom Training" and we will rush information.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. RE-73
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

RCA Institutes, Inc. Dept. RE-73
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Please rush me FREE illustrated book with information checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.

"Autotext"_____ Home Training_____

Classroom Training (choice of city)_____

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

CANADIANS: Take advantage of these same RCA Institutes Courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Fill out this coupon and send in envelope to: RCA Victor Ltd., 5581 Royal Mount Ave., Montreal 9, Quebec.

Fig. 8—Base diagrams of the 35Z4 and 35Z5. The only difference is the heater tap.

available through most larger mail-order houses. But they are getting scarce, and you may as well convert now. A 35Z4 is a 35Z5 without the pilot-light tap in the heater (Fig. 8). Only precaution, check the socket to be sure that nothing is connected to pin 3. If there is, nip the whole lug off with diagonals and tape it up, or tack it to an empty lug nearby to keep it out of mischief.

Puzzle corner

A TV chassis just came in with no name, no labels, no model number, no nothing! Can you help in cases like this?—S. H. S., Crabtree, Ore.

If any of you run into this kind of problem, make us a rough sketch of the *tube layout* on top of the chassis, give us the *type numbers* of tubes used, and any *part numbers* you can see: the flyback, yoke, power transformer, etc. Look at the tubes and see if quite a few of them have a brand name. Most TV sets, unless they're awfully old, still have quite a few of the original tubes left in them. In other words, give us all the clues you can find (but *not* the *serial number!* That's meaningless!) and we'll see what we can come up with!

Flickering in Iceland TV

I live in Iceland. Ac line voltage here is 220, at 50 cycles. I use a step-down transformer for my TV set, an American model. I get a good picture from the TV station at the airport, but it has a fast flicker. Could this be due to the difference between the 50-cycle supply and the 60-cycle sync?—P. A. C., Keflavik, Iceland.

Nobly resisting the temptation to say that the picture could be shivering from the extreme cold up there, I'd say that this *is* possible. The 10-cycle difference could conceivably be affecting your vertical oscillator slightly, causing it to pull against the sync, with a resultant flickering. Then, too, the lower power supply frequency means that your filter capacitors are not as effective as they are at 60 cycles.

I'd suggest adding more capacitance to your power supply, temporarily, as a test. If this doesn't cure it, see if you can rig up some sort of belt-driven motor-generator set, which would give you 110 volts at 60 cycles. With your 50-cycle power, you'd have to modify the pulley sizes.

3-transistor tuner saves time & money

By LEONARD D'AIRO

A TRANSISTORIZED AM BROADCAST TUNER by Lafayette Radio, the PK-663, is neatly packaged into 4 x 1¾ x 2, inch dimensions, including mounting brackets.

It features a three-transistor superheterodyne circuit completely wired on a printed-circuit board. Two stages of i.f. amplification provide good selectivity and sensitivity. A ferrite antenna is also used, eliminating the need for an external antenna, although one can be added (as will be explained later).

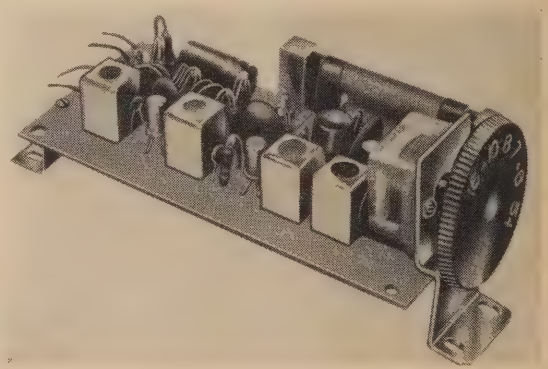
Performance is excellent and can be favorably compared to higher-priced transistor and vacuum-tube type AM tuners. Tests performed on this tuner produced amazing results.

Overall loop sensitivity is 100 μv at the high-frequency end, and 175 μv at the low end. Results of test performed are shown in the table.

Although originally designed to complement the series of transistor amplifiers produced by Lafayette Radio, the tuner operates equally well with any type amplifier. My experience (and tests performed) with this tuner show that, when used with an external antenna, it performed the same as an AM tuner of much higher price.

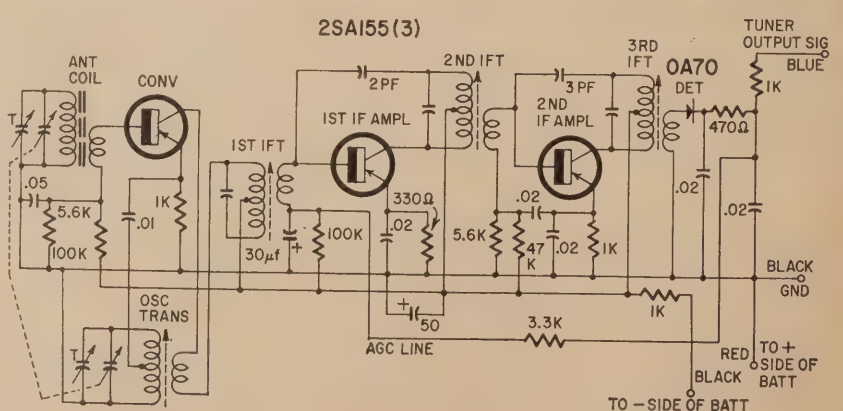
Sensitivity: (loop antenna) 50-mv output into 15,000 ohms 100% 1-kc modulation	550 kc : 175 μv 1000 kc : 110 μv 1600 kc : 100 μv
Sensitivity: (terminal) 2 turns of wire from antenna wrapped around cold end of loop as explained in text. Conditions as above.	550 kc : 6 μv 1000 kc : 2.6 μv 1600 kc : 1.8 μv
Bandwidth:	3db : 8 kc 6db . 11.2 kc
Harmonic Distortion: 100 mv into 15,000-ohm load. 100% modulation.	20 cycles : 0.25% 20 kc : 0.38%
Audio Response:	3db : 10 cycles–22 kc
Overall Voltage Gain:	Loop : 55 db Terminal : 90.5 db
Noise Output: No signal at 1000 kc	300 μv
Detector Output Z: For optimum performance	3,300 ohms 15,000 ohms
Supply Requirements:	9 volts, 1.4 ma

The external antenna is coupled to the ferrite core by wrapping two turns of No. 24 enamel wire around the core at the end farthest from the variable capacitor. Adjust this link for loudest reception at 1400 kc and tape it in place. Solder one end of the link to the tuner's circuit ground. A reasonably long wire (25–100 ft) should suffice for the antenna. END



Complete with calibrated dial, this AM tuner is ready to mount horizontally in any custom cabinet.

Adequate agc is obtained from this three-transistor-and-diode circuit even when receiving many of the weaker stations.



the HIDDEN 600*

PRESENT

WORLD FAMOUS PERFORMERS

*The "Hidden 600" are Sprague's behind-the-scenes staff of 600 experienced researchers who man the largest research organization in the electronic component industry and who back up the efforts of some 8,500 Sprague employees in 26 plants.

DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY®

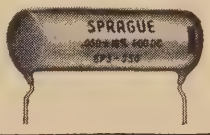
MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS

The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Dual dielectric—polyester film and special capacitor tissue—combines best features of both. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant produces rock-hard section—nothing to leak, or drip. Tough case of non-flammable phenolic—cannot be damaged in handling.

DIFILM ORANGE DROP®

DIPPED TUBULAR CAPACITORS

Especially made for exact, original replacement of radial-lead tubulars. Ideally suited for printed wiring boards. Dual dielectric combines the best features of both polyester film and special capacitor tissue. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant—no oil to leak, no wax to drip. Double dipped in bright orange epoxy resin to beat heat and humidity.



TWIST-LOK®

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

The most dependable capacitors of their type. Built to "take it" under torrid 185°F (85°C) temperatures—in crowded TV chassis, sizzling auto radios, portable and ac-dc table radios, radio-phono combinations, etc. Hermetically sealed in aluminum cases for exceptionally long life. Withstand high surge voltages. Ideal for high ripple selenium rectifier circuits.

ATOM®

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

The smallest dependable electrolytics designed for 85°C operation in voltages to 450 WVDC. Small enough to fit anywhere, work anywhere. Low leakage and long shelf life. Will withstand high temperatures, high ripple currents, high surge voltages. Metal case construction with Kraftboard insulating sleeve.

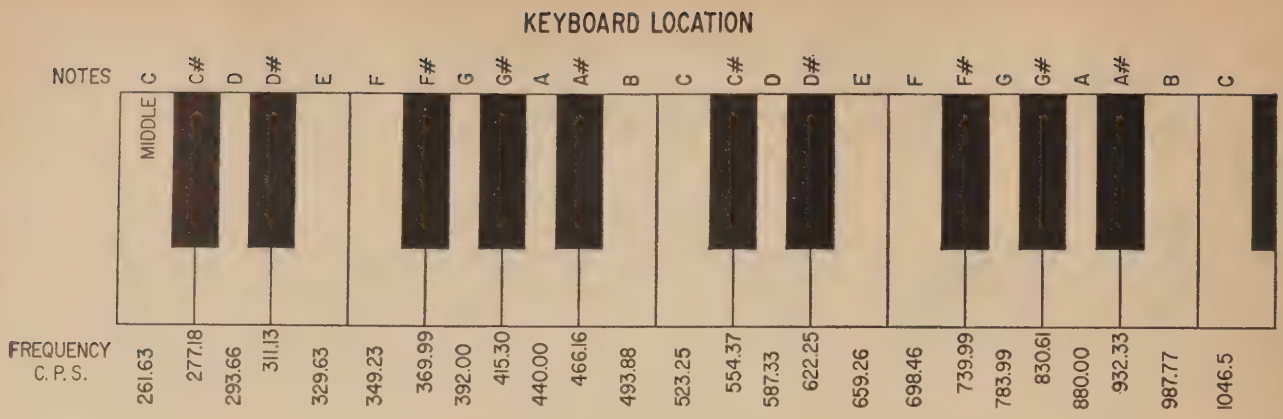
CERA-MITE® CERAMIC CAPACITORS

Tiny, tough, dependable in practically every application. Low self-inductance of silvered flat-plate design gives improved by-pass action in TV r-f circuits. Higher self-resonant frequency than tubular ceramics or micas. Tough moisture-proof coating. Designed for 85°C operation.

NOW APPEARING DAILY AT YOUR FAVORITE SPRAGUE DISTRIBUTOR!

For a permanent reference to this world-renowned galaxy of star performers, ask your Distributor for a copy of Sprague's handy Hanging Wall Catalog C-457, or write Sprague Products Company, 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

65-370



electronic organ tuning MADE EASY

Tuning an electronic organ is easy when you follow the zero-beat method described here. No special apparatus is required, yet you can get accuracies of a fraction of a cycle per second. If one note has been repaired, it can be retuned to the other notes, which will not need to be disturbed.

TUNING CHART

FIXED LOW-FREQUENCY NOTE (CYCLES)	HIGH-FREQUENCY NOTE TO BE ADJUSTED (CYCLES)	NUMBER OF BEATS IN A 5-SECOND INTERVAL
C 523.25	G 783.99	9
G 392.00	D 587.33	7
D 587.33	A 880.00	10
A 440.00	E 659.26	7
E 659.26	B 987.77	11
B 493.88	F♯ 739.99	8
F♯ 369.99	C♯ 554.37	6
C♯ 554.37	G♯ 830.61	9
G♯ 415.30	D♯ 622.25	7
D♯ 622.25	A♯ 932.33	10
A♯ 466.16	F 698.46	8
F 698.46	C 1046.50	12

Note: The beat frequency can be obtained by subtracting the second harmonic of the high-frequency note from the third harmonic of the low-frequency note. Then multiply this answer by 5 for the 5-second interval. Example—C above Middle C: 1569.75—1567.98=1.77 cycles per second, or about 9 beats per 5 seconds.

By J. W. KORTE

YOU HAVE PROBABLY HAD SOME EXPERIence in zero-beating. This is the principle on which this method of tuning is based. For example, we can set a constant-frequency oscillator at 1,000 cycles and connect it to a speaker. Then we can connect a variable oscillator to another speaker. When we listen to the speakers, we can tell when the two oscillators have exactly the same frequency (1,000 cycles in this example) by adjusting for zero beat. If we want to set the adjustable oscillator to 1,001 cycles, we start with a higher frequency and lower it until the beat rate is reduced to 1 cycle per second. Similarly, 999 cycles on the adjustable oscillator will produce a 1-cycle beat or 998 cycles a 2-cycle beat and so on.

There are two common types of musical scales. In the natural scale, the *do, mi, sol, do* notes of the chords are in the ratios of 1.000, 1.250, 1.500, 2.000. But in organs or other fixed-pitch instruments, the *tempered scale* is used so that music can be played in various keys

without retuning the whole instrument. Here the ratios are 1.000, 1.260, 1.498, 2.000. Note that the octaves are double frequency in either case, but that the other values given for the tempered scale are not an even 1¼ and 1½ as with the natural scale.

If we analyze a single note produced by an electronic organ, we find that it contains more than just the fundamental frequency—there are smaller quantities of various harmonics too. (The organ stops that add octaves above or below or quints or overtones are not operated.) You will notice that the overtones of one note are near enough to certain others that a beat can be heard in an accurately tuned organ.

ORGAN TUNING SUMMARY

1. Play two notes indicated on the chart. (Start anywhere). Octave and vibrato tabs "off".

2. Adjust the top note to the beat indicated on the chart. Be sure its frequency is flat or low by running the adjustment too far temporarily so it can be obviously heard.

3. Continue in sequence down the chart, adjusting each top note. Go past the first note tuned to check the accuracy of the whole octave.

These could be set by zero-beating for the natural scale, but must be set for a certain beat frequency when tuning the tempered scale. The vibrato or revolving speakers should be off, of course.

Generally only one note will need to be retuned after it has been repaired, and the others merely checked or touched up slightly. The whole organ can be retuned upward or downward by adjusting any one note to zero-beat with a known accurate standard, and then using it as a base for tuning the other notes. Begin on the chart where this note appears as the fixed low-frequency note and continue in sequence through the octave. One of the best standards to begin with is a tuning fork. Music stores sell A-440-cycle forks for as low as about $2 and demonstrate how they should be held. Hold the tuning fork close to the ear and adjust organ volume to sound about as loud. This produces easily distinguishable beats, which are adjusted to a zero beat by tuning the organ note.

Tune by the chart

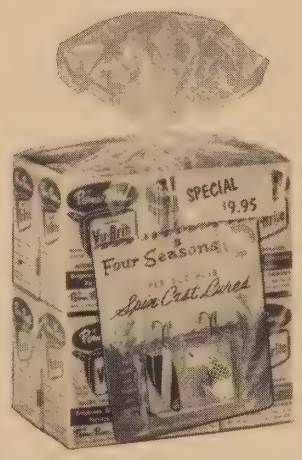
Tuning by this method may be started any place in the octave and continued on past the starting point to insure that no errors have been made. Depress two notes at a time in sequence as shown on the tuning chart. The key locations are indicated on the keyboard location chart. After the notes in the chart are tuned, the others should all be in step in such organs as the Baldwin, Lowery, Minshall and others that use frequency dividers. Organs that have separate frequency generators for each note can be adjusted by zero-beating the other octaves to the one tuned octave.

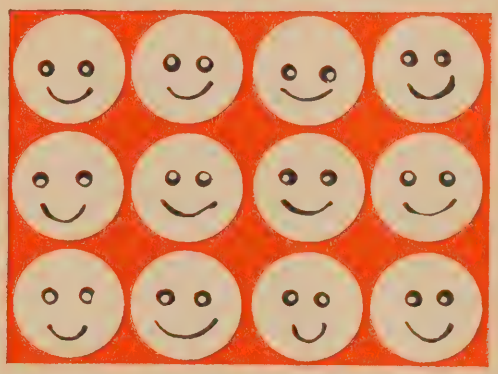
Actual oscillator tuning is made on the top note of the two being played. You will notice that the top note (and its harmonic) is slightly flat from the 1½ ratio of the natural scale. The amount of flat is very small and can be determined by the rate of the beat. It's a good idea to run the oscillator adjustment past the final spot and listen to make sure that the oscillator being adjusted is not above the zero-beat frequency, but below it as it should be. Each note is adjusted from the previously adjusted note as seen on the chart. Therefore, when the whole octave has been adjusted and the adjusting is continued past the starting point, any error will show up by the beat's being off when arriving at a note previously adjusted.

At these frequencies, the beat will average around 2 per second. If the beats are counted for a period of a few seconds, more accuracy is obtained. The last column in the chart indicates the number of beats to be counted in a 5-second interval. Various organ stops can be tried to obtain the best beat signal. The stop which takes the loudest or rawest part of the signal usually gives the best beats. Even though the beats are much lower in amplitude from the note played, they are easily discernible. END

look what happens when you

buy a dozen vu-brites...





You get the spin cast fish lures free . . .

beautifully finished, live-action lures practically guarantee to bring in the "big ones!" Yours free with the purchase of 12 Vu-Brites.

You get twelve happy customers . . .

because 12 CRT's will be given an extra lease on life, 12 households will enjoy TV more, thanks to the brighter picture you (and Perma-Power's Vu-Brite) have provided.

Perma-Power® COMPANY
3106G N. ELSTON AVENUE
CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

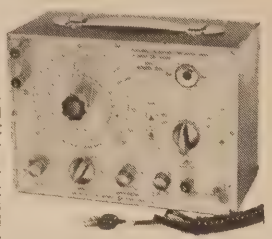
what a deal!

For a limited time, Perma-Power is offering you this wonderful gift absolutely free with the purchase of 12 Vu-Brites at the regular price. Vu-Brites are the Briteners that really do a job—on parallel or series sets (Model C401 for parallel; Model C402 for series). They come colorfully packaged in individual boxes . . . and are priced at $9.95 the dozen, net.

Hurry—this special gift offer will end when current stocks are gone. Call your distributor today.

EMC advances in Audio and Test Equipment — by far the Best Values obtainable in Wired or Kit form.

EMC Model 801 RC Bridge and In-Circuit Capacity Checker



A new comprehensive resistance and capacity checker. It measures condensers for actual value, leakage, and power factor. In addition it measures condensers while still connected in their original circuits for opens, shorts or intermittents.
Model 801 Wired .....$38.95 — Model 801 Kit $24.95

EMC Model 802 Signal Tracer and Generator

Generates its own audio, IF and RF signal for tracing. Uses both a magic eye tube and a speaker for signal detection. Checks noisy components. Checks and compares magnetic, ceramic and crystal cartridges. Supplied with two shielded audio probes and RF crystal demodulator probe. **Model 802 Wired ....$38.95 Model 802 Kit $24.95**

EMC Model 107A Peak to Peak Vacuum Tube Volt-Ohm Capacity Meter

6" meter cannot burn out — entirely electronic. Measures peak to peak AC voltages to 2800 volts in 6 ranges. Measures capacity in 6 ranges from 50 mmfd to 5000 mfd. Measures resistance in 6 ranges from .2 ohm to 1000 megs. Measures DC volts to 1000 volts in 6 ranges. Input resistance 16.5 megs. **Model 107A Wired ....$51.40 — Model 107A Kit $36.50**

EMC Model 214 Stereo Amplifier
A compact, highly attractive dual 14W amplifier with built in preamplifiers having 56 watts peak power output. Has rumble filter and contour control switch. Extremely low distortion and noise level. It can be used as a 28 watts (56 watts peak) monaural amplifier or as a monaural amplifier so arranged that one preamplifier is used to drive the internal amplifier while the other preamplifier is used to drive any existing monaural amplifier.
Model 214 Wired .....$106.80 — Model 214 Kit $68.90

Yes, tell me more, send me **FREE** a detailed catalog of **the Complete EMC Line.** Dept. RE-763
NAME .....
STREET .....
CITY ..... STATE.....

EMC Electronic Measurements Corp.
625 B'way, New York 12, N. Y.
Ex. Dept., Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, New York 1, N.Y.

Automatic antenna matching system

By ARTHUR L. MUNZIG

ONE COMMON WAY OF MATCHING A CENter-fed, half-wave antenna to a transmission line is to shorten the antenna so a capacitive impedance is presented at its input. Then a tuning stub is connected to the antenna input in parallel with the transmission line. The stub presents an inductive reactance to the input. This inductive reactance can be varied with relation to the capacitive impedance of the antenna at its input so that an effective pure resistance is produced to match the line impedance. Such a match, however, is not automatic and requires considerable experiment and stub cutting to tune the stub properly.

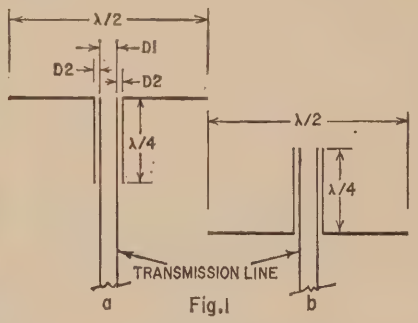


Fig.1

Fig. 1 shows two methods of applying an automatic impedance-matching system to an antenna. They are covered by Patent No. 2,769,169 and were developed to match almost any balanced line to antennas having high or very low radiation resistances. The system is suitable for feeding rhombics, V-beams, folded dipoles, all-channel TV antennas, stacked arrays and many other types of antennas requiring two-wire feed lines.

In Fig. 1, D1 is equal to the spacing between conductors of the transmission line, and D2 is just enough spacing to prevent voltage breakdown. In receiving and low-power transmitting antennas, D2 may be the enamel insulation of two enamel-covered conductors twisted together in a twin line.

Referring to Fig. 2, the transmission line looks into an impedance transformation. The quarter-wavelength section becomes a matching transformer ($Z = \sqrt{Z1 \times Z2}$) and realizes Z in the equation by summation, since the impedance rises and falls in opposite directions in the two stubs. Since $Z_o = \sqrt{L/C}$ ohms and $Z_o = Z_s$ (line-surge impedance), a line can be terminated in L and C values that equal Z_o, a real quantity. (Z_o is characteristic impedance and L and C are the inductance and capacitance, respectively, per unit length.) If the line has the same Z_s through the quarter-wavelength stub, it will automatically seek out values of L and C to equal Z_o. The antenna quarter-wavelength stub will also seek out Z_o and an impedance match will result, even though the antenna impedance is changed by adding reflectors or directors. Any change in L and C values reflected or coupled into either stub will automatically satisfy the equation for Z_o.

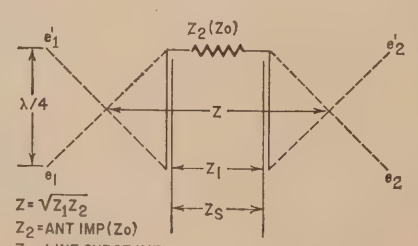


Fig.2

This matching system was tested by voltage measurements at the grid of the input tube, after the automatic gain control circuit had been disconnected. Fig. 3 shows measured voltage gain in db, using the automatic impedance-matching system, compared with a reference antenna without the system.

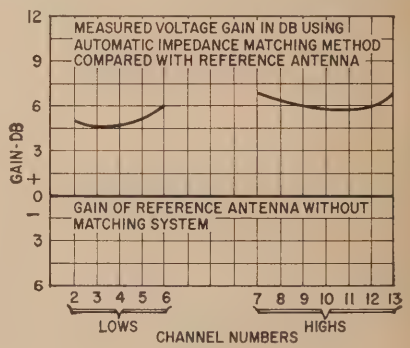


Fig.3

I believe the theoretical explanation given is correct, for it will be seen that the Z_s of a line can be matched to a load by selecting the correct Z_o ($Z_o = Z_s$) point on a resonant coil. The same thing can be done with a transformer and a resonant antenna. It is reasonable to believe the equation for Z_o is satisfied, for the quarter-wavelength matching section contains both inductance and capacitance.

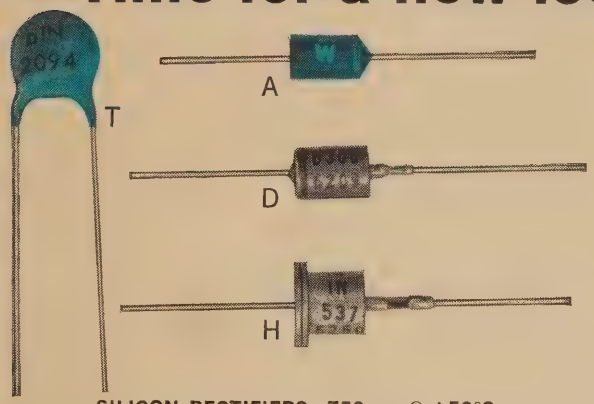
Details on a tri-band antenna for 80, 40, and 20 meters using automatic impedance matching are covered in my article "Automatic Antenna Match" on page 75 of the July 1951 issue. END

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

Tips for Technicians

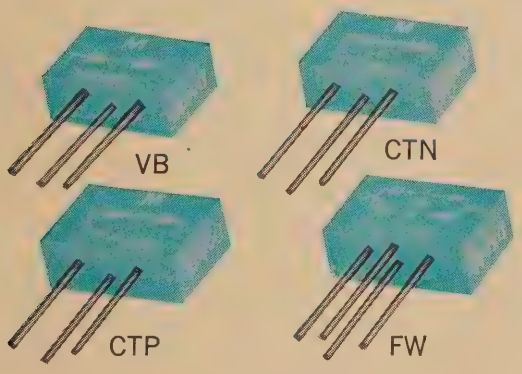
Mallory Distributor Products Company
P.O. Box 1558, Indianapolis 6, Indiana
a division of P.R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

Time for a new look at silicon rectifiers



SILICON RECTIFIERS—750 ma @ +50°C

PRV	T	A	D	H
50	1N2090	A50	D50	1N536
100	1N2091	A100	D100	1N537
200	1N2092	1N2069	1N3193	1N538
300	1N2093	A300	D300	1N539
400	1N2094	1N2070	1N3194	1N540
500	1N2095	A400	D400	1N1095
600	1N2096	1N2071	1N3195	1N1096



PACKAGED RECTIFIER CIRCUITS

	750 ma @ +50°C			1.5 amp @ +50°C
PRV	VB	CTN	CTP	FW
50	VB50	CTN50	CTP50	FW50
100	VB100	CTN100	CTP100	FW100
200	VB200	CTN200	CTP200	FW200
300	VB300	CTN300	CTP300	FW300
400	VB400	CTN400	CTP400	FW400
500	VB500	CTN500	CTP500	FW500
600	VB600	CTN600	CTP600	FW600

The silicon rectifier industry moves at such a rapid pace that you may not be aware of some recent developments.

Take *hermetic sealing* for example. Many technicians feel that the "top hat" rectifier is the only safe one to use . . . probably because it's the original MIL type (1N536, etc.). This is the Mallory "H" type. It's a fine rectifier and we sell thousands of 'em. If you really *need* hermetic sealing, you should check the Mallory "D" series. It's smaller than the "H" and actually has *better characteristics* at a *lower price.*

But are you sure you really *need* hermetic sealing? The Mallory "A" series (axial leads) and "T" series (parallel leads) actually withstand *four times* the humidity cycling of the MIL test. They're both epoxy encapsulated and are available in all ratings up to 600 PRV at lower cost than either the "D" or "H". You shouldn't confuse the Mallory "A" or "T" rectifiers with those made by other people, though. No kidding, we use a *superior* encapsulating system. If you need *quality*, you'll be ahead with Mallory.

So, whenever you need 750 ma from 50 to 600 PRV, decide on the style and price that fit your requirements. Your Mallory Distributor has *exactly* the right rectifier for you.

Multi-rectifier circuits. Instead of hooking up a number of rectifiers to make a doubler, full-wave center-tap or full-wave bridge, you can now get Mallory *pre-packaged circuits.* Cost is less than that of separate rectifiers. And convenience and reliability are far greater, because you have fewer solder connections to make, fewer parts to stock and handle. We make them in ratings up to 600 PRV.

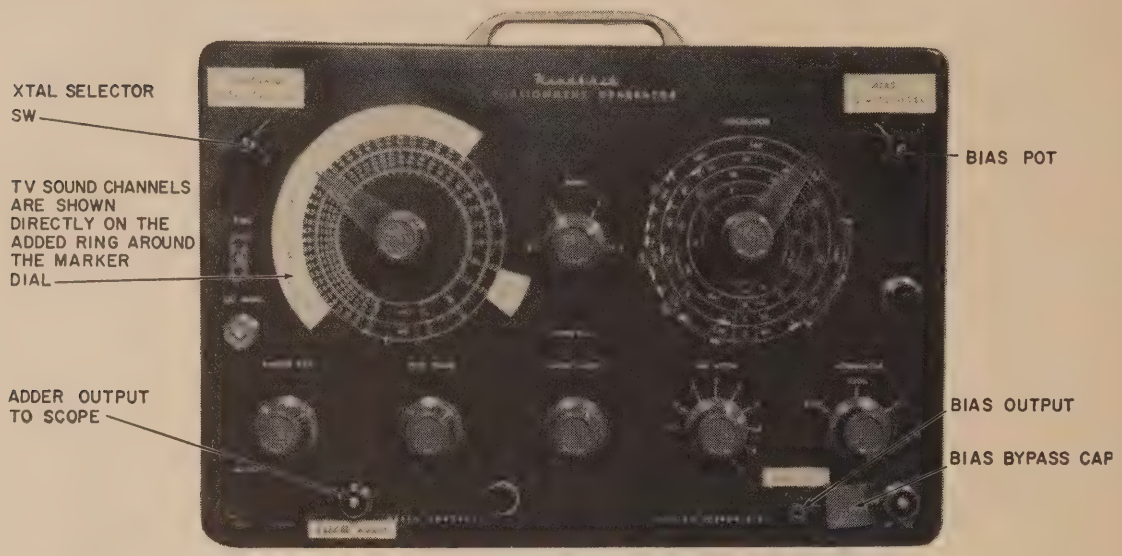
Reliability. Lots of people think "reliability" applies only to military electronics. But Mallory doesn't think so. We think the service technician needs reliable components, too. We'd like to say our silicon rectifiers were 99.99% reliable. But we can't. In order to quote 99.99%, one must have a *failure somewhere.* The fact is, that during 1962 we didn't have a *single* failure. Saying 100% reliability sounds like bragging . . . so we won't say it.

You might be interested to know that every single Mallory silicon rectifier gets a complete electrical check at *full* temperature and *full* load THREE SEPARATE TIMES. Time consuming? You bet! But there is absolutely no question about quality.

Mallory Silicon Rectifiers are available through your Franchised Mallory Distributor . . . see him for other Mallory products, too . . . batteries, capacitors, controls, switches, resistors and vibrators. In fact, see him for *all* of your electronic requirements.

marker-adder
for your sweep generator

Get clear, sharp markers — feed them direct to your scope


XTAL SELECTOR SW
TV SOUND CHANNELS ARE SHOWN DIRECTLY ON THE ADDED RING AROUND THE MARKER DIAL
ADDER OUTPUT TO SCOPE
BIAS POT
BIAS OUTPUT
BIAS BYPASS CAP

By WILLARD WILES

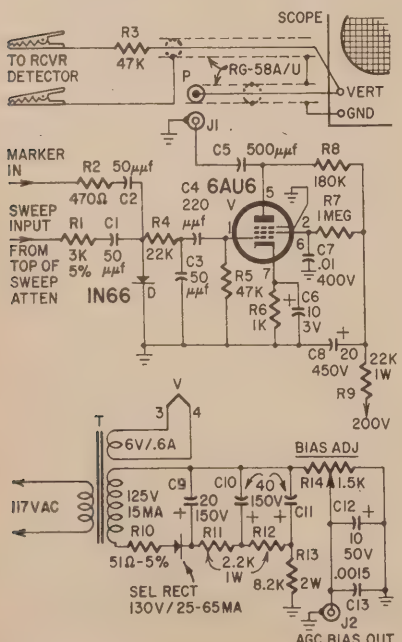
When aligning TV or FM receivers it is often just as hard to supply the proper signals as to do the actual receiver adjustment. Here is a marker adder which provides all necessary marker frequencies simultaneously, with crystal accuracy, and feeds them directly to the scope. I have added it to a Heathkit sweep generator, but it will work as well with any other sweep generator.

When marker signals must pass through the receiver at the same time as the sweep signal, the response curve suffers from the injection process or the marker is hard to see at trap frequencies. When a marker adder is used, the marker generator signal does not pass through the receiver being calibrated at all. Instead it is detected, amplified and fed direct to the oscilloscope. The markers are independent of the receiver being calibrated.

The unit should be built into the sweep generator, rather than as a separate unit. It's more convenient that way. Low-frequency response in the 6AU6 pip amplifier has been purposely limited so a "sweep loop" due to rectification of the 60-cycle rf sweep does not appear on the scope. High-frequency response is also limited. This keeps the markers narrow and sharp. Thus, only the heterodyne audio frequencies, near zero beat, are seen as markers.

Sweep sample voltage is tapped off ahead of the sweep output attenuator so that marker size is unaffected by the sweep output controls. R1 (Fig. 1) is connected to the "top" side of the sweep fine attenuator. The original 270-ohm resistor, which connected the marker oscillator to the sweep attenuator, is disconnected and the marker signal lead is connected to R2, the 470-ohm resistor of the marker adder. Resistors R1 and R2 set the balance of the sweep and marker sample signals at the crystal heterodyne detector, provide isolation between the two generators and prevent trapping or standing-wave effects on the sweep output.

Locate the heterodyne detector



R1—3,000 ohms, 5%
R2—470 ohms
R3, R5—47,000 ohms
R4—22,000 ohms
R6—1,000 ohms
R7—1 megohm
R8—180,000 ohms
R9—22,000 ohms, 1 watt
R10—51 ohms, 5%
R11, R12—2,200 ohms, 1 watt
R13—8,200 ohms, 2 watts
R14—pot, 1,500 ohms, wirewound, linear taper
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted
C1, C2, C3—50 μμf, mica or ceramic
C4—220 μμf, mica or ceramic
C5—500 μμf, mica or ceramic
C6—10 μf, 3 volts, electrolytic
C7—.01 μf, 400 volts, paper or ceramic
C8—20 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic
C9—20 μf, 150 volts, electrolytic
C10, C11—40 μf, 150 volts, electrolytic
C12—10 μf, 50 volts, electrolytic
C13—.0015 μf, mica
All capacitors 600 volts unless noted
D—1N66
J1—coax connector, male, panel mounting
J2—5-way binding post
P—coax connector, female, cable mounting
RECT—selenium, 25 to 65 ma, 130 volts
T—power transformer: primary, 117 volts; secondary, 125 volts, 15 ma; 6.3 volts, 0.6 amp (Stancor PS-8415 or equivalent)
V—6AU6
Socket, 7-pin miniature
Miscellaneous hardware

Fig. 1—Circuit of the marker adder and a handy agc bias supply.

Heathkit FM radio - the perfect companion

Wherever you go . . . this summer or any season . . . take the finest in listening enjoyment with you. While driving, thrill to the static-free, full fidelity of the new Heathkit FM Car Radio. 10-transistor circuit: under-dash tuner with separate power amplifier delivers 10 watts at less than 1% distortion. (**Kit GR-41**, 7 lbs., for 12v. neg. gnd., $7 mo., **$64.95**) At the beach, in the cottage, or at home, the new Heathkit FM Portable Radio offers you sensitive, clear, quiet FM reception wherever you are. 10-transistor, 4-diode, battery-powered circuit: listen to its built-in speaker, use headphones, or connect it to your hi-fi system. (**Kit GR-61**, 6 lbs., less battery, $5 mo., $47.95)

FREE 1963 HEATHKIT CATALOG

Over 250 exciting do-it-yourself kits for Stereo/Hi-Fi, TV, Electronic Organs, Marine, Educational, Amateur Radio, Test & Lab, Home & Hobby. Easy to build, save up to 50%! Send for your free copy today.

HEATHKIT®

a subsidiary of Daystrom

HEATH COMPANY,
Benton Harbor 20, Michigan

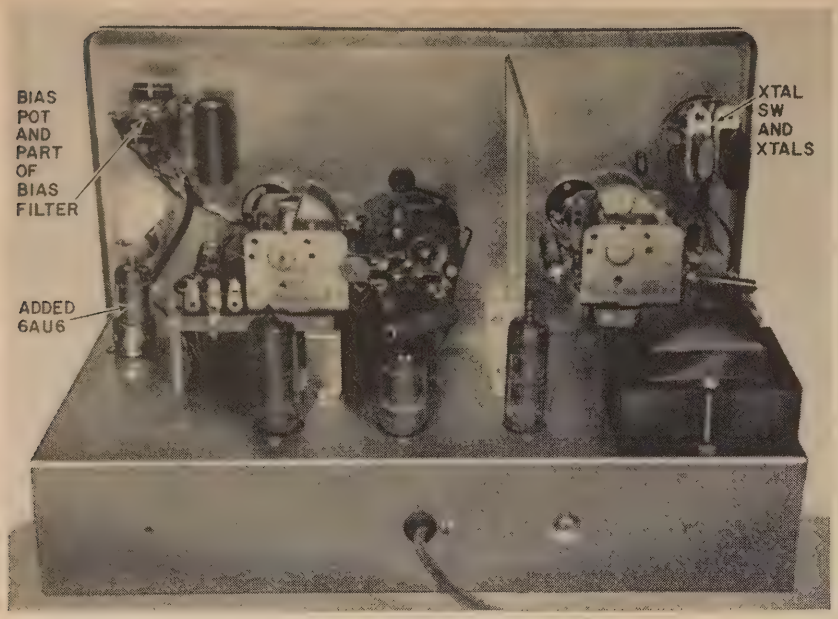
Please Send My FREE 1963 Heathkit Catalog

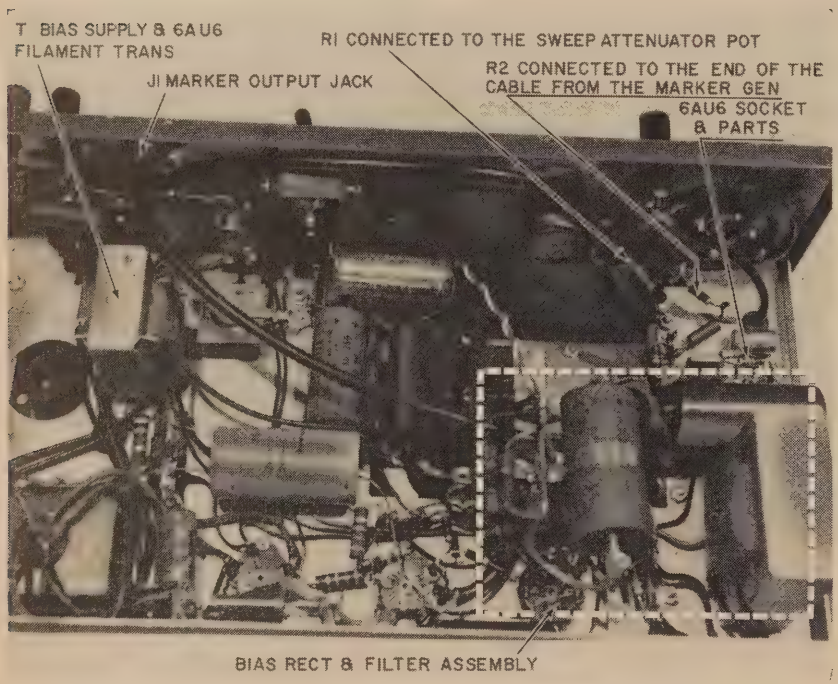
Name_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
Dealer and export prices slightly higher.




T BIAS SUPPLY & 6AU6 FILAMENT TRANS
J1 MARKER OUTPUT JACK
R1 CONNECTED TO THE SWEEP ATTENUATOR POT
R2 CONNECTED TO THE END OF THE CABLE FROM THE MARKER GEN
6AU6 SOCKET & PARTS
BIAS RECT & FILTER ASSEMBLY

Inside view (above) shows location of added components. Underchassis view (below) reveals added parts.

near the sweep output attenuator so that R1 and R2 leads can be kept short. Their values may have to be changed somewhat to accommodate different signal levels if they are used with other signal generators. The values shown allow harmonics of the Heathkit 19- to 60-mc variable oscillator to be used to mark TV channels, and these harmonics have been marked on the dial as TV channels.

The very convenient and unique markers shown in the oscillogram depend on the type of marker oscillator used in the Heathkit sweep generator where the variable and crystal signals are available simultaneously to provide multiple markers. When a 4.5-mc crystal is used, picture and sound markers appear simultaneously, a requirement when TV tuner calibration is attempted.

When the 1.5-mc crystal is used, all the important points in the TV if passband are marked. These points include the adjacent-channel trap, the accompanying sound trap, the picture carrier and two points on the flat top. The Heathkit crystal oscillator modification for the 1.5-mc crystal, is shown in Fig. 2.

A selector switch was added for convenience in selecting crystals. As the

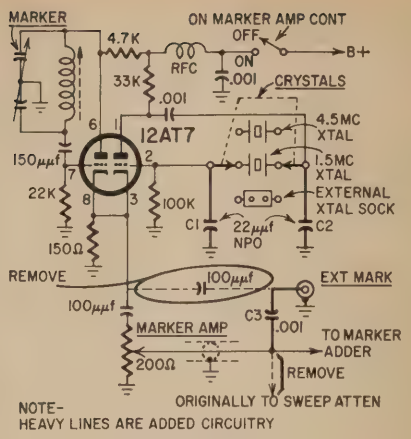


Fig. 2—Additions to Heathkit marker generator increase its usefulness.

variable oscillator dial is moved, the multiple sideband markers move along too, always at the same frequency spacing (1.5- or 4.5-mc, depending on the crystal in use) from the variable oscillator. As the variable oscillator tunes through a harmonic of the crystal in use, the scope indicates a beat pattern, instantly checking the variable oscillator for accuracy.

The output of the marker adder is fed directly to the scope's vertical amplifier, as well as the usual lead from the TV set's video detector. The capacitance of the marker adder and its output cable is negligible and does not affect the low-frequency response curve picked up from the TV receiver. No fancy mixing circuit is necessary here, but do not omit the 47,000-ohm resistor in the picture detector end of the pickup cable. Otherwise markers will be weak and the response curve rough.

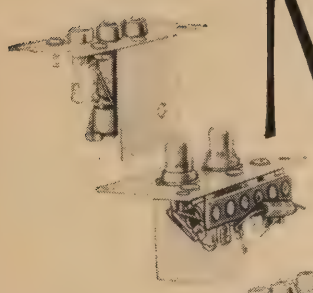
To prevent unwanted radiation from the bias output terminal bypass it with a .0015-μf mica capacitor, on the *outside* of the sweep generator panel, to the shield side of the rf sweep output jack. There was no radiation problem from the marker-pip output jack which was placed on the left side of the front panel, away from the sweep output attenuator.

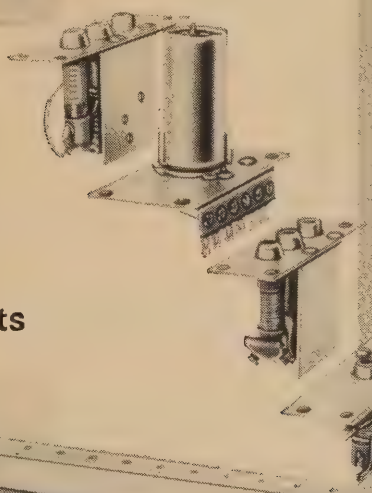
The fundamental marker, or the marker produced by the vfo in the marker generator, will be somewhat larger than its accompanying sideband markers. For example, if the variable marker oscillator is set at the sound-carrier frequency of 41.25 mc and the 1.5-mc crystal is switched "on", the largest marker pip will be at 41.25 mc and smaller pips will occur at 39.75, 42.75, 44.25, 45.75 and 47.25 mc; all spaced at crystal controlled 1.5-mc intervals. The third pip from the 41.25-mc sound-carrier pip will be the 45.75-mc picture-carrier pip *if* you count in the direction of rising sweep frequency. This direction is determined by rotating the variable marker oscillator dial in an upward frequency direction and noting

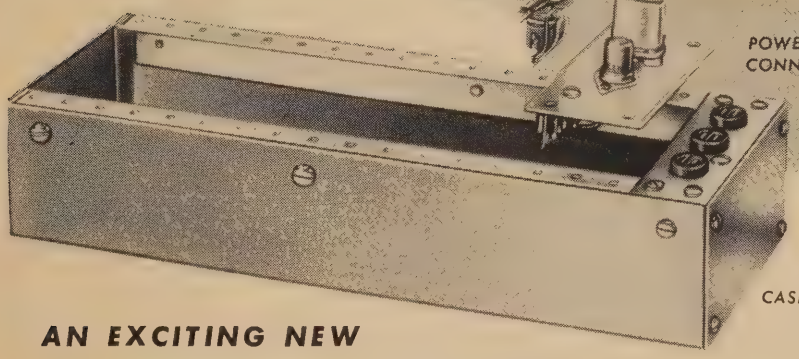
New!

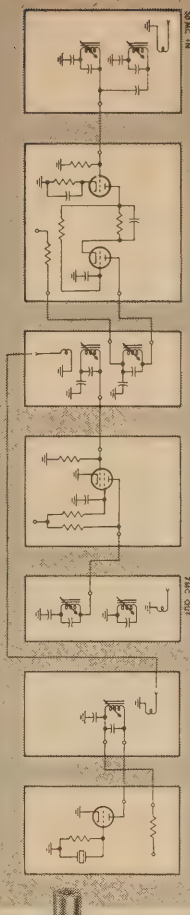
INTERNATIONAL AOC*

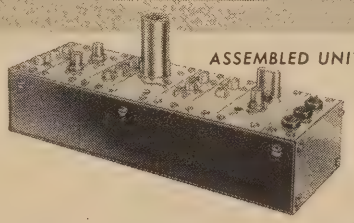
*Add On Circuits











AN EXCITING NEW APPROACH TO DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION, AM • FM • SSB • DSB

The amateur, experimenter, and hobbyist will discover a new and easier way to build a wide variety of communication and electronic gear with International **AOC** units . . . individually wired oscillators, preamplifiers, detectors, etc., each tested and mounted on miniature metal chassis.

For example, the eight **AOC** units (illustrated) have been assembled to make a 6 meter converter. Each circuit may be removed to make modifications, or build other equipment.

AOC units permit custom building for a wide range of frequencies, modes, and power. RF coils are available from 200 kc to 450 mc. IF transformers are available from 262 kc to 10.7 mc. Transmitter power to 100 watts. Matching cases from 4 to 16 inches in length, complete with hardware.

If you are planning to build a receiver, transmitter, converter, or other electronic equipment use International **AOC** units.

AOC units are moderately priced from.....**$2.00** up.

PREAMPLIFIERS • MIXERS • OSCILLATORS • INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS • DETECTORS • DISCRIMINATORS • BUFFERS • POWER AMPLIFIERS • MODULATORS • FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS • SPEECH AMPLIFIERS • RECTIFIERS • REGULATORS • POWER TRANSFORMERS • OSCILLATOR BRIDGES

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

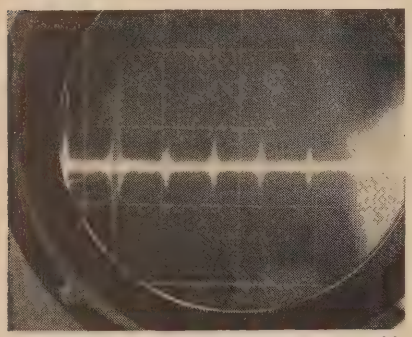
18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS MAIL COUPON TODAY!

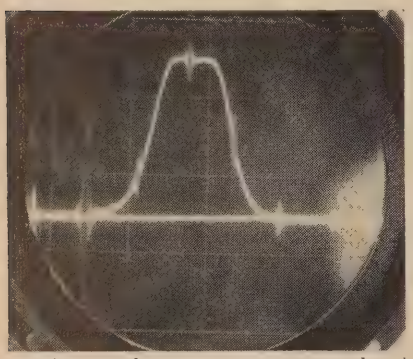
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
18 North Lee
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
Please rush details on **AOC** units.
City_____ Zone____ State_____
Name_____
Address_____

TABLE OF TV CHANNELS

TV CHANNEL	SOUND FREQ (MC)	MARKER DIAL (4th subharmonic)	NEAREST CRYSTAL CHECK (1.5 MC)	(4.5 MC)
13	215.75	53.94	54.0	54.0
12	209.75	52.44	52.5	
11	203.75	50.94	51.0	
10	197.75	49.44	49.5	49.5
9	191.75	47.94	48.0	
8	185.75	46.44	46.5	
7	179.75	44.94	45.0	45.0
		(2nd subharmonic)		
6	87.75	43.87	43.5	
5	81.75	40.87	40.5	40.5
4	71.75	35.87	36.0	36.0
3	65.75	32.87	33.0	
2	59.75	29.87	30.0	
		(2nd harmonic)		
FM-IF	10.7	21.4	21.0	22.5



Appearance of markers when variable marker is set at 41.25 mc and 1.5-mc crystal is in use.



Markers as they appear on narrow-band TV if curve. Large marker is 41.25 mc, frequency at which marker oscillator dial is set. All important points of if curve are marked simultaneously.

the direction of movement of the marker pips. If they move to the right on the scope screen, the right-hand side of the screen is the high-frequency side. Now set the sound carrier near the left side of the screen and the picture carrier will be the third marker pip to the right of it.

If the scope's own horizontal deflection circuitry is used, it is possible to reverse the sweep direction every time the scope power plug is reversed in the wall socket. So always use the horizontal sweep voltage from the sweep generator to deflect the scope to avoid confusion.

TV sound channels are spotted on the 19- to 60-mc marker dial. You'll find a list of them in the table. The marker generator in the Heathkit sweep generator does not go below 19 mc. However, 10.7-mc FM receiver if's can be marked by setting the variable oscillator at 21.4 mc, the second harmonic of 10.7 mc, if a 10.7-mc crystal is not at hand. Whenever the sweep generator is connected to the antenna posts of the TV or FM set, a special balanced termination should be used on the end of the sweep output cable. A 120-ohm carbon resistor in *each* lead will present a balanced signal to the receiver.

Build this useful addition for your calibration equipment. Those calibration jobs suddenly become much less dreadful when all of the necessary markers appear simultaneously and your full attention can be given to calibration without having to ferret out elusive pips. END

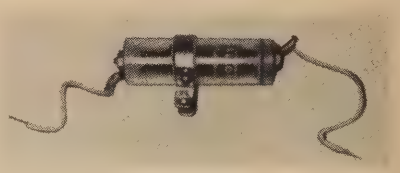
Battery Holder

WHILE CONVENTIONAL SIDE-LOADING holders are available for most battery types, there is often a real need for an end-loading holder, and they are just not available.

An end-loading battery holder is easy to construct and the parts cost only a few cents. The holder described here is for a single RM401R mercury battery, but the same design can be used for other types and combinations of batteries.

The parts needed are plastic tubing (inner diameter slightly larger than the battery diameter), plastic rod (outer diameter same as the inner diameter of the tubing), two solder lugs, one 6-32 round-head screw, one 6-32 flat-head screw, two 6-32 nuts, one coil spring, a paper clip and a short length of metal strap for mounting the holder.

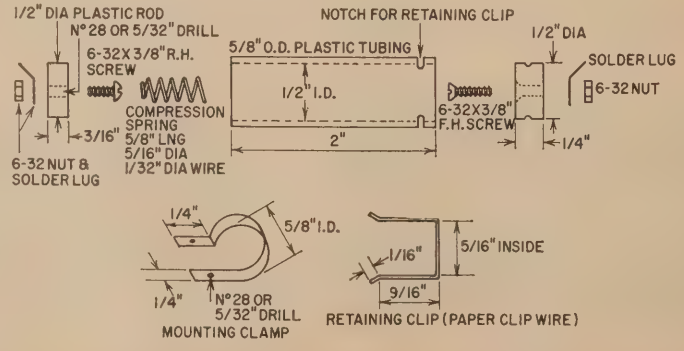
To construct the battery holder, simply cut all parts as shown in Fig. 1 and assemble as shown in the photograph. Cement the 3/16-inch end plug in one end of the tubing with an appropriate cement—coil dope or polystyrene Q-dope thinner works nicely on polystyrene tubing and rod. The spring is from the General Cement assortment of large compression springs, item



H441-F. Bend the first turn on one end into a small loop to fit the 6-32 round-head screw. Make the matching slots in the removable plug and housing with a fine-toothed hacksaw or a coping saw. Put the plug in place and lightly clamp in a vice, while sawing the slots. The U-shaped retaining clip is made by bending the paper clip as shown. Adjust its tension for a firm fit.

If a holder is needed for a different type battery, or for more than one, select tubing and rod that fit the battery best. The spring described will be satisfactory for most cells except the very largest ones. They may need a larger spring.

The length of the housing should be such that the spring is about halfway compressed when the battery and removable plug are in place. When tightening the mounting clamp, use only enough pressure to keep the holder in place.—*J. E. Pugh, Jr.*



Watch those batteries!

DRY BATTERIES—THOSE INERT, RELIABLE contrivances—can be sneaky and dangerous. We're all aware that installing a battery backward in a transistor radio can damage the radio. But did you know that it can also damage the *battery?* Reversing one cell in a group of three or more can send enough reverse current through the cell to generate internal gas and (occasionally) cause an explosion. Though such dramatic results are rare, a "backward" cell being continually "charged" this way will begin to leak and damage the equipment it's in.

Of course, most ordinary zinc-carbon cells will leak when discharged. That's why you're always told to remove discharged cells promptly, and to remove even good batteries from a device that's expected to sit unused for some weeks or months. Inspect battery-operated equipment often, test the cells and replace any weak ones immediately. "No-leak" warranties usually apply only to flashlights damaged by leaking batteries. Don't expect to get your eight-transistor portable replaced free if you forget about the batteries!

Pay special attention to mercury batteries: their polarity is reversed from that of zinc-carbon cells. Check before you install. Discard old mercury cells promptly. While they won't leak, they have been known to explode spontaneously, especially at high temperatures. For that reason, too, *don't* chuck old (or new!) mercury cells into a trash fire or incinerator.

Above all, never try to recharge a mercury battery (or any other primary cell, for that matter). It won't work, and the cell may explode because of internal gas pressures. END

Urges Big-Screen TV For School Use

Classrooms should have 29-inch TV sets, with more bandwidth and better audio, said Dr. William H. Hayt Jr., Purdue Electrical Engineering School director, at the Spring IEEE convention. Most classroom sets now made have 23-inch screens, and the only larger tube is 27 inches. The 29-inch sets, with better, front-mounted speakers and increased bandwidth, would be less expensive and easier to see and hear, he said.

Dr. Hayt also asks exemption of educational sets from the all-channel law—a concession the FCC is expected to grant in the near future.

Now...the ultimate TV/FM outlet for motels, hotels, apartment houses

JERROLD *ULTRA-TAP*

Now, from the world's leading manufacturer of master antenna systems, comes this simple, attractive, durable all-purpose tap-off unit for TV/FM—the new Jerrold ULTRA-TAP. Smart-design flush-mounting cover plates, in a variety of decorator colors and finishes, blend perfectly with any room decor.

The versatile ULTRA-TAP can handle TV and/or FM signals. It can be conveniently mounted together with an a-c power outlet under one cover plate.

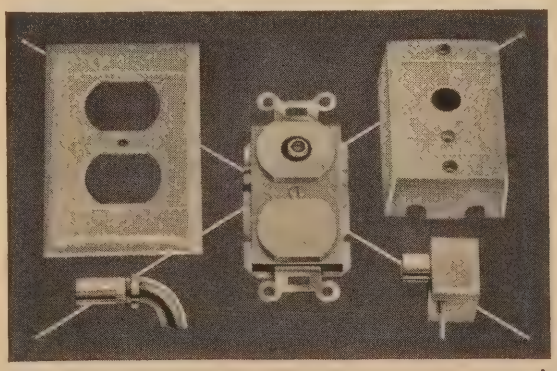


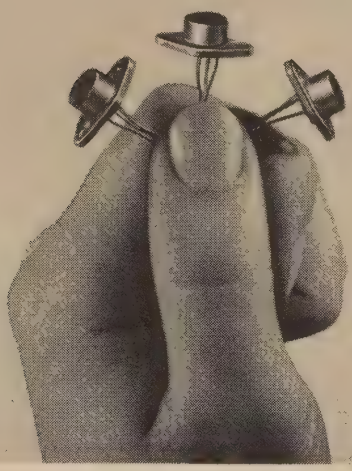
Illustration at left shows the basic outlet, which adapts to flush or surface mounting and accepts either 75- or 300-ohm solderless plug-in connectors. ULTRA-TAP is compatible with any TV signal-distribution system. Write for complete information on Jerrold's wide line of antennas and antenna systems.

JERROLD ELECTRONICS

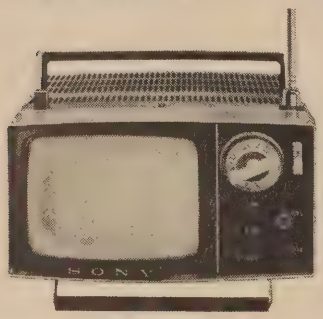
A subsidiary of THE JERROLD CORPORATION

Distributor Sales Division, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

even the transistors are revolutionary!



SONY MICRO-TV — THE TELEVISION OF THE FUTURE



Revolutionary is the word for SONY Micro-TV—and revolutionary, too, is its use of transistors. For the first time in a home set, the new epitaxial transistor permits a smaller, lighter and more efficient power supply. Up to now, the epitaxial transistor had been used only in complex military and industrial systems. Only 8 lbs., Micro-TV operates on its own rechargeable battery, 12v auto/boat power and AC. View it from arm's length, with all controls handy. New price $189.95. Rechargeable battery, accessories extra. UHF adapter soon.

SONY®
RESEARCH MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

SONY CORPORATION OF AMERICA
580 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.
Regional Offices
Western: 500 West Florence Avenue, Inglewood, Calif.
Central: 4959 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

Send me more information on the SONY MICRO TV.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

SONY Corp. of America, Dept. RE-7, 580 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 36, N.Y.

Look what's ahead in Radio-Electronics

Build a Lab for Pennies!
A calibrated capacitor and standard inductance coil is a start toward precision measurements.

Direct-Reading Capacitance Meter You Can Build
This unit measures small capacitances (0 to 20,000 pf) with greater accuracy than the usual service instrument.

Do Customers Try to Fix Their Own?
What do you do when a customer asks you to undertake a job he has "worked on?"

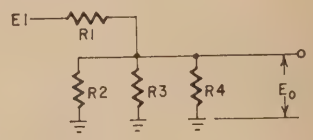
Frequency Synthesis for CB Coverage
How CB sets can be made better and cheaper by using fewer crystals for more frequencies.

AUGUST ISSUE (ON SALE JULY 18)

These are the answers!
Puzzles are on page 38.

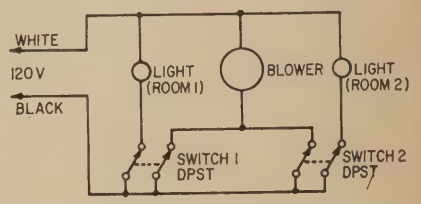
Tricky Resistors

Using the superposition theorem, with E2 and E3 shorted to ground, the circuit that E1 sees is:



Note that R2, R3, and R4 in parallel equals ⅓R. Therefore $E_o = ¼$ the input voltage. E_o, as a result of E1, is −4 volts. When E2 is considered as the input, output 2, as a result of E2, is +4 volts. When E3 is considered as the input, output 3, as a result of E3, is −4 volts. Adding outputs 1, 2 and 3 algebraically, the actual total E_o with all three inputs is −4 volts.

Ventilation Problem



Two double-pole single-throw switches, connected as shown, do the job.

Pot Position

Since no current flows through the ammeter, the voltages at A and B must be equal. We can calculate the voltage at B: 2.5 volts. If the voltage at A is also to be 2.5 (which is ¼ of the total 10 volts), both sections of the ganged pot must divide it in half. The voltage at the 100-ohm pot's wiper must be 5, and at the 12-megohm pot's wiper, 2.5. This means the pots must be exactly at mid-position.

Neglecting the very small effect of the 100-ohm section, we can see the resistance between points A and C consists of two 6-megohm resistors in parallel, so the resistance is 3 megohms.

(This is a problem that can most easily be solved "by running," or rather, by sliding.) END

instant curve plotter / the X-Y recorder

A piece of industrial electronic equipment that is being used more and more with each passing day

By ARTHUR S. KRAMER

PLOTTING AN ENTIRE FAMILY OF TUBE or transistor curves in less time than it takes to read this sentence is just one of the tasks performed by an X-Y recorder. Other duties include testing jet engine components, plotting magnetic amplifier characteristics and measuring variations in the machined surface of ship propulsion gears, to name a few.

In mathematics, the Cartesian or rectangular coordinate system is often used to plot curves which show the relationship between two variables. The independent variable is called X, and the dependent variable is called Y. If the curve were being plotted manually, X would be allowed to have a whole range of values as in Fig. 1, and the values of Y, which would depend on the values of X, would be calculated. This is done using the algebraic equation which expresses the basic relationship between X and Y. In Fig. 1, the equation is $Y = X^2$.

Instead of using X and Y as variables, suppose we varied the voltage applied to a transistor collector and plotted the resulting collector current. The curve of current vs voltage might look like Fig. 2. Here, voltage is the independent variable, and current the dependent one. The X-Y recorder automatically plots such two-variable curves, provided each variable is expressed as a voltage. It permits rapid, accurate plotting of curves, since it eliminates reading meters and laborious manual plotting of points.

An outgrowth of the X-Y recorder is the X-Y-Z recorder which shows several curves in three dimensions using an optical viewing system. The discussion in this article, however, is about X-Y recorders only.

Typical recorder operation

Among the photos is a front view of the Leeds & Northrup 69950 Speedomax X-Y recorder. The writing pen, attached to the pointer, is driven by the X-amplifier and moves upscale horizontally, in proportion to the amplitude of the input X signal at any particular instant. Since the pen on this recorder cannot move vertically, the Y-amplifier output causes the chart to move up or down, depending on the direction in which the Y-signal amplitude is changing. The photos show a view of this recorder with chart removed. The horizontal chassis at the bottom of the picture is the X-amplifier chassis, while the Y-amplifier chassis is mounted behind the vertical wall. The full-scale signal voltage on either channel is 10 mv dc.

Referring to Fig. 3, any deviation from initial balance at the X-input terminals is detected by the amplifier. This unbalance potential causes a current to flow through a synchronous converter whose contacts alternately reverse the direction of current through the center-tapped primary of the input transformer. This induces an ac voltage in the transformer secondary, which is amplified to energize the control winding of a two-phase balancing motor. This motor moves a contact along the measuring slidewire to the new balance position. The pen is mechanically coupled to move with the slidewire contact. As

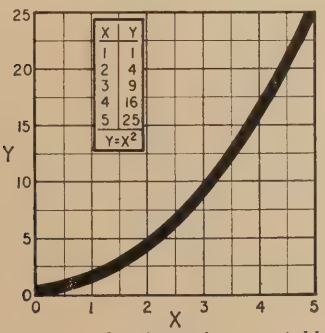


Fig. 1—Y is the dependent variable as its value depends on the value of X. X, the independent variable, can have any desired value.

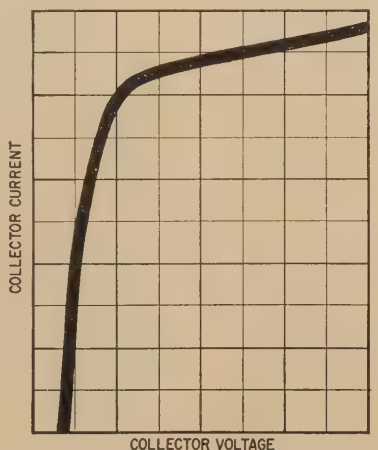


Fig. 2—How current vs voltage curve for a transistor might look.

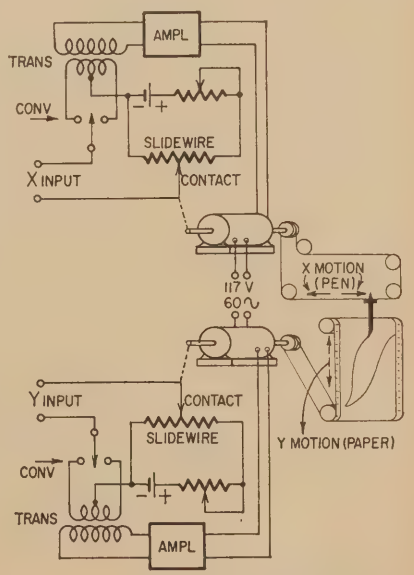


Fig. 3—Simplified functional diagram of an X-Y recorder.

BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN for only $26.95

BUILD 20 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Progressive
RADIO "EDU-KIT"®

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

All Guaranteed to Work!

PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE only **$26.95**

NOW INCLUDES

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

TRAINING ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS SINCE 1946

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools needed
- ★ Excellent Background for TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Attractively Gift Packed

FREE EXTRAS

• SET OF TOOLS • RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER • ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL • MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • HI-FI GUIDE • QUIZZES • TV BOOK • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING • RADIO BOOK • PRINTED CIRCUITRY • PLIERS-CUTTERS • ALIGNMENT TOOL • WRENCH SET • CERTIFICATE OF MERIT • VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction, servicing, basic Hi-Fi and TV repairs, code, FCC amateur license requirements.

You will learn how to identify radio symbols, how to read and interpret schematics, how to mount and lay out radio parts, how to wire and solder, how to operate electronic equipment, how to build radios. Today it is no longer necessary to spend hundreds of dollars for a radio course. You will receive a basic education in radio, worth many times the small price you pay, only $26.95 complete.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The "Edu-Kit" has been used successfully by young and in all parts of the world, by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used for training and rehabilitation of Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. Every step is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore, you will construct radio circuits, perform jobs and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn.

You begin by examining the various radio parts included in the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set, you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and troubleshooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector, Square Wave Generator and Amplifier circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

In order to provide a thorough, well-integrated and easily-learned radio course, the "Edu-Kit" includes practical work as well as theory; troubleshooting in addition to construction; training for all, whether your purpose in learning radio be for hobby, business or job; progressively-arranged material, ranging from simple circuits to well-advanced topics in Hi-Fi and TV. Your studies will be further aided by Quiz materials and our well-known FREE Consultation Service.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hookup wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls, switches, knobs, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to the F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, and a High Fidelity Guide and Quiz Book. Everything is yours to keep.

J. Statatis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend $240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course.

By popular demand the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish as well as English.

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc., for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

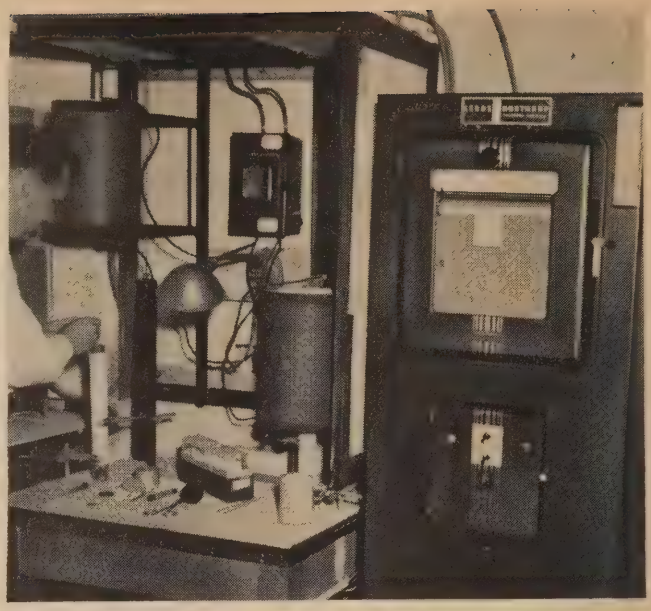
ORDER FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH $7.00

☐ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of $26.95.
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay $26.95 plus postage.
☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

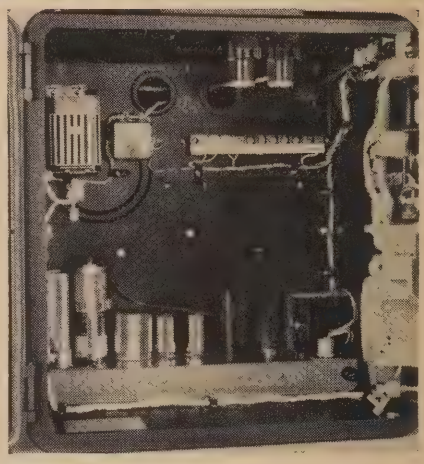
Name.....

Address.....

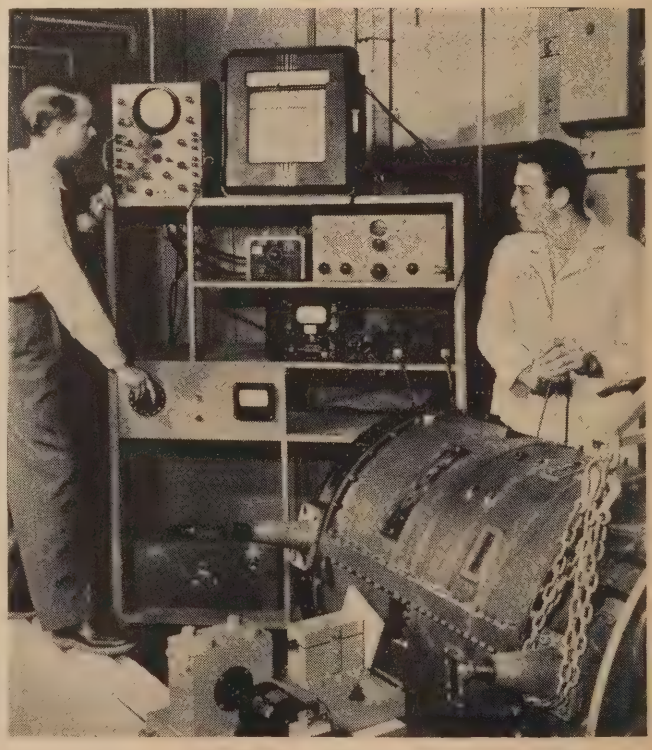
Progressive "EDU-KITS" Inc. 1186 Broadway, Dept. 210G Hewlett, N. Y.

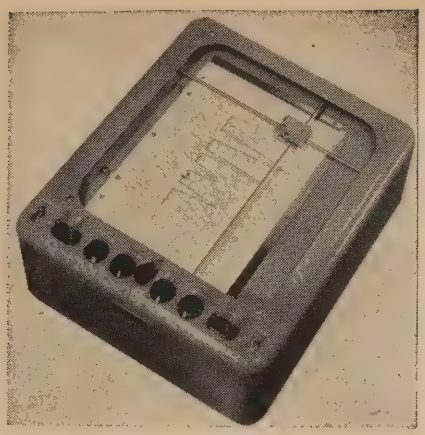


The Leeds and Northrup 69950 Speedomax (above) and (right) with its front cover open and chart assembly removed.



(Below) Bench set-up for testing jet motors uses an X-Y recorder.





Houston Instrument Corp. makes this model HR-92 X-Y recorder.

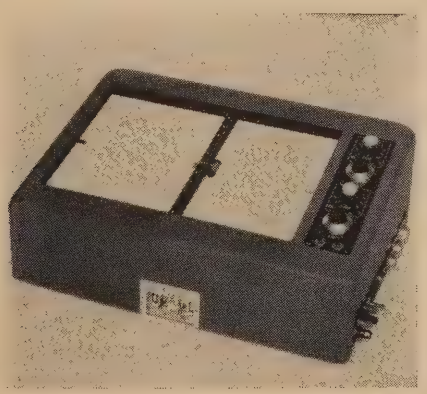
soon as the system is rebalanced, the motor is de-energized, and the slide-wire contact stops moving until the input voltage again changes. An identical system operates the Y-axis or chart movement, permitting it to move up or down within a 10-inch span in proportion to the direction and magnitude of voltage unbalance.

Other X-Y recorders

The Loral Electronics UV (ultra-violet) X-Y plotter differs from most other models in that it uses an ultra-violet light beam and records on UV-sensitive film. Its writing speed is much greater than that of recorders using mechanical pens or styli, and is claimed to be several thousand inches a second in any direction. This makes it possible to record aircraft speeds up to Mach 5 (five times speed of sound, or about 3,700 miles per hour). It is very useful for plotting the paths of several aircraft simultaneously.

The Tally model 201 plotter gives a plotted result as a series of mechanically generated printed impressions. Resolution on the vertical and horizontal axes is such that it can plot 40 points an inch for a total of 10 inches. Four symbols are provided for four different plots on the same piece of chart paper. In addition, the numerals 0 through 9 may be printed slightly below the 0 X-axis. The device may be considered a digital printing plotter, since it records discrete points on a curve but does not draw a smooth curve through them.

Operation of the Mosely model 2S is electrically similar to that of the recorders previously described. The pen in this model is arranged so that it can move both vertically and horizontally, with the paper chart fixed in position. The size of the recording surface is 11 x 17 inches. Each axis is con-



Moseley model 2S with a partially drawn curve on its graph.

WHAT'S *REALLY* NEW IN FREQUENCY STANDARDS?

1 ELTEC'S *NEW* MODEL 600!

The First Truly **Low Cost Precision** Citizens Band Frequency Standard On The Market!

ONLY **$349.95** F.O.B. Middletown

5 times more accurate than FCC requirements

Eltec Model 600

Eltec's Model 600, with amazing accuracy of .0002% and frequency range 25 MC to 54 MC, exceeds FCC requirements by **five times.** Now you can quickly adjust frequencies of both transmitter and receiver with real precision. Stability excellent over entire range; easily checked against W.W.V. in the field. Calibration charts furnished — no mathematics or interpolations. Ready to go — nothing else to buy!

2 ELTEC'S *NEW* ZERo-BEAT!™

Now A "Combination" "Secondary Frequency Standard" 5 kc F. M. Deviation Standard And Signal Generator Output The First Practical Approach To Meeting and Exceeding Service Needs at 1/3 The Cost!

ONLY **$695.00** F.O.B. Middletown

ELTEC ZERo-BEAT

ZERo-BEAT exceeds FCC requirements. Features: Range 25 MC to 470 MC; Accuracy — .00003% as secondary standard — .0002% as primary standard; no interpolations; will calibrate new crystals or re-calibrate crystals in portable frequency meters; will calibrate deviation meters; dial settings for non-allocated frequencies easily determined in field; simple W.W.V. check in the field; light and portable; operates on 115 V. A.C., 6/12 volt inverter; no temperature correction charts.

ELTEC

ORDER DIRECT OR SEND FOR **FREE BROCHURE**

☐ Rush Model 600 Brochure
☐ Rush Zero-Beat Brochure

Phone -Area Code 203-Di-6-8611

Name_____

Company_____

Street_____

City & State_____

LABORATORIES, INC. 20 Alsop Avenue, Middletown, Conn.

©Eltec Laboratories Inc., 1963

Light, feather-touch push buttons provide gentle, automatic handling of single records, or stacks of up to 10. Or you can play your records manually. Brings out their best performance, and preserves their quality for lasting enjoyment.
Miracord model 10 with 4-pole motor, $89.50; model 10H with hysteresis motor, $99.50; base and cartridge, extra. Details at your hi-fi dealer, or write.

BENJAMIN MIRACORD

Benjamin Electronic Sound Corp. 80 Swalm St., Westbury, N.Y.

trolled by an identical, self-balancing servomechanism, electrically independent and isolated from ground. Both axes have identical response, and about 1 second is required for full-scale travel.

Houston Instrument Corp. manufactures a model HR-92 X-Y recorder. It is a null-seeking servo type plotter designed to draw curves on regular 8½ x 11-inch graph paper. Conventional chopper amplifiers, two-phase motors and potentiometer rebalance are employed. Reference voltages are furnished by mercury cells. Sensitivity is 10 mv per inch and pen speed is 7.5 inches per second.

Where X-Y recorders are used

The Allison Division of General Motors, makers of jet engines, have found the X-Y recorder a very useful instrument. One application has been in the dynamic testing of engine fuel controls. A method of simulating the engine's dynamic characteristics was worked out to evaluate the complete performance of the fuel control. A dc drive motor, fuel pump and photoelectric paper cam follower are used. For X-axis input, simulated engine speed is taken from the drive-motor gear box and converted to millivolts. Y-axis input is supplied by fuel flow, measured by a flow meter. The recorder will thus show fuel flow vs engine rpm. The effects of changes in temperature, altitude, humidity and other parameters can be easily studied.

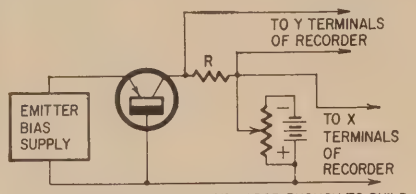

TO Y TERMINALS OF RECORDER
R
EMITTER BIAS SUPPLY
TO X TERMINALS OF RECORDER
R IS LOW-VALUE RESISTOR JUST LARGE ENOUGH TO BUILD UP THE Y VOLTAGE FOR THE RECORDER

Fig. 4—Setup for measuring characteristic curves of transistor with X-Y recorder.

Plotting characteristic curves of tubes and transistors with the X-Y recorder saves tremendous amounts of time and gives more accurate results than hand plotting. A setup for transistors is in Fig. 4. A similar setup for vacuum tubes is in Fig. 5.

Fig. 6 shows one method for plotting the control characteristics of a simple magnetic amplifier. By varying dc control current, and thus changing the inductance of the ac load windings, the ac voltage across R2 can be varied by a large amount. The voltage set up by the dc control current through R1 is fed to the recorder's X-amplifier, while the Y-voltage is obtained by rectifying, filtering and dropping down the ac voltage appearing across load resistor R2.

Other uses for X-Y recorders include soil research. A setup at the Virginia Agricultural Experimental Station uses a Leeds & Northrup Speedomax controller to govern temperature rise while a Leeds & Northrup X-Y recorder plots temperature vs temperature difference.

Another X-Y recorder application is in testing simple wool fibers. The Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. checks the spring effect of the original crimp in the fiber as well as subsequent elastic and flow regions under straight tension.

Future of X-Y recorders

As our electronic technology grows more complex, as computers become larger and larger, and as trained manpower becomes scarcer and more expensive, X-Y recorders will find increasing acceptance. Wherever curves plotted on graphs are needed with any independent variable except time, the X-Y recorder can be put to good use. It is quite probable that miniaturized models will be taken along in space vehicles to expedite the collection of scientific data and speed measurements. These recorders will find a prominent place in undersea exploration vehicles of the future, for plotting water temperature against depth, sound propagation against depth, etc. They might even be in use today to keep a running record of the ship's location or to plot the course of a missile after it is fired.

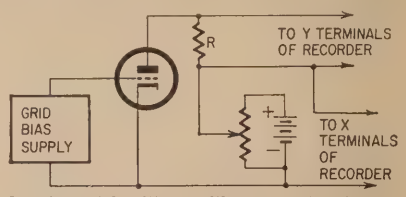

R
TO Y TERMINALS OF RECORDER
GRID BIAS SUPPLY
TO X TERMINALS OF RECORDER
R IS LOW-VALUE RESISTOR JUST LARGE ENOUGH TO BUILD UP THE Y VOLTAGE OF THE RECORDER

Fig. 5—Setup for measuring characteristic curves of tube with X-Y recorder.

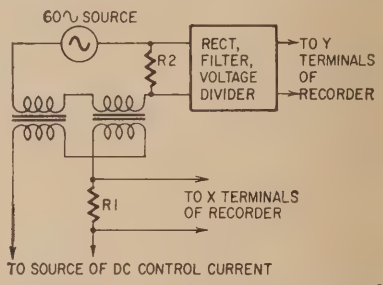


Fig. 6—X-Y recorder being used to plot characteristics of a magnetic amplifier.

The author wishes to acknowledge with gratitude the following people and companies, without whose assistance this article could not have been written:

Mr. James E. Reed, Leeds & Northrup Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Loral Electronics Corp., New York, N.Y.
Tally Register Co., Seattle, Wash.
Mr. Bruce G. Hall, F. L. Moseley Co., Pasadena, Calif.
Mr. G. H. More, Houston Instrument Corp., Bellaire, Tex.

END

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

SELECT ANY

3 SERVICING BOOKS $2

CERTIFIED VALUE UP TO $17.45

with membership in the Gernsback Technician's Book Club

NO-RISK GUARANTEE — if not satisfied return the books and cancel membership.

WHY THIS SPECTACULAR OFFER?

Gernsback Library is making this offer to persuade more members to join the helpful Technicians Book Club. As striking as this offer is—it is only an introduction to the many advantages club members receive. The club gives you the chance to acquire at bargain prices—books by top technical writers on how to master fundamentals, learn new techniques that will help you get and stay ahead in electronics.

Here's the technical book buy of the year—not a collection of old or outdated volumes—but new books taken from the top of the Gernsback list of best sellers. Priced up to $5.95 each—total value $17.45.

WHAT THE CLUB OFFERS YOU

- Selection of the best modern electronics books by first-rank authors.
- Tremendous savings on each book—Club prices range from $3.25 up for books regularly priced at $4.60 and more.
- Chance to select one or more valuable books regularly.
- Opportunity to buy books not always available in your community.
- Attractive volumes—carefully printed—handsomely cloth bound.
- Preselection privilege. A newsy bulletin regularly describes each selection and the alternates in detail.
- Budget-coddling payments. You agree to accept as few as four additional books a year. You pay for the books only *after* you receive them—and then only at the special club price—discounts up to 27%.

Highlights from books you will be able to select in coming months

- What you need to know about modern TV.
- All about transistors.
- Math for the electronic technician.
- Getting more out of the oscilloscope.
- Complete book on electricity for technicians.
- Picture book to help you solve tough TV problems.

HOW TO JOIN

- Mail the coupon below and start membership with any 3 of the books listed below. SEND NO MONEY. We'll bill you $2—plus a few cents handling and mailing. If you're not satisfied with the books send them back and membership is cancelled.
- Periodically you will receive a bulletin describing that month's choice and alternates.
- You may select one or more books or reject all books when offered.
- You agree to accept only 4 additional books in the next 12 months. You may cancel anytime after that.
- Mail in the coupon below to Technicians Book Club, Dept. 73, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. SEND NO MONEY NOW (unless you wish).

Choose the 3 books you want below for only $2.00

☐ **SERVICING RECORD CHANGERS, By Harry Mileaf** — Makes servicing changers easy. Complete text plus line drawings explain intricate mechanisms clearly. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **BASIC RADIO COURSE (revised ed.), By John T. Frye**—The original sold out through eight printings! Everything—Ohm's law, capacitance, tubes, transistors and how they work in a receiver — practical servicing techniques — discussed in a lighthearted style that makes what's being taught stick. Reg. price $5.75.

☐ **UNDERSTANDING HI-FI CIRCUITS, By Norman H. Crowhurst**—Analyzes the hi-fi system so you can move into audio and hi-fi servicing. Covers inverter, driver and output stages, feedback, damping, matching, crossovers—and much more. Reg. price $5.00.

☐ **PRACTICAL AUTO RADIO SERVICE, By Jack Greenfield** — Covers transistor, hybrid FM and AM models. Compares auto with home radio servicing. Covers removal, installation, troubleshooting, power supplies, interference, suppression, tuner theory, etc. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS MADE EASY, By Tom Jaski** — Operation and maintenance of industrial equipment, dielectric, induction and microwave heating processes and applications. Control systems actuated by photo-electric, infrared, pressure, and other transducers. Reg. price $5.95.

☐ **TV—IT'S A CINCH! By E. Aisberg** — A delightful explanation of TV principles written lightheartedly in dramatic dialogue. Practical approach to TV theory. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS, By Rufus P. Turner** — How to work with hundreds of transistorized circuits. Covers amplifiers, oscillators, power supplies, receivers, test instruments. Reg. price $4.95.

☐ **BASIC TV COURSE, By George Kravitz**—A book on TV as it is today. Even transistorized portables are discussed. A thorough practical discussion of circuit operation, sync methods, sweep systems, tuners, amplifiers, variations in power supplies. Presentation of technical detail in easy-to-follow writing style. Reg. price $5.75.

☐ **TV AND RADIO TUBE TROUBLES, By Sol Heller** — Trace any tube trouble to the source in minutes with this new sure-fire symptom analysis technique. Save servicing time. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR VOM, By Tom Jaski**—Get more mileage out of this versatile instrument. How to choose, build, work with and extend the use of the VOM. Reg. price $4.60.

ONLY 3 BOOKS TO A MEMBER PLEASE

TECHNICIAN'S BOOK CLUB
Gernsback Library Dept. 73
154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.

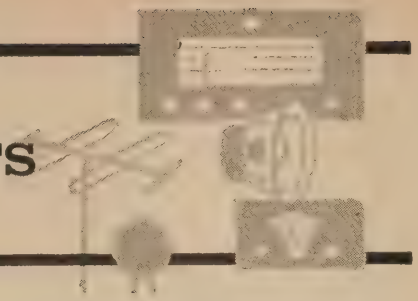
Enroll me as a member of the G/L Technician's Book Club. Start my membership with the 3 books I've checked for only $2.00 (plus a few cents postage). Thereafter send me a brochure describing the current selections which I may purchase at special discount prices if I wish. I understand that my only obligation is to purchase just 4 additional books within the next 12 months, and that I may cancel anytime thereafter. I also understand that I may cancel immediately, simply by returning these first 3 books within 10 days.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE ___ STATE _____

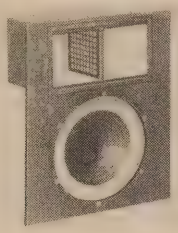
NEW PRODUCTS



3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM, *Classic Dual-12.* Two 12-inch speakers plus Sphericon super tweeter. Frequency response to 22,000 cycles, continu-

ously variable brilliance control.—**University Loudspeakers,** 80 S. Kensico, White Plains, N. Y.

HI-FI SPEAKER KIT. *JanKit 51:* Electrostatic mid- and high-frequency tweeter in single-radiator version. 11-inch *model 350A* dynamic

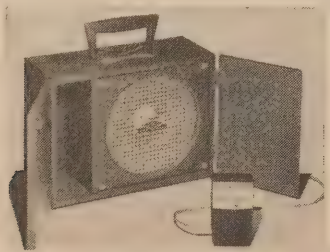


woofer. Frequency response 30–30,000 cps, sound dispersion 72°.—**Neshaminy Electronic Corp.,** Edison-Furlong Rd., Furlong, Pa.

2-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM, *model A7-500.* 500-cycle crossover, frequency range 35–22,000 cycles. Power rating 30 watts. Tweeter is compression driver coupled to cast aluminum sectoral horn.

Lows handled by high-compliance 803B speaker mounted on exponential horn.—**Altec Lansing Corp.,** 1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif.

WIDE-RANGE SPEAKER, *model S-20,* for manufacturer's portable tape recorders and many portable transistor radios. Plugs into earphone

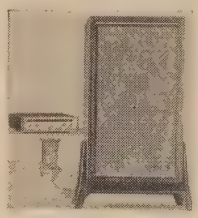


jack of radio; increases volume. Frequency range 50–15,000 cycles.—**Freeman (Citroen) Electronics Corp.,** 729 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38.

TINY 3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM, *model S-30 Sonorette.* 4½ x 14 x 18 in. 8-in. high-compliance woofer, 6-in. mid-range speaker, 3½-in.

cone tweeter with high-pass network filter. Crossover at 4,000 cycles. Response 75–16,000 cycles.—**Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.,** 38–19 108 St., Corona, N. Y.

3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM, *The Berkshire,* High-compliance, 10-inch woofer's single-roll suspension provides 21-cycle free-air resonance. Woofer voice coil: 4-layer winding and 1-inch-long throw. 3-inch shallow-ring radiator tweeter,

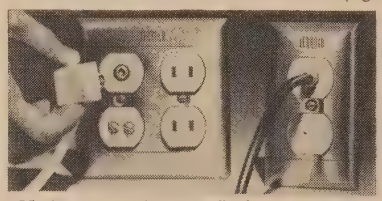


600-cycle crossover network. Overall system response 53–17,500 cycles ±2½ db. Power-handling capacity 50 watts.—**Sherwood Electronic Labs, Inc.,** 4300 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

12-INCH, 3-WAY SPEAKER, *model S-600.* Heavy-duty die-cast frame, ribbed-cone bass and mid-range element. Independent compression horn

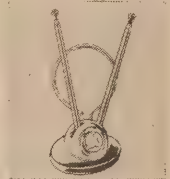
tweeter. Electrical crossover 3,500 cycles; frequency response 30–16,000 cycles; power capacity 20 watts; impedance 8 ohms.—**Olson Electronics, Inc.,** 260 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio.

TV–FM TAPOFF, *Ultra-Tap.* Push-on system fittings connect TV or FM receivers. *Model UT-33* (left) for 300-ohm Twin-Lead, simultaneous tapoff of TV–FM signals. Built-in isolation networks eliminate cross-talk. *Model UT-22* (right)



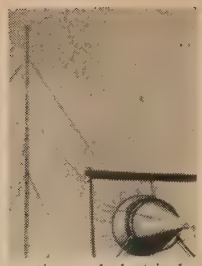
for 75-ohm coax cable, tapoff of either TV or FM signals. Both used with RG-59 feeder cable systems and single or duplex cover plates.—**Jerrold Electronics Corp.,** 15th & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.

VHF–UHF INDOOR TV/FM ANTENNA, *model TA995-M Astro-Jet.* Chanels 2–83, all FM and FM stereo stations. 6-position switch, uhf ra-



dio-direction type loop, 4-section telescoping brass dipoles, weighted tip-proof base.—**JFD Electronics Corp.,** 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N.Y.

TRANSMISSION-LINE ASSEMBLY, *G-Line.* Single-wire device guides radio frequencies in transverse magnetic, radially symmetric, nonradiating modes. Single modified-surface wire coupled to coax feed line at each end with identical, conical-shaped field transformers. Housing contains

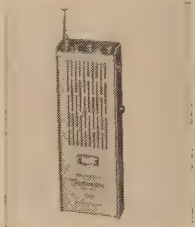


mechanical mounting and electrical connecting devices for transmission line, coax feed line, guy assembly. Weather-proofed cone. Models for varying applications. *Model LDL-01A,* community TV feeder. Range 50–250 mc; loss 1.8 db at 1,000 ft. Other ranges up to 5500 mc, with losses from 0.5 to 1 db per 100 feet.—**Surface Conduction, Inc.,** 1501 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

TV SERVICE SAVER. Thermoelectric dehu-

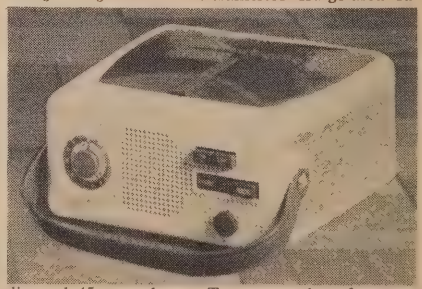
midifier counteracts moisture in TV and hi-fi sets. —**Dana Sales, Inc.,** PO 1033, Dana, N. C.

1-WATT WALKIE-TALKIE KIT, *model GW-52.* 10-transistor, 2-diode circuit, crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels. Built-in squelch and automatic noise limiter, rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery, battery condition meter. Battery charger recharges from 117 vac or 12 vdc



source. Single-channel, crystal-controlled superhet, ½-μv sensitivity for 10-db dignal-to-noise ratio, selectivity 7 kc at 6 db, audio power output 250 mw. High-level AM modulation limited to less than 100%.—**Heath Co.,** Benton Harbor, Mich.

TRANSISTOR RADIO/PHONO, *model 6550 Swing-Along.* 2-in-one 6-transistor fringe-area ra-

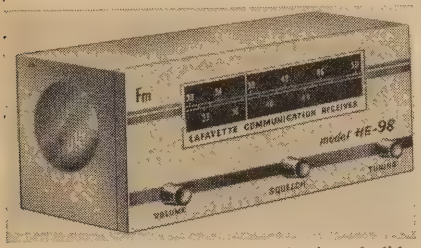


dio and 45-rpm phono. Tone arm plays from underneath record; unit operates flat, on end, upside down. Turntable stops automatically.—**Channel Master Corp.,** Ellenville, N. Y.

RADIO RECEIVERS, *World Range, model WR-2500* (*illus*). AM–SW–FM. Self-contained speaker; ferrite loop antenna for AM, 15-foot

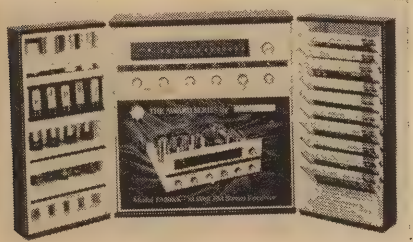
wire for short wave, line cord for FM. Headphone jack automatically disconnects speaker. Can drive remote 8-ohm loudspeaker. Frequency range: 540–1620 kc, 2–18 mc, 88–108 mc (FM). *Model WR-2000,* same with steel cabinet. *Model WR-3000,* 6-band portable; Consolan, aeronautical and mobile frequencies, plus broadcast, amateur, international short wave. Receives AM, CW, SSB signals. 185 kc–23 mc.—**Hallicrafters Co.,** Dept. WRB, 4401 W. 5th Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

FM COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS, *model HE-98 (illus),* 30–50 mc; *model HE-99,* 154–174 mc. For emergency, commercial or industrial monitoring. 8 tubes, tuned rf stage. Sensitivity 4 μv for 20-db quieting, built-in adjustable squelch



circuit and 5-inch PM speaker. Illuminated slide-rule tuning dial, transformer type power supply. External speaker may be added.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.,** 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N. Y.

FM STEREO RECEIVER KIT, *Award FA-20XK.* Stereo tuner, preamp and power amp; delivers 30 watts. *FM section*: multiplex section frequency response ±1 db, 15–15,000 cycles; 30-db stereo separation. Afc, FM stereo indicator light.

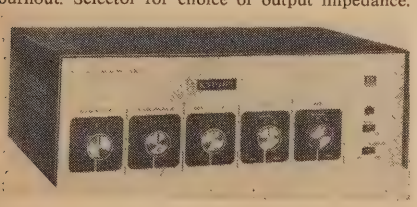


Power amp section: Response 15–70,000 cycles, silicon diode power supply. Zero to infinity balance control, variable blend control, ganged bass and treble controls, dynamic loudness contour, separate switched hi-cut and lo-cut filters. Wires precut; tube sockets and terminal strips riveted to chassis. Rf and oscillator stages preassembled, factory-aligned.—**Harman-Kardon, Inc.,** Ames Court, Plainview, N. Y.

TV–FM AMPLIFIER, *model MLA-FM* for entire FM band. One amplifying section covers TV channels 2–6 plus FM; other, channels 7–13. Individual gain controls, preset control for bandpass

tilt alignment. Broad-band neutralization circuit, cascode input circuits. Mounts in indoor or outdoor housing.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs, Inc.,** 9 Alling St., Newark 2, N. J.

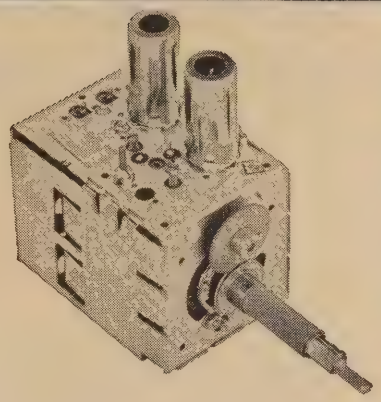
75-WATT PA AMPLIFIER, *Knight model KN-3275.* Switch filters out low frequencies, reduces feedback, guards against trumpet-voice-coil burnout. Selector for choice of output impedance.



Prices effective January 1, 1963

Tarzian offers
FAST, DEPENDABLE TUNER REPAIR SERVICE (ALL MAKES)

ONLY $9.50 INCLUDING



ALL PARTS (except tubes) and LABOR

24-HOUR SERVICE
1-YEAR WARRANTY

It just makes sense that a manufacturer of tuners should be better-qualified, better-equipped to offer the most dependable tuner repair and overhaul service.

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. pioneer in the tuner business, maintains two complete, well-equipped Factory Service Centers—assisted by Engineering personnel—and staffed by specialized technicians who handle ONLY tuner repairs on ALL makes and models.

Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. Allow a little more time for service on other than Tarzian-made tuners.

Tarzian offers a 12-month guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. And, compare our cost of $9.50 and $15 for UV combinations. There is absolutely no additional, hidden charge, for ANY parts except tubes. You pay shipping costs. Replacements on tuners beyond practical repair are available at low cost.

Ⓣ Tarzian-made tuners are identified by this stamping. When inquiring about service on other tuners, always give TV make, chassis and Model number. All tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, replacement parts, or repair service.

SARKES TARZIAN, INC.
Bloomington, Indiana

MANUFACTURERS OF TUNERS . . . SEMICONDUCTORS . . . AIR TRIMMERS . . . FM RADIOS . . . AM/FM RADIOS . . . AUDIO TAPE . . . BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

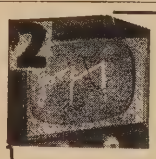
TWO SERVICE CENTERS TO SERVE YOU BETTER

See your distributor, or use the address nearest you for fast factory repair service

537 South Walnut St.
Bloomington, Indiana
Tel: 332-6055

10654 Magnolia Blvd.
North Hollywood, Calif.
Tel: 769-2720

GOOD PRICES FOR GOOD PHOTOGRAPHS
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
154 West 14th St.
New York 11, N.Y.



Convert any television to sensitive,
BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow our clearly illustrated plans. TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, BROADCASTERS. Use in shop, school, lab. Any set—any size screen.
FULL PLANS $2.
RELCO, Dept. RE-7, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas

TOO HIGH?
Mail us your list of components for a Price-Crushing quote on your stereo hi-fi needs!
Write too for our valuable audio discount catalog A-17.
KEY ELECTRONICS CO.
120 Liberty St. New York 6, N. Y.

E.V. HORN TWEETER $12.95 2 for $22.50
Famous MOD. 8HD complete with 2-lb. DRIVER

NEW—GM TRANSCEIVER
All Metal Case. For Better Ground. Plug-in Crystals, 9 Transistors $29.95
Less than 2 $35 ea.
GM's Top Quality. High Efficiency CB Unit—Equipped with Channel 11 Plug-in Crystals, includes: cases, earphones, batteries. Order yours today. Free Catalog
GM PHOTOELECTRONICS
623 So. Gay Street Knoxville 2, Tenn.

NEW SAMS BOOKS

TV Troubleshooter's Reference Handbook

by Stu Hoberman. This book brings you the practical experience of experts in the analysis and repair of TV troubles. Covers not only the most common problems, but includes those time-consuming "tough dog" types. Treats low-voltage power supplies; tuners; video, audio, sweep and high voltage; sync sections. Includes unique Troubleshooting Flow Charts, showing a step-by-step troubleshooting procedure for quickly solving virtually any TV trouble. 128 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **TVH-1**, *only* **$2.95**

CB Radio Construction Projects

by Len Buckwalter. Complete step-by-step details for building these valuable CB devices: S-meter, portable antenna, pocket monitor, receiver, selective call system, field strength meter, modulation monitor, SWR meter, TVI filter, multipurpose test oscillator, remote listening unit, generator suppressor, output power indicator, and others. All devices have been field-tested; guaranteed not to conflict with FCC Regulations. Only book of its kind! 128 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **CBG-1**, *only* **$2.50**

Dictionary of Acronyms & Abbreviations

by Dr. Milton Goldstein. Authoritative, up-to-date definitions for over 3,200 acronyms and abbreviations. How many times have you seen letters, such as ACNO (Asst. Chief of Naval Operations), BCD (Binary Coded Decimal), CAV (Constant Angular Velocity), DAI (Drift Angle Indicator), and not known their meaning? This compact reference gives you the answers. An invaluable reference for engineers, technicians, writers, and students. 160 pages, 5½x8½"; hardbound. Order **DAG-1**, *only* **$4.95**

TV Service Pricing Manual

by Howard W. Sams Editorial Staff. For the TV service operator who wants to improve his profit picture. Tells you how to determine charges for various types of jobs, how to figure your cost of operation, how to stay competitive and still make a reasonable profit; suggests procedures to help boost repair output. Includes examples of pricing systems: flat-rate charges, hourly-rate systems, home-call and benchwork charges, etc. 96 pages, 4¼ x 6½". Order **PRM-1**, *only*..... **$1.50**

ABC's of Hi-Fi and Stereo

by Hans Fantel. Most practical book available for the layman. Simplifies the technical side of audio theory and equipment. Fully describes sound and stereo; covers the subject of consoles versus components; details the anatomy of a sound system, quality factors in components, more value for your sound dollar, kit-building for pleasure and savings. Helps you understand and get the most from your hi-fi system. 96 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **HSF-1**, *only* **$1.95**

Communications Equipment Schematic Manual

by Howard W. Sams Eidtorial Staff. First book of its kind—complete schematics and specs for leading commercial systems, such as 2-way base and mobile types, selective calling systems (coders and decoders), and handie-talkies. Covers both transistorized and vacuum-tube units, in such makes as Bendix, Comco, DuMont, GE, Link, Motorola, RCA. 128 pages; 8½ x 11". Order **CEM-1**, *only* **$3.95**

Amateur Radio Construction Projects

by Charles Caringella, W6NJV. A "must" book for beginners or "pros" who want to build all or part of their ham equipment. Shows how to build a 40-80 meter band novice transmitter, a 30-watt 15, 40, and 80 meter transmitter, balun antenna matching unit, crystal-controlled converters, etc. Provides full circuit description, pictorial and schematic diagrams, photos, parts lists, etc. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **ARP-1**, *only* **$2.50**

Science Projects in Electricity

by Edward M. Noll. Learning by doing is the philosophy of this book. Through the use of unique, original science projects, the reader easily learns about electric current flow; electrical units, terms, and circuits; magnetism and magnetic fields; DC and AC electricity; inductors and transformers; capacitors and capacitance. Each project includes step-by-step instructions, construction photos, wiring diagrams. Ideal for hobbyists and beginners. 160 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **SPE-1**, *only* **$2.95**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. G-22 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

☐ TVH-1 ☐ DAG-1 ☐ HSF-1 ☐ ARP-1
☐ CBG-1 ☐ PRM-1 ☐ CEM-1 ☐ SPE-1

$_____ enclosed. ☐ Send FREE Booklist

Name_____

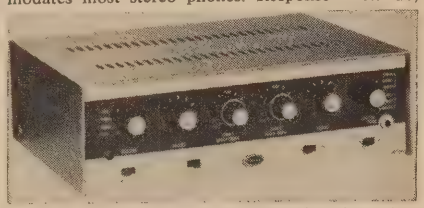
Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

Controls: 2 mike, dual auxiliary fader, bass, treble, anti-feedback, on–off. Response ± 2 db, 30–20,000 cycles. Gain: mike, 139 db; auxiliary 97 db. Hum and noise 70 db below rated output. Input voltage for rated output: mike, .0028 volt; auxiliary 0.20 volt. Outputs: 8, 16 ohms, 27 and 70.7 volts. Power consumption 180 watts at 120 vac. 4-speed phono top with cartridge, *model KN-3201*, attaches with screwdriver.—**Allied Radio Corp.**, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

30-WATT STEREO AMP, *model AM-214.* Standard headphone jack on front panel accommodates most stereo phones. Response ± 0.5 db,

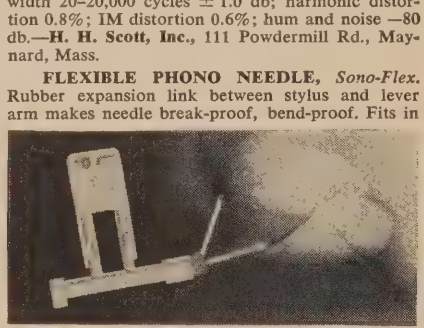


30–25,000 cycles. Harmonic distortion less than 1%. 110–125 vac, 60 cycles.—**Olson Electronics, Inc.**, 260 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio.

70-WATT FM STEREO TUNER-AMPLIFIER, *model 340B.* Slide-rule tuning, front-panel earphone receptacle. Auto-Sensor circuitry automatically switches to stereo or mono. Stereo signal

light, precision illuminated d'Arsonval meter. Powered third channel for direct connection of remote speakers or for 3-channel system. Tape and monitoring facilities; controls operate on playback. *Tuner section*: IHFM sensitivity 2.2 μv; signal-to-noise ratio 60 db below 100% modulation; harmonic distortion 0.8%; response 20–20,000 cycles ± 1 db. *Amplifier section:* IHFM power bandwidth 20–20,000 cycles ± 1.0 db; harmonic distortion 0.8%; IM distortion 0.6%; hum and noise —80 db.—**H. H. Scott, Inc.**, 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.

FLEXIBLE PHONO NEEDLE, *Sono-Flex.* Rubber expansion link between stylus and lever arm makes needle break-proof, bend-proof. Fits in



manufacturer's stereo cartridges. Variety of needle-tip combinations.—**Sonotone Corp.**, Elmsford, N. Y.

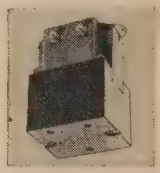
CARDIOID MIKE, *model 500.* Response 40–15,000 cycles, output —55 db at high impedance. Length 6-13/16 in., diam. 1-17/32 in. 12 oz less

cable.—**Turner Microphone Co.**, 900 17 St. N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

HEADSET–MIKE, *Astatiphone.* For teaching

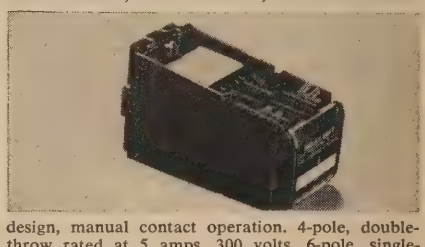
labs, general communications. Crystal or ceramic headphones. Ceramic boom mike mounted or packed separately with complete wiring harness. Earpieces do not touch ears. Disposable earpiece covers or cushions available.—**Astatic Corp.**, Conneaut, Ohio.

HIGH-VOLTAGE PACKS. Solid-state devices. 2-piece assembly, shock-proof case, rein-



forced glass fibers. Voltage ranges: 1.2–25, 500–30,000. Many models in each series.—**Precise Measurements Co.**, PO 172, Flemington, N. J.

INDUSTRIAL RELAYS, *CR120 Type K.* Standard, latched, time-delay (illus). Front-accessible terminals, visible contacts, bifurcated contact

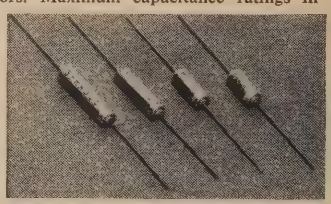


design, manual contact operation. 4-pole, double-throw rated at 5 amps, 300 volts. 6-pole, single-throw rated at 5 amps, 150 volts.—**General Electric Co.**, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS. Exact replacements for 177 Silvertone, 123 Philco, 68 Ad-

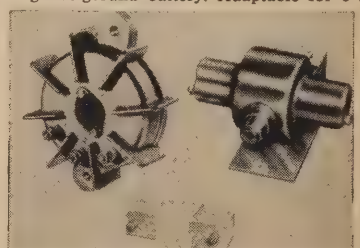
miral TV sets.—**Stancor Electronics, Inc.**, 3501 W. Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill.

ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS, *type 600D.* Rated up to 150 vdc, operate —55 to +125C. Meet MIL-C-3965 for tantalum capacitors. Maximum capacitance ratings in ⅜-in.



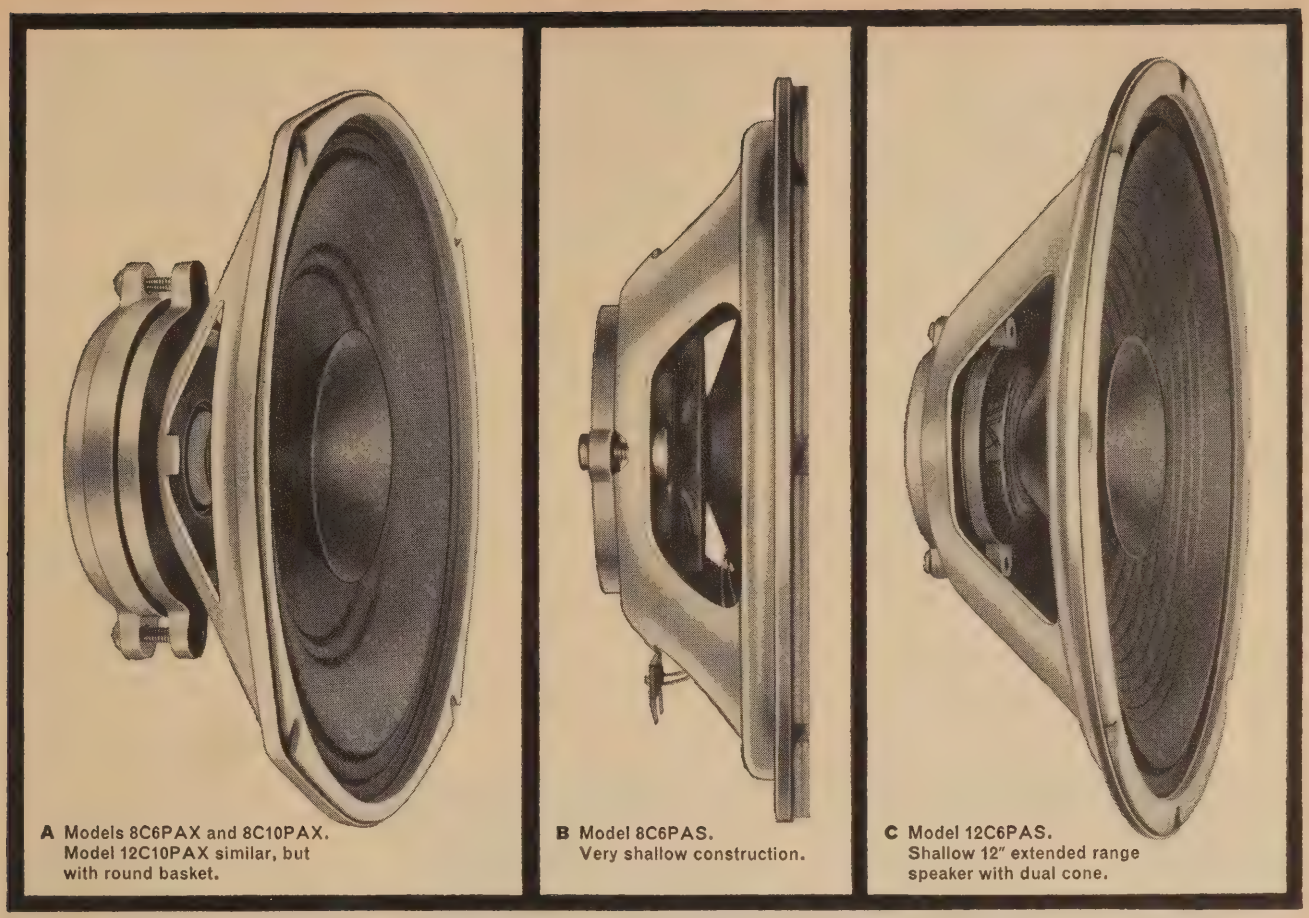
dia. x 1⅝-in. long case, 500 μf at 5 volts, 17 μf at 150 volts.—**Sprague Electric Co.**, 125 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

TRANSISTOR IGNITION KIT for cars, trucks, buses or construction vehicles with 12-volt negative-ground battery. Adaptable for 6-volt



negative-ground system. Epoxy-sealed high-voltage coil; separate transistor switching unit. Distributor and ignition wiring harness may be used with new system.—**Leece Neville Co.**, 1374 E. 51 St., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

DESOLDERING/RESOLDERING IRON, *Endeco.* Vacuum device picks up melted solder, resolders without changing tips. One-hand operation. Full heat in approx. 2 minutes, Weller Magnastat



A Models 8C6PAX and 8C10PAX. Model 12C10PAX similar, but with round basket.

B Model 8C6PAS. Very shallow construction.

C Model 12C6PAS. Shallow 12" extended range speaker with dual cone.

For your background music installations

5 new Quam speakers

Over the hubbub of other sounds, background music has to be audible without being obtrusive. Ordinary public address speakers, designed for capturing the primary attention of the audience, are *not* the answer. These new Quam Speakers—especially designed to handle background music—*are*.

Quam offers you five background music speakers, three eight-inch models and two twelve-inch. All have ceramic magnets; four of these new units are extended range units with dual cones; two of the new speakers offer very shallow construction. (Complete specifications are given in the new Quam Catalog 63 . . . now available on request.) They meet the traditional Quam standards of utmost quality and performance satisfaction.

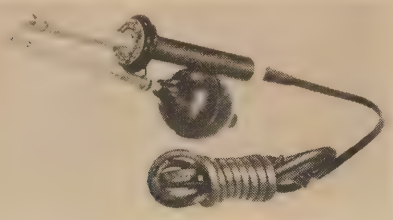
Remember Quam—for forty years the Quality Line for all your speaker needs.

QUAM

QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY

238G East Marquette Road
Chicago 37, Illinois

sensing device prevents overheating. Tips replaceable while iron is hot. Special-purpose and custom



tips.—**Enterprise Development Corp.,** 917 Circle Tower Bldg., Indianapolis 4, Ind.

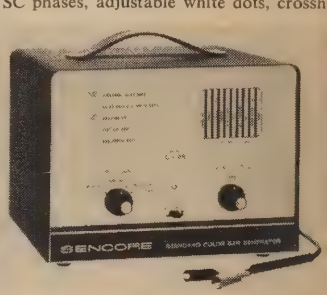
DIODE ANALYZER, *model 210.* Checks Zener diodes, silicon and germanium power diodes and signal diodes, selenium rectifiers. 0–1 to 10–30-amp forward-voltage drop test. 0–150 and 0–1,500 volts reverse-current leakage test, 0–30 and 0–300 volts Zener saturation knee tests. Checks many diodes 20 ma–30 amps, 0–1,500 volts. 110 volts, 60-

cycle ac.—**Seco Electronics, Inc.,** Dept. 164, 1201 S. Clover Dr., Minneapolis 20, Minn.

MISSING-PULSE ENERGY COMPARATOR, *model 152.* Quantitative indication of missing rf pulses from magnetron. With conventional external counter, makes stability tests in accordance with MIL specs. Measures number of pulses with energy content less than preselected percentage of energy content of preceding pulses, or of

standard pulse.—**Electronics for Education,** I Horsham, Pa.

COLOR BAR/PATTERN GENERAT *model CG126.* Crystal-controlled. Keyed color b at NTSC phases, adjustable white dots, crosshat



vertical and horizontal bars. On–off switch standby position.—**Sencore, Inc.,** 426 S. Westg Dr., Chicago 18, Ill.

SELF-SERVICE TUBE TESTER, *model C,* for counter use. Tests all tube types incl ing nuvistors, Novars, compactrons, 10-pin ty

vibrators, fuses, pilot lights. Phosphor-bro beryllium tube sockets. Tube chart lists over 1 types, new charts periodically.—**Mercury Electr ics Corp.,** 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y.

DIAL THICKNESS GAUGE, *Micronta,* paper, cellophane, film or metal plates, .001–0.4 thick, with .001-in. graduations. Tolerance mark

extra-long springs, thumb release, adjustable be —**Radio Shack Corp.,** Mail Order Headquart 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 17, Mass.

BULL DRIVERS, *Big Shorty. Model BD* 5/16-inch-wide, 2-inch-long square blade. *Mo*

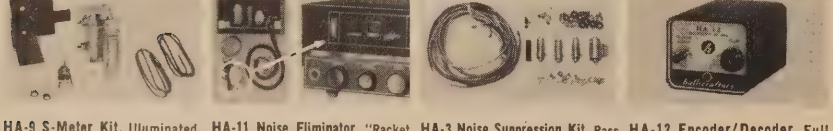
BD 42, ¼-inch-wide, 2-inch-long square bla Transparent plastic handle.—**Vaco Products** 317 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

All specifications are from manufacturers' data

hallicrafters gives you the basic superior performance you need for just $159.95...

All the gadgets ever invented wouldn't improve the tremendous basic performance and reliability of the CB-3A. You get 8-channel, crystal controlled convenience . . . 100% modulation capability . . . 40 db. min. adjacent channel rejection . . . less than 1 μv. sensitivity . . . 6 kc. selectivity . . . removable accessory panels and built-in accessory jack—plus a reliability record unequalled in the field.

...and lets you decide which extras you want



HA-9 S-Meter Kit. Illuminated. Complete hardware; installs in minutes in removable CB-3A front panel. Universal. $8.95.

HA-11 Noise Eliminator. "Racket Buster" deluxe. Mounts completely hidden on back of CB-3A; front panel thumb control. $15.95.

HA-3 Noise Suppression Kit. Pass condensors, ground braid, etc. Minimize electrical system noise. $13.48. SP-3 spark plug suppressor, $2.95.

HA-12 Encoder/Decoder. Full duplex selective calling system. No tubes or transistors. Single switch operation. $79.95. HA-12A Encoder only, $44.95.

the new ideas in communications are born at . . .

hallicrafters

Dept. 15-G, 5th and Kostner Avenues • Chicago 24, Illinois

Overseas Sales: International Division, Hallicrafters • **Canada:** Gould Sales Co., Montreal, P.Q.

NEW LITERATURE

CATALOGS • BOOKLETS • CHARTS

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers' whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

ELECTRONIC ORGANS. 2-page illustrated brochure describes 14 models, 1 to 3 manuals, available in kit form or custom built. Photos and basic data only. Stop lists and specs on any model may be ordered from manufacturer.—**Artisan Organs,** 2476 N. Lake Ave., Altadena, Calif.

THE HALL EFFECT AND ITS APPLICATIONS. 23-page, 3 x 6-in. booklet discusses theory, applications, existing devices and manufacturer's Hall-Pak kit. Illustrated with line drawings.—**Bell, Inc.,** 1356 Norton Ave., Columbus 12, Ohio..

1963 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS CATALOG. 264-page illustrated book lists products of 67 component, instrument and hardware lines. Request Almo catalog on company letterhead.—**A.I.E. Industrial Headquarters,** 412 N. 6 St., Philadelphia 23, Pa.

AMATEUR RADIO CATALOG. 16-page foldup booklet shows photos and specs on manufacturer's transmitter, amplifier, power supply, plus Miniductors, rotary coils, other hard-to-find items.—**Barker & Williamson, Inc.,** Bristol, Pa.

63-64 CATALOG AND REPLACEMENT GUIDE. TV, hi-fi, auto and home radio component replacements. 20,000 equivalents to manufacturers' part numbers.—**Merit Coil & Transformer Corp.,** Merit Plaza, Hollywood, Fla.

ABRACADABRA, 2nd Edition. 29-page glossary of space-age abbreviations. Original list of 400 terms expanded to 1,300. Most additions reflect organizational changes in the Armed Forces. Old and new terms cross-referenced.—**Raytheon Co.,** Lexington 73, Mass.

MASTER INDEX to *Sams Photofact* sets through February 1963. Bimonthly supplements give more recent data. Covers TV, radio, audio, auto radios, record changers and recorders.—**Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.,** 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

A NEW LOOK AT WORST-CASE, 12-page booklet, tells why tight design tolerances are helpful. Examples of resistor–transistor logic and diode logic systems. 25 performance charts, schematics, block diagrams. Explains firm's contest on best use of design tolerance procedures.—**Corning Electronic Components,** Corning Glass Works, Raleigh, N. C.

WHITE-NOISE MANUAL. 12-page booklet describes *Sounvistor,* new white-noise diode, with specs and circuit drawings. *Negohm,* new solid-state negative resistance device, presented in 4-page leaflet. *Solidpak Series,* double-diffused, silicon high-voltage potted rectifier assemblies, listed in 8-page bulletin.—**Solitron Devices, Inc.,** 500 Livingston St., Norwood, N. J.

SEMICONDUCTORS, more than 3500 types, listed in 24-page *1963 Short Form Catalog.* Zener diodes and reference elements, silicon controlled rectifiers, photocells, silicon and selenium small-, medium-, high- and super-power rectifiers. Ratings, characteristics, descriptive data, plus list of JEDEC rectifier types, cross-referenced to device classification, rating and page. Request on company letterhead.—**International Rectifier Corp.,** 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.

DIPPED MICA CAPACITORS. 12-page *Bulletin 2323* contains design and manufacturing data, engineering specs, illustrations. Tables and graphs show parameters and characteristics. *Supplement 1,* data sheet on commercial units.—**Sangamo Electric Co.,** Springfield, Ill.

INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL CABLES, type RC101, described in 2-page *Bulletin A101.* Radiation-, humidity-, water-resistant cable pictured, with full specs.—**Gulton Industries, Inc.,** 212 Durham Ave., Metuchen, N. J.

PHOTOCONDUCTIVE CELLS described in 16-page booklet. Covers use under various light, circuit and application conditions. Illustrated sections on light measurement; tabulated characteristics of about 50 standard types; graphs showing spectral response, resistance and other parameters; fields of application; special cell configurations; history of the photocell.—**Clairex Corp.,** 8 W. 30 St., New York 1, N. Y.

SEMICONDUCTORS. 26-page illustrated catalog shows transistors, diodes, rectifiers, microwave diodes, with full specs. Epitaxial Mesa Transistors, n-p-n large-signal silicon types in TO-5 and TO-46 cases, listed in 4-page leaflet with performance characteristics and graphs.—**Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.,** 1100 Main St., Buffalo 9, N. Y.

SOLID-STATE ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION, for process-control applications. Controllers, recorders, transmitters, accessories and computing elements described and illustrated in 12-page *Bulletin GEA-7749.*—**General Electric Co.,** Schenectady 5, N. Y.

NEEDLE/CARTRIDGE REPLACEMENT GUIDES. Illustrated booklets list manufacturer's exact replacements for approximately 30 other makes. Line drawings, full specs. *Phonograph Cartridges, Catalog 156; Phonograph Needles, Catalog 155.*—**Electro-Voice, Inc.,** Buchanan, Mich.

SERVICE COMPONENTS. 20-page catalog shows resistors, potentiometers, switches, with photos, line drawings, complete specs.—**Clarostat Manufacturing Co., Inc.,** Dover, N. H.

SEMICONDUCTORS. 32-page illustrated brochure features rectifiers, assemblies, transistors, thermistors, thermoelectric coolers in Westinghouse semiconductor line, with JEDEC numbers, engineering specs and operating conditions. Request on company letterhead.—**Schweber Electronics,** Westbury, N. Y.

TWO-, FOUR-POLE RELAYS, *Type AR,* shown on illustrated data sheet, with specs, header styles, case styles, plus technical data on MTRH time delay relays.—**Branson Corp.,** 41 S. Jefferson Rd., Whippany, N. J.

TIME DELAY RELAY, *model 321,* shown in 4-page illustrated *Bulletin 321321.* 14-range timer performs 3,000,000 operations.—**Automatic Timing & Controls, Inc.,** King of Prussia, Pa.

MERCURY SERVOMATIC ANALYZER. 4-page folder describes new instrument for design, test, evaluation and production of servo systems. Shows 11 available waveshapes, including sine, triangle, square, modulated sine, modulated triangle, modulated square. Lists typical applications.—**Servo Corp. of America,** 111 New South Rd., Hicksville, N. Y.

SCOPE APPLICATION BOOKLET. 8-page illustrated brochure describes 14 types of scopes for rack and console use. Models include dual-beam, readout and sampling types with up to sub-nsec ranges; amplifier and time-base plug-in units. Instrument dimensions and mounting details included. Request on company letterhead.—**Tektronix, Inc.,** Box 500, Beaverton, Ore.

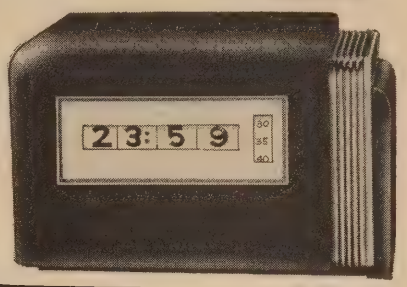
GLOBAL NAVIGATION. *Omega* long-range hyperbolic system detailed in 6-page fold-up leaflet. Photos and specs on receiver indicator, digital data converter, loop antenna coupler.—Marketing Dept., **ITT Federal Labs,** 500 Washington Ave., Nutley 10, N. J.

SUBMINIATURE TRIMMING POTS, *Squaretrim Series 368,* shown in technical data sheet. Actual-size photos; electrical, mechanical, environmental specs; modification possibilities, engineering drawings, rating curve, circuit diagram.—**Daystrom, Inc.,** Weston Instruments & Electronics Div., 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 14, N. J.

CRYOGENIC TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT. 6-page *Bulletin RRT-E103* describes thermometers, probes, systems and readout for measurement of cryogenic temperatures 1.5° to 100° Kelvin. Drawings show dimensions and construction.—Mr. J. Brown, **Radiation Research Corp.,** 1150 Shames Dr., Westbury, N. Y. END

NEW! TYMETER® 24 HOUR CLOCK

"Time at a Glance"



$15

No. 300-24H Moderne
Self Starting Electric
Ebony or Grey Case

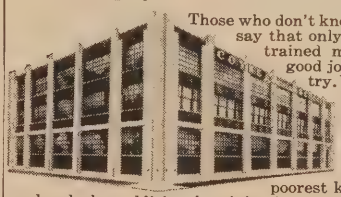
Here's the most remarkable clock you've ever used! The greatest advance in Time Telling since the dial face clock . . . outdates all other ways of Time Telling. Easy-to-read numerals register every second, minute, 10-minute and hour. Plastic case. 3¾" high, 5⅝" wide, 3¼" deep. Wt. 3 lbs. 110V 60 cy. AC. UL approved motor and cord. One Year Guarantee. Plus applicable taxes.

At Your Local Dealer, or ORDER DIRECT FROM

TYMETER ELECTRONICS
PENNWOOD NUMECHRON CO.
7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE., PITTSBURGH 8, PA.

HIGH SCHOOL "GRADS"

You don't need college to have a fascinating job, a bright future, big pay and advancement.



Those who don't know the facts say that only the college trained men get the good jobs in industry. Wrong! But it *is* true that the average high-school graduate gets only the poorest kind of job—unless he has additional training in a specialized field.

For these men the biggest and fastest growing field open today is Electronics—all branches. Jobs are looking for men. You can train in as short a time as 35 weeks in the Electronic Labs of Coyne in Chicago, the Electronics Center of the Country. Most of your tuition can be paid *after you graduate.*

Like the great universities, Coyne School is an educational institution *not for profit.* A Coyne diploma gives you high standing with employers. Coyne graduates hold top jobs in Electronics all over the world.

See how little it costs to get the training you need. Don't put it off. Make your own decision. Send us your name, address now—this coupon or a postcard will do. No salesman will bother you at your home. All information is FREE.

SPECIALTY ORIENTED STUDENT RESEARCH PROGRAM — PARTICIPATING RESEARCH SCHOOL — STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Coyne Electrical School, Chicago 7, Ill., Dept. B3-N

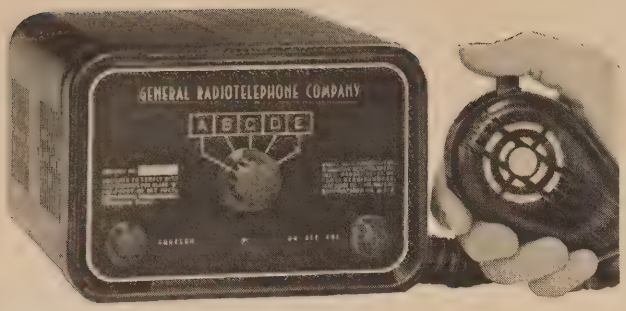
Coyne Electrical School, Dept. B3-N
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Please send Free Book "Your Opportunities in Electronics." I am under no obligation—no salesman will call at my home.

Name ..... Phone No. .....

Address .....

City ..... RR No. or Zone ..... State .....

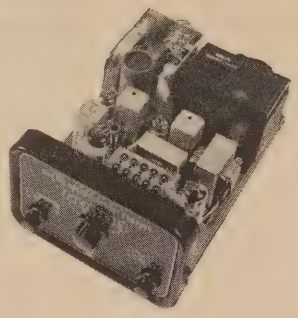


General's
RUGGED
DEPENDABLE
VS2

* Quality
* Performance
* Dependability

15 Watt Construction

Under present rules part 19.32 the FCC does not provide for more than five (5) watt input in the Citizens Radio Service (26,965-27.225 MC Band)



Write for complete technical manual and brochures or see your dealer.

GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE COMPANY
Dept. 5, 3501 West Burbank Boulevard, Burbank, California
Phone: 849-6891 Area Code: 213

GREGORY ELECTRONICS

SUMMER SPECIALS

MOTOROLA
450-470 mc

T44A1, 12 volts, complete with all accessories, less crystals and antenna.

$100

Same unit less accessories. ..... **$ 70**

T44A6, 6/12 volts, complete with all accessories, less crystals and antenna. **$125**

Same unit less accessories. ..... **$ 95**

T44A6A, 6/12 volts, complete with all accessories, less crystals and antenna. **$155**

Same unit less accessories. **$125**

LINK 2365 FM 25-50mc
WIDE BAND TRANSCEIVER

12 volts 30 watts **$49** 6 volts 30 watts **$39**

Complete with all accessories, less crystals and antenna.

Add $15 for crystals and tuning of receiver only. Makes an ideal mobile monitor receiver.

Tremendous Selections and Savings!

GUARANTEED RECONDITIONED FM 2-WAY MOBILE RADIOS

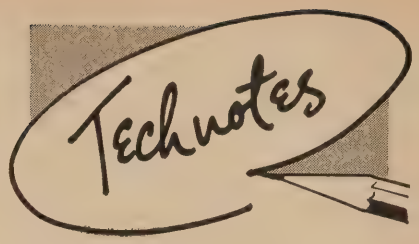
G-E, RCA, Motorola and Others! Low, High and UHF Bands.

WE BUY FOR CASH! Late model 2-way radio equipment. State price, condition and quality.

Write for New 1963 Catalog

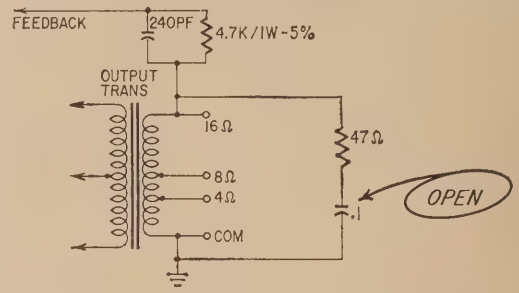
GREGORY GE ELECTRONICS

GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
112 Rt. 46 • Phone 773-7550 • Saddle Brook, N. J.



Heathkit W-5M Amplifier

The owner of this amplifier appeared at my shop with the complaint that he had blown the voice coils on two very expensive tweeters. This rang a bell—high-frequency oscillation. This amplifier has an R-C network across the secondary



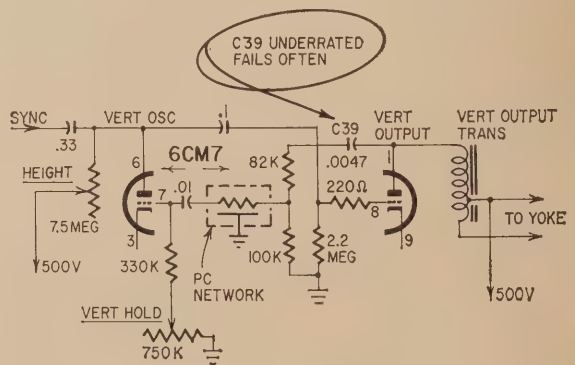
of the output transformer to present a low-impedance load to the amplifier at these damaging high frequencies. The trouble was traced to the 0.1-μf capacitor—it was open.—*Barry Atwood*

Early Motorola TV

Early Motorola sets using a 6AH6 video amplifier sometimes have excessive gain in this stage, with poor high-frequency response. I find that reducing the value of the 6AH6 plate load resistor improves response and picture definition. The original value is usually 4,700 ohms. I generally use a 2,200-ohm resistor instead. The plate voltage goes up somewhat, but it is still well within the maximum rating for the 6AH6.—*Charles Andrews*

1957 Zenith TV Sets

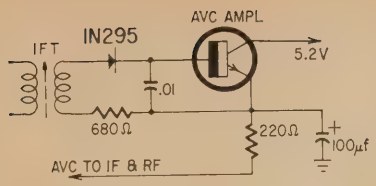
There is a weak point in the vertical circuit of many 1957 Zenith chassis (17Z30–31 etc.). Feedback capacitor C39 (.0047 μf) often breaks down, causing first vertical roll



and finally complete loss of height. The original capacitor is rated at 600 volts, which is too low to withstand the high pulse voltages on the output plate. For all replacements I use buffer capacitors rated at 1,600 volts.—*Charles B. Randall*

Oldsmobile 986131 Transportable

The set was very noisy on strong locals, but weak stations came through very well. The rf stage was being cut off by high avc bias. Further inspection showed an abnormally high voltage at the emitter of the avc amplifier. This transis-



tor, it turned out, was leaky. Since the circuit is a high-resistance one, the small collector-to-base leakage had a serious effect. Replacing the transistor with a low-leakage n-p-n unit restored normal operation.—*Richard Rufer*

Motorola TS118

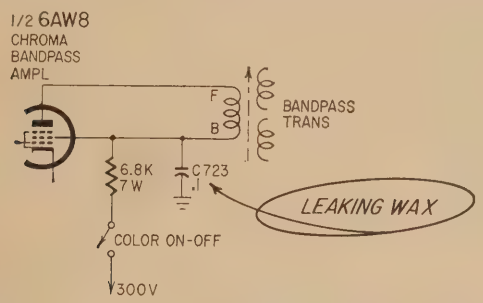
Trouble: Poor focus.

Idea: Look for an open 400-ohm resistor across the focus coil. It may look good, but tests bad.—*Charles Andrews*

RCA Color Model 21-CS-7815

Complaint: Complete loss of color and black-and-white picture. Audio OK. Chroma tubes OK.

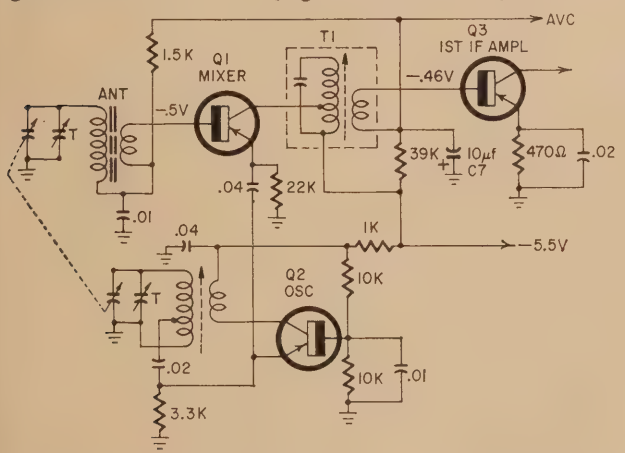
Solution: C723 (0.1 μf) in the PW700 chroma section was



leaking wax and measured 750,000 ohms. *M. L. Tortariello*

Emerson 888 Vanguard Radio

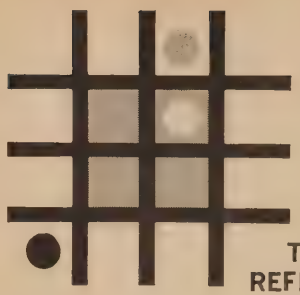
Over about 2 months, the number of stations heard on this set dropped to one—a local, and even it was weak. Voltage checks back as far as Q3 gave no clue. But Q3's base was



−2.4 volts instead of −0.46. Q3's emitter was also too negative. Q1's base also read −2.4 volts. C7 was good. On a hunch, I measured the resistance between primary and secondary of T1. It was 15,000 ohms instead of something near infinite! A new transformer and a realignment put the set back in shape.—*CWO Laddie F. Klancher*

Replacing 1N23-C in Radar

When replacing the 1N23-C used in 2,455- or 10,525-mc radar, scrape both ends of the diode clean. There is a film on the 1N23-C that could cause low sensitivity or intermittent conditions when not cleaned off.—*Don Dudley* END



DATADEX
Price: $2.95

TRANSISTOR
REFERENCE BOOK

- Transistor Indexing by Parameters
- Over 250 pages of useful transistor information
- Interchangeability guide for more than 3000 types—including foreign makes
- Transistor theory
- Circuits & circuit descriptions
- Price information
- Transistor testing and handling procedures
- Actual size case outlines and dimensions

SEND FOR DETAILED DATA

M. W. LADS PUBLISHING CO.
46 South 40th St., Phila. 4, Pa.
DATADEX TRANSISTOR REFERENCE BOOK
☐ Please send detailed information on Datadex Book
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ZONE_____STATE_____

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS
STATESIDE & OVERSEAS POSITIONS

Openings for men trained or experienced in military electronics to maintain or instruct in the following:

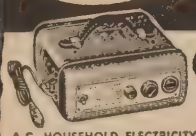
COMMUNICATIONS
RADAR
COMPUTERS

Let us review YOUR BACKGROUND NOW so that we may arrange for a personal interview with you in or near your home city. Save time and S-P-E-E-D your answer. Fill in the coupon below and mail to:

PHILCO TECHREP DIVISION
A Subsidiary of Ford Motor Company
P.O. BOX 4730—PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.

Please Mail This Coupon To The Above Address
c/o Department 804
MY NAME IS .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... PHONE.....
Discharge Rate or Rank .....
Branch of Service .....
Military or Commercial Electronic Exp. .....
.....
.....
Educational Background .....
.....
An Equal Opportunity Employer

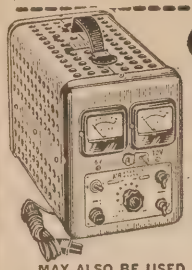
ATR PRODUCTS FOR MODERN LIVING



ATR PLUG-IN TYPE PORTABLE INVERTERS*

A.C. HOUSEHOLD ELECTRICITY
Anywhere . . . *in your own car, boat or plane*
Operates Standard A.C.
- Record Players
- Dictating Machines
- Small Radios
- Electric Shavers
- Heating Pads, etc.

MODELS
6-RMF (6 volts) 60 to 80 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE $33.00
12T-RME (12 volts) 90 to 125 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE $33.00
*Additional Models Available



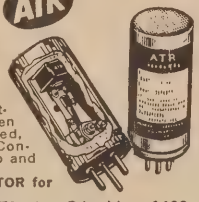
ATR "A" Battery ELIMINATOR

For Demonstrating and Testing Auto Radios—TRANSISTOR or VIBRATOR OPERATED!

Designed for testing D.C. Electrical Apparatus on Regular A.C. Lines—Equipped with Full-Wave Dry Disc-Type Rectifier, assuring noiseless, interference-free operation and extreme long life and reliability.

MAY ALSO BE USED AS A BATTERY CHARGER
MODEL 610C-ELIF . . . 6 volts at 10 amps. or 12 volts at 6 amps. Shipping weight 22 lbs.
DEALER NET PRICE $49.95
MODEL 620C-ELIT . . . 6 volts at 20 amps. or 12 volts at 10 amps. Shipping weight 33 lbs.
DEALER NET PRICE $66.95

AUTO-RADIO ATR VIBRATORS



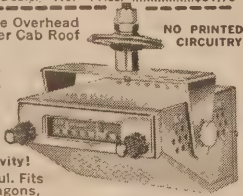
By every test ATR Auto-Radio Vibrators are best! . . . and feature Ceramic Stack Spacers, Instant Starting, Large Oversized Tungsten Contacts, Perforated Reed, plus Highest Precision Construction and Workmanship and Quiet Operation!
There is an ATR VIBRATOR for every make of car!
Ask your distributor for ATR's Low Priced type 1400, 6 volt 4-prong Vibrator; and 1843, 12 volt 3-prong; or 1840, 12 volt 4-prong Vibrator. **THE WORLD'S FINEST!**

ATR UNIVERSAL KARADIO
MODEL 600 SERIES
Easily installed in-dash or under-dash. Amplifier power-supply chassis may be separated from tuner chassis for installation flexibility and easy servicing. Utilizes 6-tube super heterodyne circuit (2 dual-purpose tubes) with 8-tube performance . . . pulls in those distant stations with good tone and volume. Supplied with separate 5" x 7" speaker which is installed in original automobile speaker compartment for high fidelity performance. Neutral gray-tan baked enamel finish. Over-all size 4" deep x 6½" wide x 2" high. Tuner Chassis; with Amplifier Chassis, 2⅜" deep x 6½" wide x 3⅞" high. Shipping weight 7 lbs. **WILL OUTPERFORM MOST SETS!**
Model 612 -12 volt Dealer Net Price.....$31.96
Model 606— 6 volt Dealer Net Price.....$31.96

Airplane Style Overhead Mounting under Cab Roof

NO PRINTED CIRCUITRY

ATR TRUCK KARADIO



Excellent Tone, Volume, and Sensitivity!
Compact, yet powerful. Fits all trucks, station wagons, most cars and boats. Just drill a ⅝ inch hole in roof and suspend the one-piece unit (aerial, chassis and speaker) in minutes. Watertight mounting assembly holds antenna upright. Yoke-type bracket lets you tilt radio to any angle.
Extra-sensitive radio has 6 tubes (2 double-purpose), over-size Alnico 5 PM speaker for full, rich tone. Big, easy-to-read illuminated dial. Fingertip tuning control. Volume and tone controls. 33-in. stainless steel antenna. Neutral gray-tan enameled metal cabinet, 7 x 6½ x 4 in. high over-all. Shipping weight 10½ lbs.
Model TR-1279—12A for 12V Dealer Net Price $41.96
Model TR-1279— 6A for 6V Dealer Net Price $41.96

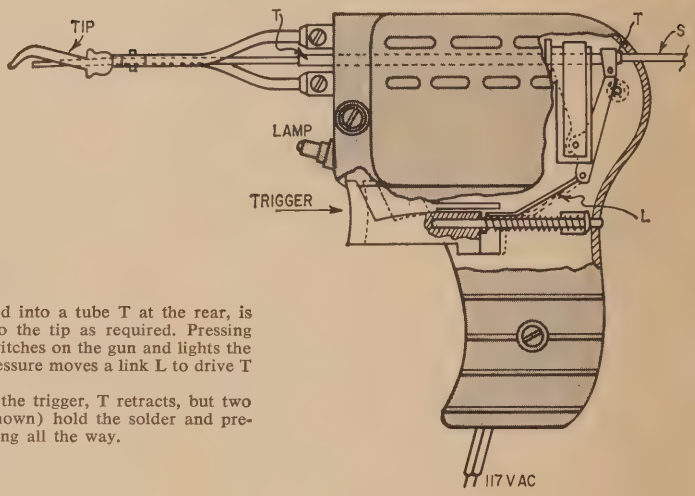
SEE YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
WRITE FACTORY FOR FREE LITERATURE . . .
ATR ELECTRONICS, INC.
Formerly: American Television & Radio Co.
Quality Products Since 1931
ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U.S.A.

new PATENTS

Automatic Soldering Gun

PATENT No. 3,031,562

Arnie J. Hongo, McNeal, Ariz.



Solder S, loaded into a tube T at the rear, is automatically fed to the tip as required. Pressing the trigger lightly switches on the gun and lights the lamp. Additional pressure moves a link L to drive T forward.

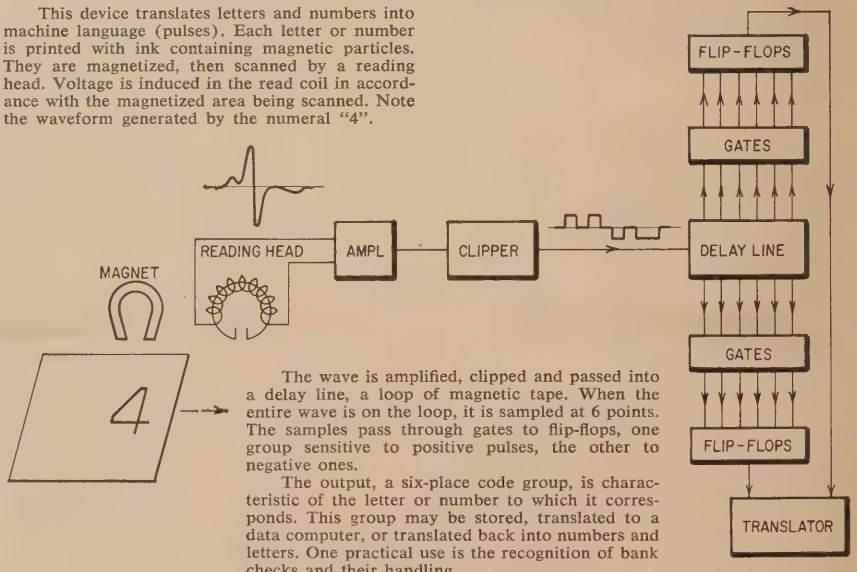
Upon releasing the trigger, T retracts, but two sets of jaws (not shown) hold the solder and prevent it from returning all the way.

Type-Reading Device

PATENT No. 3,000,000

Kenneth R. Eldrege, Palo Alto, Calif. (Assigned to General Electric Co.)

This device translates letters and numbers into machine language (pulses). Each letter or number is printed with ink containing magnetic particles. They are magnetized, then scanned by a reading head. Voltage is induced in the read coil in accordance with the magnetized area being scanned. Note the waveform generated by the numeral "4".



The wave is amplified, clipped and passed into a delay line, a loop of magnetic tape. When the entire wave is on the loop, it is sampled at 6 points. The samples pass through gates to flip-flops, one group sensitive to positive pulses, the other to negative ones.

The output, a six-place code group, is characteristic of the letter or number to which it corresponds. This group may be stored, translated to a data computer, or translated back into numbers and letters. One practical use is the recognition of bank checks and their handling.

Note that this patent represents a milestone. It is No. 3,000,000.

Odd-Harmonic Generator

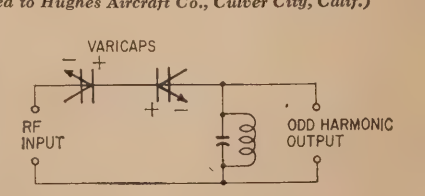
PATENT No. 3,060,364

Don R. Holcomb, Los Angeles, Calif. (Assigned to Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.)

This device is effective at all radio-frequencies —even microwaves up to 50 kmc. It uses a pair of Varicap diodes.

The input is sinusoidal. During any half-cycle, one diode conducts and the other acts as a variable nonlinear capacitor to distort the wave. The diodes reverse roles during the other half-cycle. Thus the output wave is symmetrical and contains no even harmonics.

Tank is tuned to desired odd harmonic. END



TECHNICIANS' NEWS

Muster Support for Pa. Licensing Bill

Harrisburg, Pa.—Plans to stress the theme of consumer welfare to generate interest among state lawmakers were approved by the Pennsylvania Federation of Television & Radio Service Associations.

Delegates also went on record to seek support for the bill from the Better Business Bureaus in the state, and issued a call for unity among service technicians to support licensed servicing. They were asked to get information on service complaints in their areas. Police and legal officials will be queried about the scope of such complaints.

The information will be compiled to show a pattern and presented to state legislators.

CSEA–Pasadena

Pasadena, Calif.—The Pasadena chapter of the California State Electronics Association was extended an invitation to attend Zenith's color seminar and demonstration program in the area.

The group recently raised its dues to $1.50 per month. As of March 1, according to a unanimously approved motion, all CSEA–Pasadena's technicians are classified as State Technician members.

Wisconsin News

Madison, Wis.—A bill before the Wisconsin legislature would create a state board to license technicians. The five-member board would be appointed by the governor, and TV repairmen would be required to take an examination.

A clause in the measure would exempt technicians already engaged in service work prior to the date of the new law.

TV shops would be barred from using the term "engineer" unless a repairman actually holds an engineering degree from a recognized school of engineering.

The bill also includes advertising restrictions designed to prevent misleading price claims, false "authorized" claims and similar unethical practices.

Speaking at the state capital in favor of the bill were Richard Gordon, Ed Bruning, Larry Dorst, Ken Mueller and Will Piette of Milwaukee, and John Bruder of Sheboygan.

Marshfield—At the head of the Central Wisconsin TESA branch for the coming year are George Frank, Marshfield, president; Robert Braun, Wisconsin Rapids, vice president; Art Zag, Stevens Point, treasurer; Robert Wroblewski, Stevens Point, secretary.

Milwaukee—New officers of the Milwaukee TESA branch were installed by Frank Moch, NATESA executive director. As guest speaker, Moch stressed professionalism in the industry. "If each of us becomes a true professional and businessman, acts like one, dresses like one, and collects like one, we will prosper."

The new officers are Frank Schroeder, president (re-elected); Clarence Saatkamp, vice president; John Zaniewski, secretary; Ken Mueller, treasurer; Lee Cowen, NATESA director.

New Association Organizes

The National Electronic Association, a new international organization of television service technicians, was

- Tests TV and Radio Tubes —both old and new
- Tests all Novars
- Tests Nuvistors, 10-pin Tubes, and 12-pin Compactrons
- Tests Voltage Regulators, Thyratrons, Auto Radio Hybrid Tubes, European Hi-Fi Tubes, and Many Industrial Types

B&K PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT LOW COST

Model 600 Compact Portable Dyna-Quik
Makes Tube Testing Quick, Accurate, Profitable!

It's amazing how quickly you can accurately check out tubes on every call—sell more replacements, and make more money—with this up-to-date, low-cost professional quality tube tester. *Checks* for all shorts, grid emission, leakage, and gas. *Checks* each section of multi-section tubes separately. *Checks* tube capability under simulated load conditions. Rejects bad tubes, not good tubes. Quickly reveals tube condition, saves customers, stops call backs, increases servicing profit.

Exclusive adjustable grid emission test. Sensitivity to over 100 megohms. Phosphor-bronze socket contacts. Complete tube listing in handy reference index. Handsome, sturdy leatherette-covered carry-case. Size 8½" x 11" x 4½". Net, $74.95

QUICK, DIRECT, ERROR-FREE READINGS WITHOUT MULTIPLYING

Model 375 VTVM Net, $89.95

Model 360 V O Matic Net, $59.95

See Your B&K Distributor or Write for Catalog AP20-E

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

All Tape Heads Wear Out
THAT MUSIC SOUNDS TERRIBLE. THE TAPE MUST BE WORN OUT.
NORTRONICS SAYS "TAPE DOESN'T WEAR OUT---
SPOT CHECK HEADS IN 2 MINUTES ...Look for
A. Grooves or spots on surface.
B. Thin vertical black line dividing either pole piece.
BUT, TAPE HEADS DO! SURE ENOUGH, OUR HEADS HAVE A BLACK VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE POLE PIECES. I BETTER SEE OUR DEALER TOMORROW
BOY, THESE HEADS ARE WORN. WE CAN REPLACE THEM OR YOU CAN DO-IT-YOURSELF. NORTRONICS HEADS AND "QUIK-KITS" HAVE COMPLETE EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS.
JUST A MINUTE, I'LL AZIMUTH THIS NEW HEAD AND WE'RE IN BUSINESS.
WHAT A BIG DIFFERENCE. THE MUSIC SOUNDS EVEN BETTER THAN WHEN THE RECORDER WAS NEW.

HAVE YOU CHECKED YOUR HEADS LATELY?

Get the most from your investment in tape equipment. Be certain that head wear is not causing you to lose the clean, crisp sound which only tape can give you. Give your heads the quick two minute spot check as shown above — or, have your Hi-Fi dealer, Radio-TV serviceman or camera store check your heads for wear.

Insist on NORTRONICS replacement heads and "Quik-Kit" mounting hardware; both correctly matched to your recorder.

'Music sounds best on tape—
Tape sounds best with Nortronics heads'

Nortronics ®

8137 10th Ave. North • Minneapolis 27, Minn.

Write today for your FREE copy of NORTRONICS Tape Head Replacement Guide.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

I own a_____ Model_____ tape recorder

formally organized at a recent Chicago meeting.

NEA is composed of state technicians' associations only and plans to correlate state group activities. (See Technicians' News, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, April 1963, page 90.)

At the Chicago meeting, temporary officers were named. The next session was scheduled for Kansas City, Kan., June 23.

Officers elected are Gregory Barkoukis, Crest Electronics, Akron, Ohio (formerly president pro-tem), president, and Edward T. Carroll, Carroll's TV Service, Indianapolis, secretary-treasurer. Regional directors are: Keith Kirstein, executive director, California State Electronics Association, Sacramento; John Hemak, Northeast Radio–TV Service, Minneapolis, and Byron Moon, Des Moines.

Charter members are the California State Electronic Service Association, Indiana ESA, Iowa TESA, Kansas TESA, Michigan TSA, Minnesota Television Service Engineers, Ohio TESA, and Pennsylvania Electronic Service Dealers Association.

Committees were named to study elimination of bait advertising, definitions and standards and the possible close cooperation with National Appliance Retail Dealers Association.

ESFETA Meets

The Empire State Federation of Electronic Technicians Associations, Inc., met at Binghamton, N. Y., and elected new officers. The new president is Ben de Young, Ithaca; vice president, Warren Baker, Albany; treasurer, Harold Hazzard, Binghamton; corresponding secretary, O. Capitelli, New York City; sergeant-at-arms, Joe Marotta, Syracuse.

Warren Baker was also appointed chairman of the Standing License Committee. Max Leibowitz is chairman of Liaison and Publicity.

Topics discussed at the meeting were licensing, "captive" factory service, and nonavailability of replacement parts. Anyone with factual information about difficulty in obtaining replacement parts should write to Max Leibowitz, 24-09 41st St., Astoria 3, N. Y.

The group announced also that they will be guests of the Albany chapter at a clambake, to be held in Albany on Sunday, July 28.

Philco's Technirama '63

Attendance at Philco's Techniramas is running as much as 600% above average 1962 attendance, said Richard Hershey, coordinator of Technirama and Philco's manager of electronics service publications and training, speaking of the "forums" designed to present new servicing techniques and circuit information.

Some representative figures around the country: San Antonio, 158 attending, up 630% from the 25 in 1962; Wichita, 135, up 600%; Hartford, 200, up 590%; Washington, D. C., 123, up 220%.

In Hartford, the manager of the place in which the Technirama was held had to blink the overhead lights at midnight to get the crowd out. The formal presentation ended at 10:30.

Why this great success? "Well," said Hershey, "the technician knows that the only commodities he has to sell are his time and his knowledge. We have geared Technirama '63 to the idea of making his time more productive.

"After all, there have been rapid changes . . . in circuitry, and Philco has developed new and easier service techniques. These . . . have been built on actual service records. We're not guessing.

"Literally dozens of men have told our people after the meeting that they have gotten more out of the meetings than any they have ever attended, bar none."

Canadian Licensing Law

An extremely comprehensive and clearly stated licensing law comes from Manitoba, Canada. As of June 1, 1963, all persons who repair and service radio and television equipment in Winnipeg, Portage la Prairie and Brandon must be licensed. Nonlicensed persons may do this type of work only under the direct personal supervision of a person who holds a valid license.

Two types of license are available: one for radio only, and one for radio

ESFETA's new officers. Seated, left to right, vice president Warren Baker, president Ben de Young. Standing, left to right, treasurer Harold Hazzard, sergeant-at-arms Joe Marotta, secretary O. Capitelli.

and TV repair. An applicant must qualify by examination, after having submitted letters of reference from persons who can attest to his competence. Proof of completed study courses must also be submitted with the application.

Four alternative experience requirements have been set down by the Mechanical and Engineering Division of the Manitoba Department of Labour, administrator of the new law. An applicant can qualify under any one, provided he passes the exam and otherwise fulfills the requirements. His experience will be deemed sufficient if:

1. He holds the radio servicing license and has at least 1 year of practical experience servicing TV;

2. He holds the radio license, has completed an acceptable course, and has 6 months TV experience;

3. He has at least 3 years experience in radio–TV service, of which at least 1 year must be in TV; or

4. He has over 1½ years of general electronics experience, of which 6 months must be in TV, *and* has completed an acceptable course, for which the license board may give up to 1½ years experience credit.

If an applicant fails the exam, he may try again in 90 days. If he fails to qualify after three attempts, he must satisfy the board "that he has obtained further knowledge and experience" before he can try once more.

Seattle Technician Convicted

Seattle—"Guilty as charged," said Judge Evans O. Manolides to Larry Lee Allen, charged with attempted petty theft by trick, deceit and bunco. Evidence showed that he had charged for tubes not installed on a $50 home service call on a set less than a year old. (See *Technicians' News*, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March and April 1963.)

Manolides deferred sentencing of Allen for one year, contingent upon good behavior and payment of costs. The judge commented that, while the technician may have been misled by his employers, he was nevertheless old enough to know right from wrong.

"All-Channel" Committee Works on Uhf Clinics

New York City—Efforts to increase public interest in uhf TV are moving ahead strongly under the guidance of the FCC-sponsored Committee for Full Development of All-Channel Broadcasting.

Its technical and consumer information subcommittees agreed that clinics for dealers and service personnel should be held, and that immediate promotion of uhf is important.

The next clinic will be held in Chicago on July 22. The industry, the FCC and the EIA will work together in determining the agenda. END

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Founder*

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Practical Electrics	1921
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics on file for interested readers.

In July, 1913, Electrical Experimenter

How to Select and Operate Wireless Telegraph Sets, by H. Winfield Secor.

How to Make Selenium Cells, by Samuel Wein.

New Wireless Instruments, by H. Gernsback.

New Generator for Electric Waves.

A Model Receiving Cabinet, by H. A. L. Behlen.

New Method of Grounding.

Polarized Relay.

Telephone for the Nose.

IF YOU SELL, SERVICE OR GIVE ORDERS, YOU NEED
SONAR BUSINESS RADIO

A complete power-packed dependable performer!

—AMPLITUDE MODULATED—

Quality designed and engineered for years of service and dependability • Compact and lightweight • Easily installed in smallest vehicles • Smartly styled for office use • Greater range because of Voice-Power designed circuitry • Unexcelled reception • Noise-free squelch • Heavy-gauge aluminum construction • Easily serviced • Wired for instant use of the "Sonar-Call" selective calling system • Wired for Sonar High Power Linear Amplifier operation • 1 year warranty • 12 VDC or 117 VAC and 6 VDC or 117 VAC operation • Size: 11¼"L x 9½"W x 4¾"H • Weight: 10 lbs.

BR-20 Business Radio complete with mike, 2 crystals and 2 power cables **$229.50**

100 and 1 uses in every type of industry and business

- Delivery services
- Garage
- Motor Carrier
- Construction
- Road building
- Farm
- Doctor
- Telephone maintenance
- Security guards

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION
73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

Please send me complete information on Business Radio BR-20

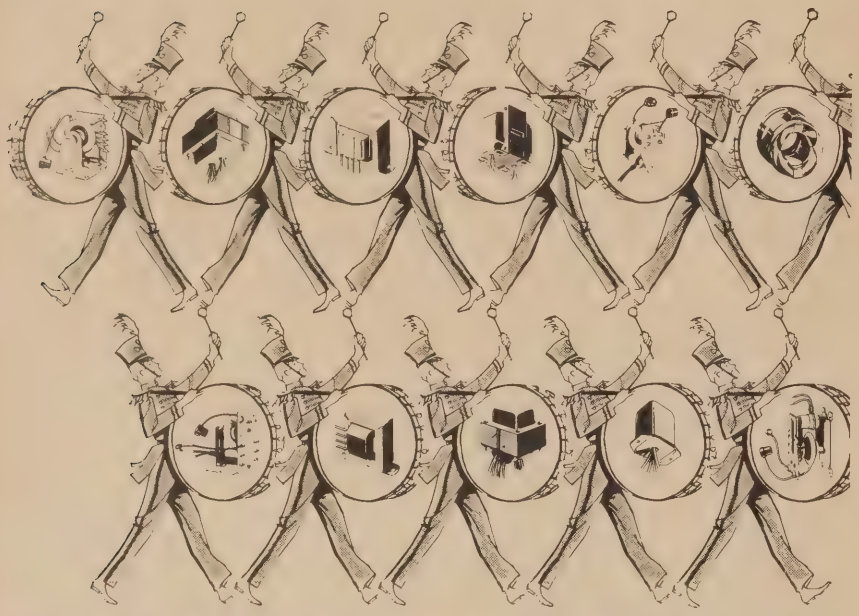
Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Dept. 248

1962-63
TV Replacements
Lead Stancor's



PARADE of PARTS

Stancor exact replacement transformers for 1962 and 1963 television sets are *now* available from your distributor. For the first time in the history of the transformer replacement market, parts are in stock for sets the dealers are selling today. These brand-new units are among the more than 90 yokes, flybacks, powers, and vertical output transformers added to the Stancor line so far this year.

This 1963 Stancor Parade of Parts dramatizes our continuing program of providing an exact replacement transformer for your every need, available through your electronic parts distributor.

You can rely on him . . . and on

STANCOR
ELECTRONICS, INC.
3501G W. Addison, Chicago 18, Ill.

Q. *Where can you buy modern, handsomely clothbound books on servicing, test instruments, shop practice and electronic theory for less than 67 cents?*

A. ON PAGE 73

NEW SEMICONDUCTORS & TUBES

New hv silicon rectifiers

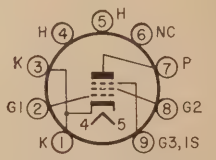
Five new lines of silicon rectifiers with piv ratings of 800 to 1,400 are available now from Power Components, Inc. A 500-ma 1,000-volt rectifier costs $1.40, single lot price; a 2-amp 1,000-volt job, $2.05.

All the rectifiers in the series have extremely sharp avalanche "knees", according to the manufacturer. In processing, boron and phosphorus are diffused into purified silicon wafers, which are then gold plated to permit soldering the silver leads to the wafer.

With these new units, rectifiers up to 1,000 piv cost less than two of half the piv rating. Eliminating series strings to get high-enough piv solves the problem of unequal reverse voltages and consequent breakdown, reduces space and soldering operations, requires less hardware—and so through a multitude of attractive advantages.

6JC6, 6JD6

Also available with 3.5- and 4.5-volt heaters, these two RCA sharp-cutoff pentodes are designed for TV i.f. amplifier service around 40 mc. The two types are quite similar and their interelectrode capacitances and bases are identical. They may be interchangeable in some circuits.



3JC6,4JC6,6JC6
3JD6,4JD6,6JD6

The cathode has two separate terminals to reduce cathode-lead inductance and thus increase input impedance at high frequencies. An internal shield eliminates the need for an external one.

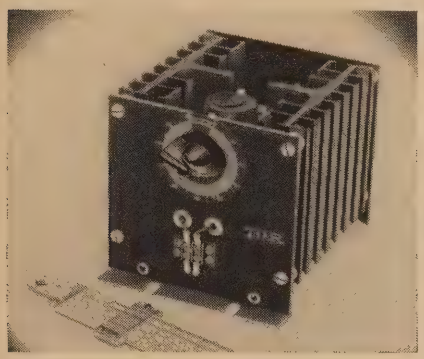
The tubes' characteristics are compared below:

	'6JC6	'6JD6
E_{bb}	125	125 volts
E_{g3}	connect to cath.	0 volts
E_{g2}	125	125 volts
Cathode R	56	56 ohms
R_p (approx.)	0.18	0.16 Meg
G_m	15,000	14,000 μmhos

Custom SCR stacks

Custom silicon controlled rectifier stacks, with rectifiers, gate excitation

circuits and surge protection all built together (heat sinks, too) are available from International Rectifier Corporation. They cover a wide current range (3-, 5-, 10-, 16-, 70- and 150-amp devices) and, depending on circuitry, will work as single-phase bridges, three-phase



bridges, and controlled rectifier inverse-parallel pairs for direct ac power control.

A low-power potentiometer provides continuous adjustment of output voltage from zero to full.

Recommended applications include adjustable-voltage dc power supplies for dc motor speed control, inverter service and battery charging. Price depends on individual requirements.

2DX4, 3DX4, 6DX4

These are 7-pin miniature triodes designed for local oscillator service in uhf TV. Both plate and grid have double pin connections to reduce internal lead inductance. The new triodes differ only in heater rating, the 2DX4 (2.4 v, 0.6 a) and the 3DX4 (3.0 v, 0.45 a) having controlled heater warmup time for

2DX4,3DX4,6DX4

series-string applications. Since the basing of the 'DX4 is the same as most other uhf oscillator tubes, it can often be substituted for earlier types for improved performance.

Typical operation at 1,000 mc:

E_p	85 volts
I_p	10 ma
R_k	150 ohms
G_m	11,000 μmhos
I_g	250 μa

The tubes are made by Westinghouse.

MP721A, -B, -C

These are high-power, high-speed, high-voltage switching transistors, claimed by Motorola, the manufacturer, as particularly useful for flyback (horizontal output) circuits in transistor TV sets.

The fall time in flyback applications

NEW MULTIPLEX VERSION OF FAMOUS SCOTT 310 "TELSTAR" FM TUNER

Scott's 310 tuner has long been admired for exceptional sensitivity and selectivity. It is used as a broadcast monitor by FM stations throughout America and was selected by Bell Laboratories for receiving signals from Telstar orbiting in outer space. The new 310E includes exclusive Scott Time-Switching multiplex circuitry, silver-plated front-end, Auto-Sensor for fully automatic reception, precision meter and many other exclusive features. Sensitivity is 1.9 μv! $279.95*

H. H. Scott, Inc. Dept. 570-7
111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

SCOTT

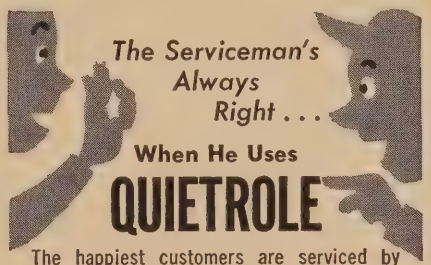
Rush me complete technical details on new 310-E FM Stereo Tuner.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

*Slightly higher West of Rockies. Accessory Case Extra. Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C. Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto.



The happiest customers are serviced by repairmen who use Quietrole . . . the amazing lubricant that so effectively silences pesky, noisy controls and switches on radios, TV sets and electronic instruments. If you want to leave your customers smiling, you'll do what good servicemen do everywhere . . . USE QUIETROLE!

Now, with FREE EXTENDER TUBE for aerosol can to easily reach the most remote places. The best distributors everywhere are pleased to sell QUIETROLE! IN SPRAY CANS or 2, 4, 8 oz. BOTTLES

manufactured by

QUIETROLE COMPANY
Spartanburg, South Carolina
In Canada: CROSS CANADA ELECTRONICS
12 Laurel Street, Waterloo, Ontario

PROFESSIONAL technicians use Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS for every TV-RADIO service call

This is the businesslike approach to service record keeping. Triplicate forms serve as order form, invoice and office record, with spaces for complete information on every job. Separate listings for receiving tubes, pix tube, parts, serial numbers, labor and tax charges, signatures, etc. 75c a book, $6.50 for dust-proof box of 10. In stock at your distributor.

* * * *

FREE

Write for your *free* folder describing Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS, including an actual size sample copy of the handy order form.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING CO., INC.
133 N. JEFFERSON ST.
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

THIS SALE IS "HOTTER THAN JULY"

10% OFF & FREE GIFT — ON PURCHASE OF $10 OR OVER (ON DOLLAR BUYS)

- ☐ $15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACKPOT" handy assortment $1
- ☐ 20—ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES all popular types over $20 value $1
- ☐ 1—LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE SOLDER 40-60 ..... $1
- ☐ 2—WIRE STRIPPERS/CUTTERS adjust to all insulation sizes ... $1
- ☐ 6—TRANS. RADIO BATTERIES 9 volt, same as Eveready #216 $1
- ☐ 1—6" x 9" OVAL PM SPEAKER (one to a customer) $1
- ☐ 1—5" PM SPEAKER Alnico #5 magnet $1
- ☐ 1—4" PM SPEAKER Alnico #5 magnet $1
- ☐ 10—SPEAKER PLUG SETS Deluxe 2 cond wired value $5.00 $1
- ☐ 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 50L6 type $1
- ☐ 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 6K6 or 6V6 type .. $1
- ☐ 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 456kc, most popular type $1
- ☐ 15—RADIO OSCILLATOR COILS standard 456kc $1
- ☐ 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 10.7mc for FM $1
- ☐ 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 262kc for Auto Radios ... $1
- ☐ 4—OVAL LOOP ANTENNAS assorted popular sizes $1
- ☐ 3—LOOPSTICK ANTENNAS hi-gain, ferrite, adjustable .. $1
- ☐ 3—½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS with switch, 3" shaft .. $1
- ☐ 10 — ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS less switch $1
- ☐ 5—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS with switch $1
- ☐ 5—½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS less switch $1
- ☐ 10—SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR CLIPS 2" plated $1
- ☐ 10—SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS RCA type $1
- ☐ 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47, 51, etc. $1
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED TERMINAL STRIPS 1, 2, 3, 4 lugs $1
- ☐ 100'—FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD best size, .028 gauge . $1
- ☐ 3—ASST. SIZES RADIO CHASSIS PANS drilled & plated ... $1
- ☐ 100—ASSORTED ½ WATT RESISTORS some in 5% $1
- ☐ 70 — ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% $1
- ☐ 35 — ASSORTED 2 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% $1
- ☐ 20—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS fine assortment. Latest types .. $1
- ☐ 20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND RESISTORS 5, 10, 20 watt .. $1
- ☐ 10 — ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS ... $1
- ☐ 5—ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS $1
- ☐ 50—ASST MOLDED CONDENSERS short leads $1
- ☐ 20—GOODALL TUBULAR CONDENSERS .047-600v $1
- ☐ 300—ASST. ½ W RESISTORS Top Brand, Short leads, excellent $1
- ☐ 10—6' ELECTRIC LINE CORDS with plug $1
- ☐ 4—50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE 4 different colors $1
- ☐ 50—STRIPS ASSORTED SPAGHETTI handy sizes $1
- ☐ 100 — ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS best sizes $1
- ☐ 200'—BUSS WIRE #20 tinned for hookups, special circuits, etc. $1
- ☐ 250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS best types and sizes $1
- ☐ 250—ASST. SELF TAPPING SCREWS #6, #8, etc. $1
- ☐ 150—ASST. 6/32 SCREWS and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS $1
- ☐ 150—ASST. 8/32 SCREWS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS .. $1
- ☐ 150—6/32 HEX NUTS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS ... $1
- ☐ 8—ASST. LUCITE CASES hinged cover, handy for parts $1
- ☐ 4—TOGGLE SWITCHES SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT $1
- ☐ 10—ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES SPST, DPDT, etc. . $1
- ☐ 100—ASST RUBBER & FELT FEET FOR CABINETS best sizes $1
- ☐ 50—ASST. MICA CONDENSERS some in 5% $1
- ☐ 50—ASST. DISC CERAMIC CONDENSERS popular numbers $1
- ☐ 50—ASST. RADIO KNOBS screw and push-on types $1
- ☐ $15.00 TELEVISION PARTS "JACKPOT" best buy ever .. $1
- ☐ 90° TV DEFLECTION YOKE wired network, schematic diag. $1
- ☐ 90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER schematic shows many uses ... $1
- ☐ 20—G-E #NE-2 TUBES Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses $1
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED TV COILS I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc. .. $1
- ☐ 1—INDOOR TV ANTENNA Hi-gain, 3 sections, tiltproof .. $1
- ☐ 5—TV CHEATER CORDS with bota plugs $1
- ☐ 3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 30/30-150v $1
- ☐ 100'—TWIN TV LEAD-IN WIRE 300 ohm, heavy duty .. $1
- ☐ 50' — FLAT 4-CONDUCTOR WIRE many purposes $1
- ☐ 20—ASSORTED TV KNOBS ESCUTCHEONS etc. $20 value $1
- ☐ 6—ASSORTED STANDARD TUNER UHF STRIPS $1
- ☐ 10—ASSORTED STANDARD TUNER VHF STRIPS $1
- ☐ 100—ASST. CERAMIC CONDENSERS some in 5% $1
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED TV PEAKING COILS all popular types $1
- ☐ 4—ASST. TV ION TRAPS for all type TV Receivers $1
- ☐ 10—TV PICTURE TUBE SOCKETS wired with 20" leads $1
- ☐ 5—TV HI-VOLT ANODE LEADS 20" length $1
- ☐ 10—DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34 . $1
- ☐ 10—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS 5—1N60 and 5—1N64 ..... $1
- ☐ 3—SILICON RECTIFIERS Top Hat 500ma-400 PIV $1
- ☐ 50'—INSULATED SHIELDED WIRE #20 braided metal jacket $1
- ☐ 32'—TEST PROD WIRE deluxe quality, red or black .. $1
- ☐ 50'—HI-VOLTAGE WIRE for TV, special circuits, etc.... $1
- ☐ 3—CONNECTORS #PL-259 $1
- ☐ 3—CONNECTORS #SO-239 $1

MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

- ☐ 1—WESTINGHOUSE TV TUNER 41mc, brand new (less tubes) $1
- ☐ 1—PIECE OF EQUIPMENT loaded with valuable parts $1
- ☐ 2—$3 TELEX EARPIECES standard 4 ohm for radio or TV $1
- ☐ 3—IBM COMPUTOR SECTIONS loaded with valuable parts $1
- ☐ 4—IBM 25L6 TUBES $1
- ☐ 6—TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS $1
- ☐ 1—CHAPT ZU DI MITZIA "JACKPOT" double your money back if not completely satisfied $1
- ☐ 50—G.E. FLASHLIGHT BULBS #PR-9, 2.7 volts $1
- ☐ 50—PILOT LIGHT SOCKETS bayonet type, wired $1
- ☐ 25—BALL POINT PENS retractable, assorted colors ... $1
- ☐ 100—PRECISION RESISTORS asst. list price $50.00 less 98% $1
- ☐ 1000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc. $1
- ☐ 100'—STANDARD ZIP CORD 2 conductor #18 white or brown $1
- ☐ 100'—MINIATURE ZIP CORD 2 conductor, serves 101 uses .. $1
- ☐ 3—3" RECORDER TAPES quality acetate, 150 feet $1
- ☐ 10—3" RECORDER TAPE REELS $1
- ☐ 1—SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH most popular brown & gold design $1
- ☐ 500'—CHOICE HOOKUP WIRE asst colors cut in handy lengths some stripped and tinned $1
- ☐ 100—ASST TUBULAR CONDENSERS. .001 to .47 to 600v $1
- ☐ 100—RADIO & TV SOCKETS asst 7 pin, 8 pin and 9 pin $1
- ☐ 100—ASSORTED FUSES 3AG and other popular sizes .. $1
- ☐ 10—ASSORTED TUBES Radio, Television and Industrial $1
- ☐ 3—STANDARD 35W4 TUBES $1
- ☐ 3—STANDARD 12AT6 TUBES $1
- ☐ 5—RCA #1U4 TUBES also serves as a 1T4 Tube $1

$200 HEARING AID — For $2

Each HEARING AID is a Complete AUDIO AMPLIFIER and includes CRYSTAL MICROPHONE 3 SUBMINIATURE TUBES Superb Beige CABINET

TOP ITEM for Experimenter can be modified and converted to: RADIOS — INTERCOMS — TRANSMITTERS — SECRET LISTENING DEVICES — Etc.

5" x 2½" x 1"—Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.

Complete as illustrated—incl. detailed informative SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (less Earphone & Battery) $2

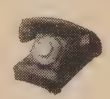
SONOTONE — EARPIECE, BATTERIES, ETC.

Includes all connections to complete HEARING AID (shown above) $6.98

TV & RADIO "HANDY TOOLS JACKPOT"

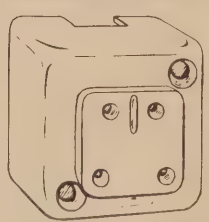
6 Tools mfd. by CBS, invaluable to builders, repairmen, experimenters, etc. $1.97

A TELEPHONE in every room

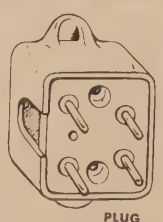


with

PORTABLE PHONE JACK & PLUG SET



JACK



PLUG

- Saves—Time, Steps and Money
- Fits all Telephones & Intercoms
- Western Electric Specifications

SET including 50' Extension Cord and easy-to-follow Instructions $3.98

3 SETS..$9.94 6 SETS..$17.69

PHONE JACK...$1.75 PHONE PLUG...$1.50

$5.98 STEEL CABINET

Solves the problem of keeping parts orderly. Joy of using it—See-thru Lucite drawers—and capacity—make it worth its weight in gold.

#18HB 18 Drawers 9" x 10" x 6" Shipping weight.....7 lbs.

PLUS

2 ADJUSTABLE PLASTIC BOXES 1¼" x 8¾" x 5⅞"

Total Value $7.98

ALL 3 FOR $4.99

GENERAL ELECTRIC 19" PORTABLE TV

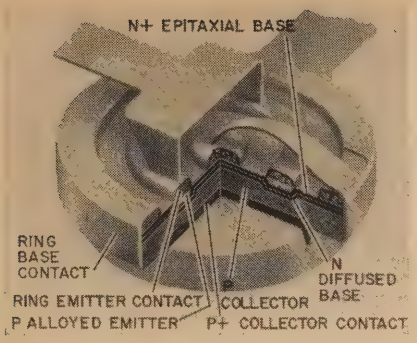
Latest "DAYLIGHT BLUE" Slim-Line. Top features. Complete in Sealed Carton $129.97

UNIVERSAL 12" POWERFUL PM SPEAKER

Twin Cone, 6.8 oz. Alnico Magnet Money back if not worth over $10 ..... $6.97

Add extra for shipping . . . excess refunded in TOOLS, RESISTORS, CONDENSERS etc., with advantage to customer

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2359



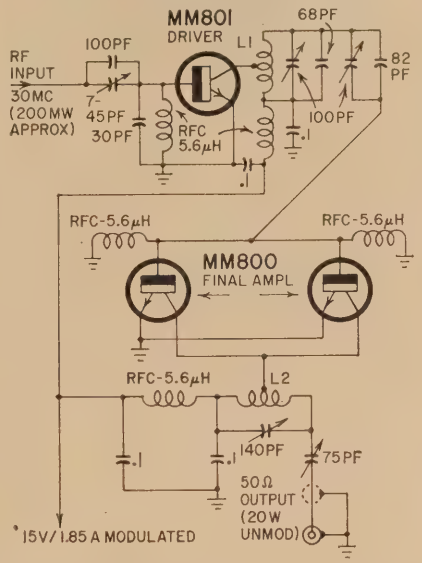
is 0.7 μsec at 8 amps collector current. The new transistors offer a choice of three breakdown voltages (hence the three types)—50, 75 and 100. Current gain at 10 amps is 25, minimum, and typical cutoff frequency is 100 kc.

The drawing shows the epitaxial base construction of the MP721 series, largely responsible for the fast switching and high cutoff frequency.

Other suggested applications include transistor ignition systems, ultrasonic oscillators, high-speed power-switching circuits, and class-C power amplifiers for af or low-frequency rf use.

High-power vhf transistors

Once in the "wouldn't-it-be-nice-if" category, all-transistor high-power vhf transmitters seem to be a practical reality now, with a new line of mass-produced vhf power transistors recently announced by Motorola. The new line consists of the MM719, a low-power oscillator–multiplier, the MM801, a medium-power driver or final, and the MM799 and MM800, high-power class-

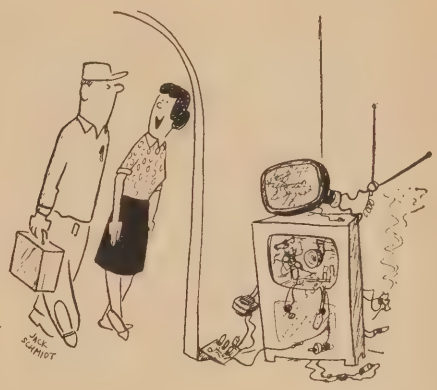


C amplifiers. All are n-p-n. Of the last two, the MM800 has the higher ratings. It is guaranteed to produce 15 watts unmodulated rf output at 50 mc with a collector voltage of 25 and a driving power of 3 watts. It functions at junction temperatures to 175°C. The MM799 is similar, but rated at 10 watts output. The MM801 medium-power device can put out 3.5 watts at 50 mc.

In 50-mc FM or CW transmitters, two MM800's in parallel can produce 40 watts rf with 8 watts drive, from a 28-volt dc supply.

The diagram, adapted from a Motorola data sheet, shows the last two stages (driver and final) of a 20-watt (output) 30-mc AM transmitter.

At this writing, prices are still high: the OEM 100-up price of the MM800 is $44.50. END



"Harold fixed it himself but would like you to check it out!"

TV-RADIO Servicemen or Beginners..

2 WEEKS FREE TRIAL!

Just Send name for Coyne's Seven Volume Job-Training Library!

The First Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Shop Library!

Answers ALL Servicing Problems QUICKLY . . . Makes You Worth More On The Job!

Put money-making, time-saving TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS know-how at your fingertips—examine Coyne's all-new 7-Volume TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Reference Set for TWO WEEKS at our expense! Shows you the way to easier TV-Radio repair—time saving, practical working knowledge that helps you get the BIG money! How to install, service and align ALL radio and TV sets, even color-TV, UHF, FM and transistorized equipment. New photo-instruction shows you what makes equipment "tick." No complicated math or theory—just practical facts you can put to use immediately. Over 3,000 pages; 1200 diagrams; 10,000 facts! Ready to use in shop or home.

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-Volume TV-Radio Set on TWO WEEKS FREE TRIAL! We'll include the FREE BOOK below. If you keep the set, pay only $3 after TWO WEEKS and $3 per month until $27.25 plus postage is paid. Cash price only $24.95. Or return set at our expense in TWO WEEKS and owe nothing. Offer limited, so act NOW!

"LEARNED MORE FROM THEM THAN FROM 5 YEARS WORK!"
"Learned more from your first two volumes than from 5 years work."
—Guy Bliss, New York
"Swell set for either the serviceman or the beginner. Every service bench should have one."
—Melvin Masbruch, Iowa.

KEEP FREE DIAGRAM BOOK EVEN IF YOU RETURN THE SET

We'll send you this big book. "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained" ABSOLUTELY FREE just for examining 7-Volume Shop Library on TWO WEEKS FREE TRIAL! Shows how to cut servicing time by reading picture-patterns, plus schematic diagrams for many TV and radio sets. Yours to keep FREE even if you return the 7-Volume Set! Mail coupon TODAY!

Coyne SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS
Dept 73-RE, 1455 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

Like Having An Electronics Expert Right At Your Side!

ALL 7 BOOKS HAVE WASHABLE, VINYL CLOTH COVERS

VOL. 1—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO PRINCIPLES! 300 pages of practical explanations; hundreds of illustrations.

VOL. 2—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO-FM RECEIVERS; 403 pages; fully illustrated.

VOL. 3—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO CIRCUITS! 336 pages; hundreds of pictures and circuits.

VOL. 4—EVERYTHING ON SERVICING INSTRUMENTS! How they work, how to use them. 368 pages; illustrated.

VOL. 5—EVERYTHING ON TV TROUBLESHOOTING! Covers all types of sets, 437 pages; illustrations, diagrams.

VOL. 6—TV CYCLOPEDIA! Quick and concise answers to TV problems in alphabetical order, including UHF, Color TV and Transistors; 868 pages.

VOL. 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK! Practical Reference Transistor Applications; over 200 Circuit Diagrams; 472 pages.

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

COYNE SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS, Dept. 73-RE
1455 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Illinois

Yes! Send me COYNE'S 7-Volume Applied Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Set for TWO WEEKS FREE TRIAL. Include "Patterns & Diagrams" book FREE!

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
☐ Check here if you are sending $24.95 in full payment. Same TWO WEEK Money-Back Guarantee applies.

NEW 1963 TWO WAY RADIO
5 TRANSISTOR TRANSCEIVER

CITIZENS BAND

Hams, Hunters, Rangers, Construction, Farmers, Boating, Sportsmen. It's a genuine rugged 5 transistor factory-wired walkie-talkie at a pleasantly low price. Has sensative super-regenerative receiver and crystal-controlled transmitter with maximum legal power citizens band transceivers, built in 2½" speaker. Removable whip antenna, 5 sections, extends to 30". Attractive durable steel case 6 x 2¾ x 1¼". Compact hand held unit. Fully guaranteed. No license required. Shipping weight 15 oz. Mfg. in U.S.A.

Specially Priced at
$10.75 Ea.
With 9V Battery, plus 75 cents for shipping and handling

WARREN ELECTRONICS CO.
89 Chambers St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. WO 2-5727
No C.O.D. Send Check or Money Order

SILICON TOP HATS OR DIODES

750 MA
LOWEST PRICES
GUARANTEED

LOW LEAKAGE NEWEST TYPE

PIV/RMS 50/35 .05 ea.	PIV/RMS 100/70 .09 ea.	PIV/RMS 200/140 .12 ea.	PIV/RMS 300/210 .18 ea.
PIV/RMS 400/280 .23 ea.	PIV/RMS 500/350 .28 ea.	PIV/RMS 600/420 .38 ea.	PIV/RMS 700/490 .50 ea.
PIV RMS 800 560 .58 ea.	PIV/RMS 900/630 .68 ea.	PIV/RMS 1000/700 .78 ea.	PIV/RMS 1100/770 .88 ea.

ALL TESTS! AC & DC & FWD & LOAD
100 Dif. Pre. Res. ½, 1, 2 WATT—1% Tol. $1.25
G.E. IN91 Diode—10 for $1.00, 100 for $8.00
Special 1000 PIV—750 MA. 10 for $7.50

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	Piv	Sale	Amps	Piv	Sale
3	50	$0.15	35	50	$1.30
3	100	.30	35	100	1.55
3	200	.40	35	200	2.00
3	400	.65	35	400	3.00
3	600	.75	50	50	2.25
12	50	.60	50	100	3.25
12	100	.80	50	200	4.00
12	200	1.00	100	50	2.75
12	400	1.50	100	100	3.50
12	600	2.00	100	200	4.50

Money Back guarantee. $2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

WARREN ELECTRONICS CO.
NYC 7, NY 87 Chambers St. Wo 2-5727

WANT BACK ISSUES?

Back numbers of most issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS are available upon request.

This year's issues 50¢
Last year's issues 55¢

Previous year 60¢, etc., up to a maximum of $1 per copy.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS
154 West 14th St. New York 11, N. Y.

FREE Catalog
OF THE WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC GOV'T SURPLUS BARGAINS

HUNDREDS OF TOP QUALITY ITEMS— Receivers, Transmitters, Microphones, Inverters, Power Supplies, Meters, Phones, Antennas, Indicators, Filters, Transformers, Amplifiers, Headsets, Converters, Control Boxes, Dynamotors, Test Equipment, Motors, Blowers, Cable, Keyers, Chokes, Handsets, Switches, etc., etc. Send for Free Catalog—Dept. RE.

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

Test-Lead Pin-Tip Repair

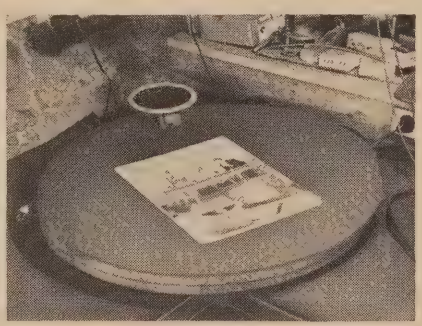
The pin tips on test leads will in time enlarge the pin-jack contact sleeves in a tester, causing poor contact and erratic readings.

Apply solder heavily to all sides of the original pin tip. File off the excess solder, to get the pin tip uniformly round, when it has cooled.

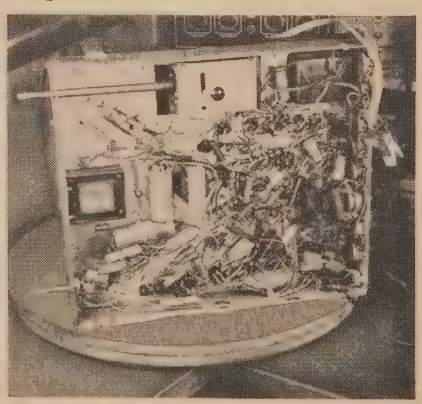
After filing try inserting the pin tip into the jack in the tester. Stop filing when the pin tip enters the contact sleeve with only slight pressure.—*A. von Zook*

Shop Back-Savers

A turntable mounted on the service bench makes it easier to move the TV chassis just an inch or two to reach some control or see anything on the screen without scraping or scratching



the bench top. It also reduces the possibility of straining connections to a check CRT or cabinet-mounted CRT setup on the bench.



The turntable can be made from a wooden cable reel end (18 inches to 2 feet across) covered with hardboard trimmed to size. On the bottom, mount six or eight ball-type casters to make the table easy to turn. A pivot made from a thread spool, large dowel or roller-skate wheel attached to the bench keeps the turntable from accidently rolling off the bench.

Additional turntables can be used to trundle setup equipment or heavy chassis to an unused portion of the bench for "cooking".

With this turntable mounted in the corner of an L-shaped bench, most test equipment can be kept within arm's length with a minimum of movement for the technician.—*Elmer C. Carlson*

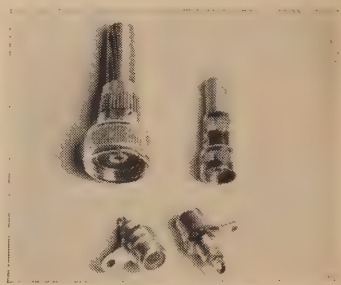
Demagnetize Small Tools

My tweezers, small screwdrivers and other little steel tools are always getting magnetized. This is very annoying when I want to start a small steel screw in a tight place [though it can also be useful!—*Editor*]. To demagnetize them, I squeeze the trigger on my soldering gun, bring the tool slowly into the space surrounded by the tip element, and slowly remove it. Be sure to move the tool at least a few inches away before releasing the trigger; else the tool may be remagnetized.—*J. Hagood*

Pin Plug to Mike Jack Adapters

Anybody who works with PA and hi-fi equipment will appreciate these simple shielded adapters for connecting phono pin plugs to standard and miniature screw-on mike connectors.

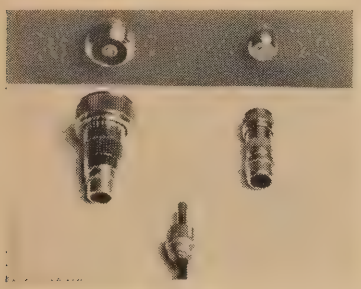
To make these two adapters you will need one Amphenol 75-MC1F (standard size) microphone connector; one Switchcraft 5501F (miniature size) microphone connector and two



Switchcraft 3501FP single-hole-mounting phono pin jacks. These are available at the larger radio mail-order houses.

The photo shows the simple construction of these adapters. Remove the cord-protecting springs from the two microphone connectors, and remove the loose hardware from the two phono pin jacks. Solder a short length of bare copper wire to each pin jack lug. Insert a pin jack into the open end of the standard mike connector, letting the end of the wire pass through the

eyelet in the mike connector. Solder the pin jack to the end of the mike connector where the two join together;



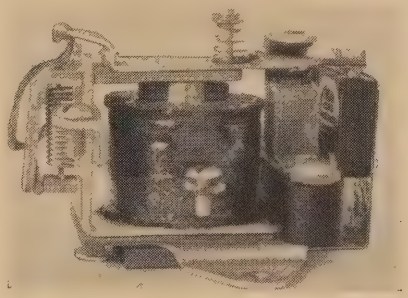
then clip off the extra wire and solder the wire into the mike connector's eyelet in the usual manner. Make the miniature adapter the same way, but file off a little of the threads on the remaining pin jack to allow it to slip into the end of the miniature mike connector.

The second photo shows the completed adapters.—*Arthur Trauffer*

Relay Tip

Simple spdt relays are limited to controlling one or two circuits. Such relays can be salvaged from junkboxes and modified for more complex circuits. The cost of converting an old relay is often less that the price of a new relay with additional switching functions.

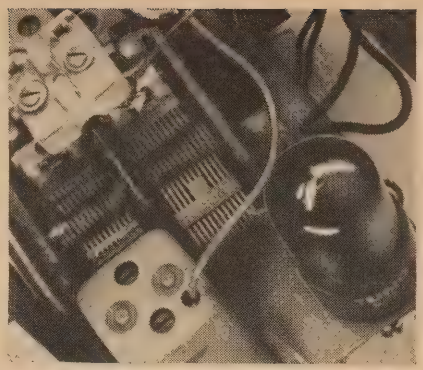
The "gimmick", as shown in the photo, is a conventional light-pressure snap-action switch attached to the relay frame with a sheet-metal bracket. A short length of rod soldered to the relay armature extends over the leaf actuator of the switch. When the relay is energized, the armature is pulled down, actuating the switch in addition to the relay's own contacts. The addition of one



spdt switch converts the relay to dpdt action. Depending on the strength of the relay, additional switches could be added if desired.—*William B. Rasmussen*

Replacing Radio Trimmers

No matter how old the receiver, its performance will be improved when the tuning-capacitor trimmers work properly. When the screw threads are stripped or an adjusting screw gets lost, just bend back the old trimmer plates and solder a new trimmer to the remains of the old one. Often it is easier to replace both trimmers at the same



time when the dual trimmer from an old capacitance-tuned i.f. transformer is available. These will usually bridge the space between the rf and oscillator section solder terminals on the variable capacitor. Being soldered at four points, the trimmer is now self-supporting.

After installation, follow normal alignment procedures or, if a signal generator is not handy, set the dial to some local station whose frequency is around mid-tuning range and adjust the oscillator trimmer until that station is heard. Next adjust the rf trimmer for maximum volume. Then retune for a weak station around 1,500 kc and repeak the rf trimmer. Now tune for a weak station near 1,400 kc and peak (tune) the i.f. transformer trimmers or slugs for maximum volume. The increase in performance will be noticed, and appreciated, by any customer.—*E. C. Carlson* END

FAST SHIPMENTS
RECORDERS • TAPES
COMPONENTS • KITS
VISIT OUR STORE
• BEST-BY-COMPARISON PRICES
• FACTORY SEALED CARTONS
• SEND FOR "QUOTES" ON PACKAGE DEALS AND SAVE MORE
WRITE FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS
CARSTON Studios
125-R East 88 St., New York 28, N. Y.

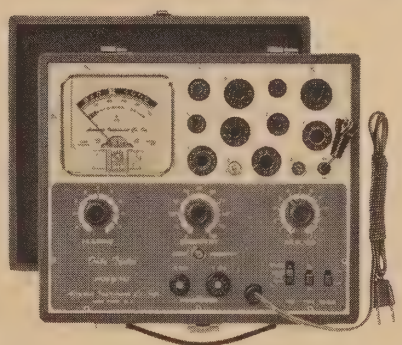
Please mention
Radio-Electronics
when answering ads

fix ELECTRIC APPLIANCES
$3 TO $5 AN HOUR

FREE BOOK tells about profitable spare-time or full-time business that pays $3-$5 hour — right at home! 400 MILLION Appliances now in use. People need them fixed. YOU make good money doing it. Our complete, easy course trains you for top earnings. At no extra charge you get time-saving Appliance Tester. Get FREE Book, FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon NOW.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div.
Dept. FG-3 Washington 16, D.C.
Send FREE Book, FREE Appliance Repair Course Lesson.
Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

AN AMERICAN MADE, WIRED, TUBE TESTER FOR ONLY $28.40????
Model 157 a Modern, Streamlined
TUBE TESTER



Only $28.40
Not a kit... The Model 157 is a completely wired and calibrated Tester... Ready to use!
TESTS ALL MODERN TUBES INCLUDING THE NEW
✓ NOVARS ✓ 10 PINS
✓ NUVISTORS ✓ MAGNOVALS
✓ COMPACTRONS

Model 157 Features and Specifications:
✓ Tests over 1,000 tube types.
✓ Makes all necessary tests. Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements; tests for filament continuity; indicates the quality (emission) of all tubes.
✓ Checks all modern tubes including 7-pin miniatures; octals; lock-ins; 9-pin noval miniatures; new T-9 types, novars; nuvistors; compactrons; 10 pins; magnovals.
✓ Speedy operation assured by use of a new improved circuit which enables us to use a single rotary switch in place of the one-at-a-time slide switches previously used.
✓ 7 and 9 pin tube straighteners permanently mounted on front panel.
✓ Employs a rugged, accurate, highly damped meter movement with sealed air-damping chamber.
✓ Comes housed in a beautiful portable carrying case with slip-on cover.

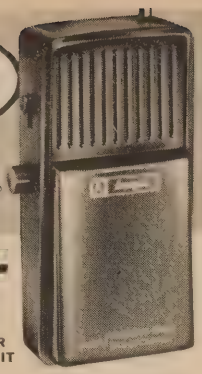
Model 157 comes complete—absolutely no extras. Only $28.40

See our complete line at your nearest Radio Parts Jobber or write for complete catalog to Dept. RE-763

ACCURATE INSTRUMENT CO., INC. 911 Faile Street, Bronx 59, N.Y.

ONLY $9.95 EACH

FUN-TO-BUILD knight-kit



WALKIE-TALKIE

C-100 ALL-TRANSISTOR 2-WAY TRANSCEIVER KIT

Now! Enjoy real on-the-go communication between two or more stations up to ¼ mile! Just press the button and you're "on-the-air." No license or exam required, no age limit. Operates up to 75 hours on low-cost battery. Handsome blue case, only 5⅜ x 2⅞ x 1¾"; telescoping 40" antenna. A breeze to build. Includes all parts, solder, easy wiring instructions (less battery). Wt., 9 ozs.

83 Y 804EZ. Walkie-Talkie Kit. Each only..... $9.95

83 Y 013. Leatherette Carrying Case....98¢

83 Y 002. 9-Volt Battery.....21¢

ALLIED RADIO — ORDER TODAY

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship me: ☐.....Walkie-Talkie Kit(s) 83 Y 804EZ.
☐.....Carrying Case(s) 83 Y 013
☐.....9 V. Battery(ies) 83 Y 002

$.....enclosed ☐ check ☐ money order

Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address

City Zone State

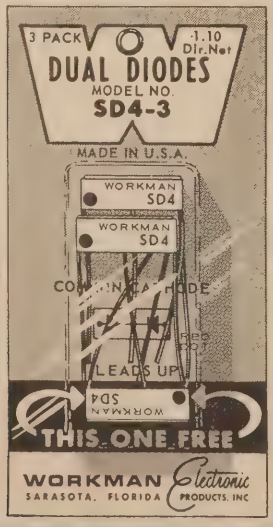
DUAL DIODES

MANUFACTURED BY WORKMAN ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.

REPLACEMENTS FOR EVERY MAJOR MANUFACTURER

• Admiral • Emerson • G.E. • Motorola • Westinghouse • Zenith • Philco • RCA • Silvertone • Sylvania, etc.

BUY TWO GET ONE FREE



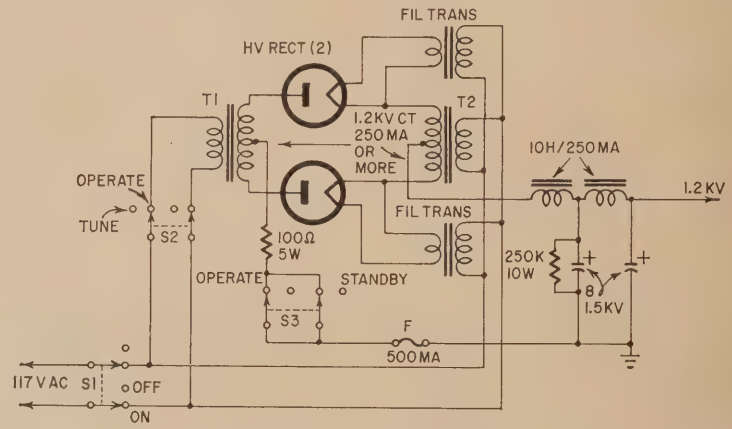
3 FOR $1.10 DLR. NET

LOOK FOR THIS SLIDE BLISTER PACK AT YOUR FAVORITE PARTS DISTRIBUTOR

NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

Unusual Power Supply

Amateurs and experimenters have developed various schemes to use relatively inexpensive TV power transformers or surplus units to deliver approximately twice the normal dc output voltage. Some use either a voltage doubler or bridge rectifier. Others use two identical power transformers with primaries in parallel and secondaries in series. The unusual power supply in the diagram is used by G3MHQ in his transmitter described in *R.S.G.B. Bulletin*, a ham magazine published by the Radio Society of Great Britain.

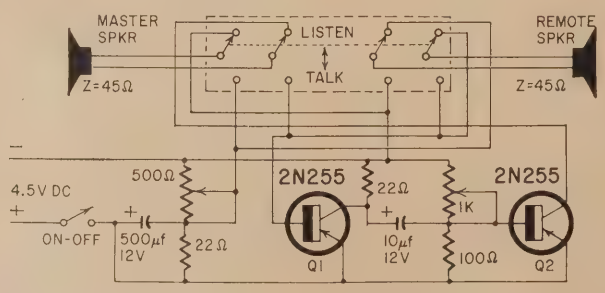


The supply delivers 1,200 volts dc. T1's secondary feeds the rectifier (816's, 866's, etc.) plates and T2's secondary is connected to the filaments. Two 1,200-volt center-tapped transformers are shown but you can use any combinaiton of secondary voltages that will deliver the required B-plus voltage. For example, T1's secondary can be 900 volts center-tapped and T2's secondary may be rated at 1,500 volts center-tapped. When using dissimilar transformers, use the higher voltage unit for T2. S1 and S3 are power ON-OFF and STANDBY-OPERATE switches, respectively. S2 connects the power line to T1's primary. When it is open, B-plus is reduced to 600 volts (or half T2's secondary voltage) for tuning up.

If there is no output from the completed supply, reverse the connections to the rectifier plates.

Simple Transistor Intercom

This circuit is a modification of the "Transformerless Intercom" described in the July 1961 issue of RADIO ELECTRONICS. Current drain is reduced to a minimum with good voice response by using new bias conditions and high-impedance (45-ohm) speakers.



The signal developed by a speaker is amplified by Q1 and Q2 and then fed to the voice coil of the second speaker. A

RAD-TEL'S 1 for 1 TUBE SALE!

Your Choice

* 29¢ each

Offer Expires August 1st

***RAD-TEL'S SPECIAL OFFER**

For every Rad-Tel quality Brand New Tube you buy, as advertised—Rad-Tel will give you your choice of a Brand New 5U4 or 6CB6 tube for only 29¢ each!!

LIMITED TIME OFFER—ORDER NOW!

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

ONE DAY SERVICE—OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK

up to **75% OFF**** | Rad-Tel's Quality BRAND NEW TUBES

**Manufacturers Suggested List Price

EACH TUBE ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price
0Z4	.79	6AU8	.87	6K6	.63	12CU5	.58
1AX2	.62	6AV6	.41	6S4	.52	12CU6	1.06
1B3	.79	6AW8	.90	6SA7GT	.99	12CX6	.54
1DN5	.55	6AX4	.66	6SH7	1.02	12D4	.69
1G3	.79	6AX5	.74	6SJ7	.88	12DE8	.83
1J3	.79	6BA6	.50	6SK7GT	.95	12DL8	.88
1K3	.79	6BC5	.61	6SL7GT	.84	12DQ6	1.04
1R5	.77	6BC8	1.04	6SN7	.65	12DS7	.84
1S5	.75	6BE6	.55	6SQ7GT	.94	12DT5	.76
1T4	.72	6BF5	.90	6T4	.99	12DT7	.79
1U5	.65	6BF6	.44	6T8	.85	12DT8	.78
1X2B	.82	6BG6	1.70	6U8	.83	12DW8	.89
2AF4	.96	6BH8	.98	6V6GT	.54	12DZ6	.62
3AL5	.46	6BJ6	.65	6W4	.61	12ED5	.62
3AU6	.54	6BJ7	.79	6W6	.71	12EG6	.62
3AV6	.42	6BK7	.85	6X4	.41	12EK6	.62
3BC5	.63	6BL7	1.09	6X8	.80	12EL6	.50
3BN6	.75	6BN6	.74	7A8	.68	12EZ6	.57
3BU8	.78	6BQ6	1.12	7AU7	.65	12F8	.66
3BY6	.58	6BQ7	1.00	7EY6	.75	12FA6	.79
3BZ6	.56	6BU8	.70	7Y4	.69	12FM6	.50
3CB6	.56	6BX7	1.11	8AU8	.90	12FR8	.97
3CS6	.58	6BZ6	.55	8AW8	.93	12FX8	.90
3DG4	.85	6BZ7	1.03	8BQ5	.60	12GC6	1.06
3DK6	.60	6C4	.45	8CG7	.63	12J8	.84
3DT6	.54	6CB6	.55	8CM7	.70	12K5	.75
3GK5	.99	6CD6	1.51	8CN7	.97	12L6	.73
3Q4	.63	6CG7	.61	8CS7	.74	12SF7	.69
3S4	.75	6CG8	.80	8EB8	.94	12SK7GT	.95
3V4	.63	6CL8	.79	8FQ7	.56	12SL7	.80
4BQ7	1.01	6CM7	.69	9CL8	.79	12SN7	.67
4CS6	.61	6CN7	.70	11CY7	.75	12SQ7GT	.91
4DT6	.55	6CQ8	.92	12A4	.60	12U7	.62
4GM6	.60	6CR6	.60	12AB5	.60	12V6	.63
5AM8	.79	6CS6	.57	12AC6	.55	12W6	.71
5AN8	.90	6CS7	.69	12AD6	.57	12X4	.47
5AQ5	.54	6CU5	.58	12AE6	.50	17AX4	.67
5AT8	.83	6CU6	1.08	12AE7	.94	17DQ6	1.06
5BK7	.86	6CY5	.70	12AF3	.73	18FW6	.49
5BQ7	1.01	6CY7	.71	12AF6	.67	18FX6	.53
5BR8	.83	6DA4	.68	12AJ6	.62	18FY6	.50
5CG8	.81	6DE6	.61	12AL5	.47	19AU4	.87
5CL8	.76	6DG6	.62	12AL8	.95	19BG6	1.39
5CQ8	.84	6DJ8	1.21	12AQ5	.60	19EA8	.79
5EA8	.80	6DK6	.59	12AT6	.50	19T8	.85
5EU8	.80	6DN6	1.55	12AT7	.76	21EX6	1.49
5J6	.72	6DQ6	1.10	12AU6	.51	25AX4	.70
5T8	.86	6DT5	.81	12AU7	.61	25C5	.53
5U4	.60	6DT6	.53	12AV6	.41	25CA5	.59
5U8	.84	6DT8	.94	12AV7	.82	25CD6	1.52
5V6	.56	6EA8	.79	12AX4	.67	25CU6	1.11
5X8	.82	6EB5	.73	12AX7	.63	25DN6	1.42
5Y3	.46	6EB8	.94	12AY7	1.44	25EH5	.55
6AB4	.46	6EM5	.77	12AZ7	.86	25L6	.57
6AC7	.96	6EM7	.82	12B4	.68	25W4	.68
6AF4	1.01	6EU8	.79	12BD6	.50	32ET5	.55
6AG5	.70	6EV5	.75	12BE6	.53	35C5	.51
6AH4	.81	6EW6	.57	12BF6	.60	35L6	.60
6AH6	1.10	6EY6	.75	12BH7	.77	35W4	.42
6AK5	.95	6FG7	.69	12BK5	1.00	35Z5	.60
6AL5	.47	6FV8	.79	12BL6	.56	36AM3	.36
6AM8	.78	6GH8	.80	12BQ6	1.16	50B5	.69
6AQ5	.53	6GK5	.61	12BR7	.74	50C5	.53
6AS5	.60	6GK6	.79	12BV7	.76	50EH5	.55
6AT6	.49	6GN8	.94	12BY7	.77	50L6	.61
6AT8	.86	6H6	.58	12BZ7	.86	70L7	.97
6AU4	.85	6J5GT	.51	12CN5	.56	117Z3	.85
6AU6	.52	6J6	.71	12CR6	.67	807	.75

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

FREE! Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog
Send For Trouble Shooting Guide

Be your own TELEVISION REPAIRMAN

The Original NOW YOU CAN FIX YOUR OWN TV SET BOOK

You can fix your own TV if you have TV Fixit Book . . . because 80% of troubles are caused by tubes. This book explains, illustrates trouble and what tubes cause this trouble. Pinpoints in over 3000 layouts by model number, position and type tube causing trouble.

No. 170..... **$1.00**

CHEATER CORD Easy to work on set while panel is off.

6 ft., No. 154..... **29¢ ea.** Lots of 3—25¢ ea.

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. TV, RADIO AND HI-FI

DEPT. RE-7 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under $5: add $1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over $5: plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

ORDER FORM ● MAIL TODAY

RAD-TEL Tube Co.
Dept. RE-7
55 Chambers Street
Newark 5, New Jersey

Total Tubes $_____
Total Part(s) $_____
Postage $_____
Grand Total $_____

ENCLOSED IS $_____ Please rush order.

SEND: _____Book(s) Be Your Own TV Repairman @ $1.00 ea. #170
_____Cheater Cord 29c ea. Lots of 3 - 25c ea. #154
Orders under $5.00 - Add $1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

FREE! ☐ Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog
☐ Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

ELECTRONICS

Engineering-Technicians

Heald's Microwave and Radar Laboratory Equipment.

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months

Save Two Years' Time

The Nation's increased demand for Engineers, Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train Now for a lucrative, satisfying lifetime career.

- ☐ Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Architecture (B.S. Degree)

Approved for Veterans

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

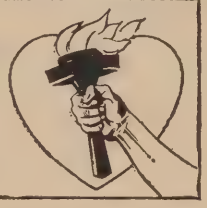
Write for Catalog and Registration Application.
New Term Starting Soon.

HEALD'S
ENGINEERING COLLEGE
Established 1863
Van Ness at Post, RE
San Francisco, Calif.

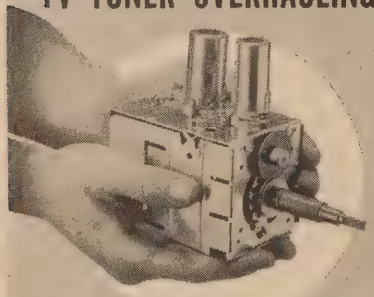
Your Name .....
Address .....
City .....
State .....

your HEART FUND fights

- Heart Attack
- Heart Defects
- Stroke
- High Blood Pressure



NOW! CASTLE OFFERS YOU THE BIGGEST BARGAIN IN TV TUNER OVERHAULING!



ALL MAKES
ALL LABOR
AND PARTS
(EXCEPT TUBES)*
ONE PRICE
9.95
ONE LOW PRICE INCLUDES ALL for VHF AND UV COMBINATION* TUNERS

Fast Service . . . Simply send us your defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint.

*UV combination tuner must be of one piece construction. Separate UHF and VHF tuner with cord or gear drives must be dismantled and the defective unit sent in. 90 Day Warranty.

CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.
5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Illinois
653 Palisade Blvd., Cliffside Park, New Jersey
In Canada: 136 Main St., Toronto 13, Ontario
*Major Parts are additional in Canada

Beware
OF CHEAP IMITATIONS

INSIST ON
"NO NOISE"

- **VOLUME CONTROL** and Contact Restorer
- **TUNER-TONIC** for ALL tuners including wafer type
- **FORMULA EC-44** for ALL electrical contacts

FREE with ALL No-Noise Products
5" Plastic Extender Push-button Assembly for pin-point applications. Does not cause shorts!

14 Years of Recognized Leadership

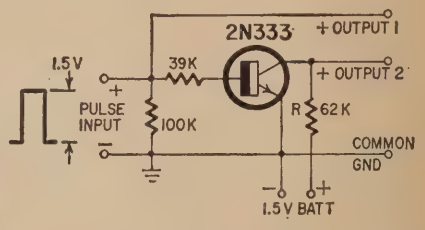
ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.
813 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N J

four-pole double-throw switch interchanges the speaker connections for two-way communication. The two pots control the bias on the transistors and affect the quality and amplitude of the output signal. Adjust them for maximum volume and clarity.—*Robert Kimber*

Novel See-Saw Circuit

We needed to simulate electronically an spdt spring-return or momentary switch without using any reactive components. Our specific requirement was that an actuating pulse (not greater than +1.5 volts peak) shift a dc output voltage (again, not greater than 1.5 volts) from one output terminal to another. Normally, one output terminal (say, A) was to be 1.5 volts positive, and the other one (B) zero. The pulse was to make A zero and B +1.5 volts. On cessation of the pulse, B was to return automatically to zero, and A to +1.5 volts. Operation was to be anywhere between dc and a pulse repetition rate of several hundred kc, hence the requirement of no capacitors or coils.

We devised and tested a number of circuits, some active and some passive. The diagram shows our simplest



arrangement, which also gives best economy and reliability. It requires only three ½-watt resistors, one transistor and one penlight cell.

Normally (no input pulse applied), because of the extremely low I_{co} of the silicon transistor, virtually the entire 1.5-volt potential of the battery appears across the transistor collector-emitter circuit and at OUTPUT 2. OUTPUT 1 now is zero. This is the condition of rest. When subsequently a 1.5-volt pulse (or steady control voltage of the same value) is applied, the resulting drop across resistor R due to collector current reduces the transistor voltage and OUTPUT 2 practically to zero. And the pulse voltage simultaneously appears at OUTPUT 1. This is the second state. When the pulse ceases, OUTPUT 1 falls back to zero, and OUTPUT 2 returns to maximum. In the "zero" state, OUTPUT 2 actually has a residual level of somewhat less than 0.1 volt. This was tolerable in our application; however, full zero may be attained, if desired, by applying a bucking voltage.

Minimum load for the output terminals should be 100,000 ohms. Battery drain is approximately 0.3 ma.

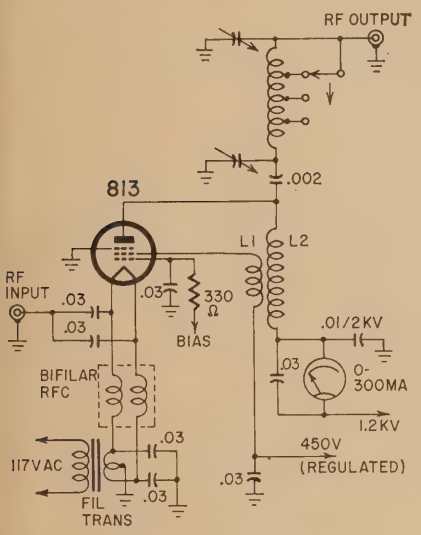
The circuit draws approximately 50 μa from the pulse source.—*Rufus P. Turner*

Ultra-Linear Type Rf Amplifier

An 813 or similar pentode operated as a grounded-grid linear rf amplifier is generally run with around 3 kv on the plate and 750 volts on the screen to obtain maximum plate-current swing without distortion. When operated at lower voltages, the plate voltage may drop below the screen. The screen current then increases and severe distortion develops. The tube may be ruined by excessive screen dissipation.

E. W. Holt (G3MHQ) operates his 813 linear with relatively low plate voltage (1,200 volts) by using negative feedback from plate to screen to reduce distortion. The screen voltage drops with the plate, though by a lesser amount, thus making possible greater plate swings before the plate drops to the screen-grid level.

The diagram shows a simplified diagram of the linear described in *R.S.G.B. Bulletin* (London, England).



The primary winding (L2) of an untuned rf transformer replaces the rf choke in a conventional shunt-fed plate circuit. The secondary (L1) is inserted in series with the screen supply. The transformer is wound on a 4-inch length of 1-inch-diameter polystyrene or equivalent tubing. L2 consists of No. 28 enameled wire closewound to a total length of 3 inches. L1 is No. 28 enameled wire closewound to a winding length of 1 inch over the B-plus end of L2. Wind both coils in the same direction. Connect the top end of L2 to the plate and the top end of L1 to the screen. Use polyethylene film or high-voltage tape between the windings. This final can be powered by the supply shown as the first item in this month's column.

SELLING AN IDEA, PRODUCT OR SERVICE ? YOU CAN REACH MORE THAN 153,000 PROSPECTS Economically with Classified Advertising in Radio-Electronics

CORNELL

33¢ PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE: 30¢ PER TUBE

Special! With every $10 Order 25¢ per tube (No Limit) from this list.

6AG5 6SN7 6AU6 6J6 6V6 6CG7 6K6 6W4

TUBES 1 YR. GUARANTEED

Mutual Conductance Lab-tested, Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated

0Z4	6AU4	6CZ5	6SH7	7B6	12BL6
1B3	6AU5	6D6	6SJ7	7B7	12BY7
1H5	6AU6	6DA4	6SK7	7B8	12C5
1L4	6AV6	6DE6	6SL7	7C5	12CA5
1T4	6AW8	6DQ6	6SN7	7Y4	12DQ6
1U4	6AX4	6EM5	6SO7	12AD6	12SN7
1X2	6BA6	6F6	6SR7	12AE6	12SQ7
2A5	6BC5				25L6
3CB6	6BD6				25Z6
5U4	6BG6				35W4
5V4	6BH6				35Z3
5Y3	6BJ6				35Z5
5Z3	6BL7				50A5
6A6	6BN4				50L6
6A8	6BN6				24
6AB4	6BQ6	6H6	6U7	12AF6	27
6AC7	6BZ6	6J5	6U8	12AT7	41
6AG5	6C4	6J6	6V6	12AU7	45
6AL5	6CB6	6K7	6W4	12AX7	47
6AN8	6CD6	6L6	6W6	12BA6	75
6AQ5	6CF6	6Q7	6X4	12BD6	77
6AS5	6CG7	6S4	6X5	12BE6	78
6AT6	6CG8	6SA7	7A7	12BF6	80
6AT8	6CM7	6SC7	7A8	12BH7	84/6Z4

If not shipped in 24 hrs. YOUR ORDER FREE!

Other tubes and CRT's at low prices—send for free list

LIVE IN THE EAST? WAITED MONTHS FOR DELIVERY FROM OTHERS? AIR MAIL AN ORDER TO CORNELL AND RECEIVE DELIVERY TO THE EAST COAST IN AS LITTLE AS 72 HOURS!!! NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION

Tubes are new, seconds or used and so marked.

TERMS: FREE POSTAGE ON PREPAID USA ORDERS. Under $5.00 add 50c for handling. Send 25% deposit on COD orders. No Canadian or foreign COD's — include postage. No 24 Hr. Free Offer on personal check orders. 5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.

Dept.RE7 4217 University Ave., San Diego 5, Calif. • Phone: AT 1-9792

CONVERT TO COLOR TV

COLORDAPTOR—A simple 10-tube circuit and rotating color wheel converts any size B & W TV to receive compatible color.

COLORDAPTOR — Easily attached to any TV set, does not affect normal operation, often built from parts experimenters have on hand. BRILLIANT COLOR!

Complete booklet—gives theory of operation, all construction details, schematic, and sample color filters..... $1.95

Essential Parts Kit—Includes all special parts—coils, delay line, crystal, color filters. Add $1.00 for sets over 16". $19.95

COLORDAPTOR 1798 Santa Cruz, Menlo Park, Calif.

PARTS + SERVICE + FOR ALL GERMAN RADIOS-PHONOGRAPHS TAPE RECORDERS

EUROTECH SERVICE CO.
66-44 FOREST AVENUE
BROOKLYN 27, N.Y. HY 7-1448

NEW! LAFAYETTE 12-TRANSISTOR 2-WAY "WALKIE TALKIE" WITH SQUELCH

only 39.95 2 for 78.88

More fun . . . better performance . . . greater value, than ever. Superb for fishing, hunting or business use. No age restrictions or license requirements when used as per Part 15 FCC regulations. Features: separate microphone and speaker for better sending and receiving, excellent noise squelch; crystal controlled receive and transmit, positive action push-to-talk switch and 46" telescoping antenna. As a bonus feature, the HE-100 may be operated in the home with an AC power pack. (Optional see below) Saves batteries too! Includes crystals, earphone, leather carrying case and batteries. Shpg. wt., 22 oz. Imported

HE-100L Walkie-Talkie ..... Net 39.95
Pair for 78.88

NEW! AC POWER PACK

Converts 117VAC to 9V DC. Plugs into HE-100.

HE-97 ..... Net 7.45

ORDER A PAIR TODAY!

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS
Dept. JG-3, P.O. Box 1F3
Syosset, L. I., N. Y.

Send me: Walkie Talkie ..... (HE-100L)
AC Power Pack ..... (HE-97),
Shipping charges collect. $..... enclosed.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State .....

R-E Classified ADS

Rates—55¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for September issue must reach us before July 14th. Figure one word: name of city (New York), name of state (New Jersey). Sets of characters as in key (741-RE), also abbreviations as 8x10, 35 mm, A.C., D.C. C.O.D. Hyphenated words not normally considered such count as two words (Hi-Fi). ZONE NUMBER FREE. RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.

EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

HOW COMPUTERS WORK. Send $2.00 for this easy to understand bulletin. **ELECTRONICS RESEARCH LABORATORY.** Box 154, Colonial Park Station, New York 39, N.Y.

4/TR STEREO TAPES—bought, sold, rented, traded! Bargain closeouts! Catalog/**COLUMBIA,** 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, Calif.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP. Hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph or amazing new Electronic Educator endless tape recorder. Catalog, details free. **SLEEP-LEARNING ASSOCIATION,** Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

NEW CONCEPT OF LEARNING SELF-HYPNOSIS! Now on tape or record! Free Literature. **McKINLEY-SMITH CO.,** Dept. T5, Box 3038, San Bernardino, Calif.

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks, First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. **ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL,** 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING. New Home Study courses covering all makes electronic organ including transistors. Experimental kits — schematics — troubleshooting. Accredited NHSC-GI Approved. Write for free booklet. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL,** 3631 Stockton Blvd., Dept. F. Sacramento 20, Calif.

LEARN HYPNOSIS. Free illustrated catalogue. Write: **HYPNOTIST,** 8721 Sunset, Los Angeles 69RE, Calif.

COLLEGE HOME Study Courses from leading universities. Full credit towards Bachelor's or Master's degree. 5,000 course directory $2.00. **COLLEGE RESEARCH,** North Highlands 14, Calif.

BUSINESS AIDS

SPECIAL! 125 BUSINESS LETTERHEADS and Envelopes, only $3.95 postpaid! Free folder on low-cost printing. Also inquire regarding 2-color adhesive advertising labels. **BESTMART,** Box 12303-G, Cincinnati 12, Ohio.

BUSINESS CARDS, LABELS, RUBBER STAMPS. Send for free descriptive literature, **HEIGHTS INDUSTRIES,** 6121 C Street, Capitol Heights 27, Md.

1,000 Business Cards, "Raised Letters" $3.75 postpaid. Samples. **ROUTH,** RE-7, 3910 Kipling, Greensboro, N. C.

WANTED

ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURER OFFERS Production Facilities and/or Engineering at Low Rates. **MILLES ENGINEERING,** Las Marias, P. R.

CASH PAID! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting, special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types, etc. Want military & commercial lab/test and communications equipment such as G.R., H.P. AN/UPM prefix. Also want commercial receivers and transmitters. For a fair deal write **BARRY,** 512 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y. WAlker 5-7000.

G-R, H-P, L&N, etc., Tubes, manuals, military electronics. **ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES,** 434 Patterson Road, Dayton 19, Ohio.

FOR SALE

General

DIGITAL COMPUTERS SIMPLIFIED: Basic, concept level introduction, clearly illustrated. $3.00, 25¢ postage. **ADVENT EDITIONS,** PO Box 124B, Sarasota, Fla.

7.5 KW RCA BCST XMTR, RCA type ET-4750, Short Wave Broadcast Transmitter For Sale. 2 to 22 mc. Coverage, Total Price, $5,000 exc. Condition. **RADIO RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CO.** 550 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. JUdson 6-4691.

HEATH ANALOG COMPUTER with Function Generator, Excellent Condition. **G. YOUNG,** Greene, N.Y.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring all STANDARD BRAND TUBES all Brand New Premium Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at BIGGEST DISCOUNTS in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians, WHY PAY MORE? **ZALYTRON TUBE CORP.,** 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

FREE CATALOG—name-brand tubes 65% discount, phono needles 80% or more discount, phono cartridges, picture tubes 75¢ inch, parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers, transmitting tubes, 7" TV test tube $6.99, imported batteries, tube testers etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. **ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS CORP.**—Dept. R.E., 502 22nd St. Union City, N. J.

Electronics

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS—7 Amp—25 Amp, 70 to 700 PRV, $1.75 to $7.25. Guaranteed. Price list available. **ADVANCE ELECTRONICS,** 79A Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y.

"COIL WINDING METHODS" Handbook—50¢. Experimenter's catalog 250 exclusive items—25¢, refundable. **LABORATORIES,** 1131-B Valota, Redwood City, Calif.

RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER $5.95. With Isoprobe, information, and parts, you can make any radio a complete Signal Tracer-Injector to pinpoint trouble in radios or amplifiers. EASY—Only 2 connections required. SAFE—Isoprobe carries only the signal—no voltage. TIMESAVER—For Hobbyist or Pro. Complete instructions, ALL parts. ORDER ISOPROBE—AM #122 $5.95, AM/FM #222 $7.95. **WALTRONICS,** 1814 N 84th, Milwaukee 13, Wisc.

PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS, Hams, Experimenters. Garage-Door Opener, January R-E, $1.50. VOM Amplifier, March R-E, $1.50. Free Catalog. **P/M ELECTRONICS,** Box 6288, Seattle 88, Wash.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans $2. **RELCO,** Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

RADIO, TV PARTS, Radios, Recorders, everything Japanese electronics. **UNITA,** 545 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y. OX 7-8978.

FREE LITERATURE keeping you informed on the latest work-saving, money-making test equipment. Learn how Easy Budget Payment Plan lets you pay out of increased earnings. Top engineered test instruments are priced for tremendous value. Write today. **CENTURY ELECTRONICS,** 352 Maple Ave., Westbury, N.Y.

TRANS-NITION Electronic Ignition parts kit, Negative ground $25. Coil, Manual SPECIAL $8.50. Manual $2. **ANDERSON ENGINEERING,** Wrentham, Mass.

CB TRANSMITTERS $6.00. Other bargains, send 10¢ for list. **VANGUARD,** 190-48—99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

SAVE DOLLARS on radio, TV tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed! No rebrand, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. **UNITED RADIO,** 1000-R, Newark, N.J.

DIAGRAMS for TV, $1.00; for radio, $1.00. **HIETT DIAGRAMS,** Box 816, Laredo, Tex.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS—Organs, Timers, Computers, etc.—$1 each. List free. **PARKS,** Box 1665, Lake City, Seattle 55, Wash.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS, $1.25; television $2.50. Give make, model. **DIAGRAM SERVICE,** Box 672 El, Hartford 1, Conn.

WALKIE-TALKIE RADIOS: Citizens Band equip; Intercoms; Radio-TV parts. FREE Catalogue. **ALLEN ELECTRONICS,** 41-42C Main, Flushing 55, N.Y.

WEBSTER ELECTRIC INTERCOMS! Amateur Equipment! Marine Electronics! All Select Bargains! 10¢ Any list! **SUPPLIERS,** 187 Miraloma, Miraloma, Calif.

Canadians

GIANT SURPLUS BARGAIN PACKED CATALOGS. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio, Rush $1.00 (Refunded), **ETCO,** Box 741, Dept. R. Montreal 1, Can.

Audio—Hi-fi

WRITE FOR LOWEST QUOTATIONS, Components, Recorders, No Catalogs. **HI-FIDELITY SUPPLY,** 2817-SC Third, New York 55, N.Y.

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free catalog. **STEREO-PARTI,** 811-RE, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.

SALE ITEMS — tapes — recorders — component quotes. **BAYLA,** Box 131-RE, Wantagh, N. Y.

HI-FI COMPONENTS, tape recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. All brands in stock. 15-day money-back guarantee. 2-year warranty. Write your requirements for quotation. No catalog. **HI-FIDELITY CENTER, 1797D** 1st. Ave., New York 28, N.Y.

MISCELLANEOUS

YOUR PHOTO ON SHEET OF 100 Perforated Stamps. Use on letters, etc. Send Photo & $2.50. **SISKIND,** 104 W. 96, New York 25, N.Y.

EXOTIC EARRINGS! Details free. Pair, $1.00. **OHGA,** RA-463, Sigakenkusatu, Japan.

$100 WEEKLY POSSIBLE. Compile mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home-spare time. Particulars free. **NATIONAL SERVICE,** 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York, N. Y.

MAKE $25-$50 WEEK CLIPPING newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth $5.00 each. Particulars free. **NATIONAL,** 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York N. Y.

PRINTING PRESSES, Type, Supplies. Lists 5¢. **TURNBAUGH SERVICE,** Mechanicsburg, Pa.

SERVICES

ENGINEERING SERVICES. Equipment, invention development. Industrial research. Inquiries held confidential. **TODD CONSULTING ENGINEERS,** 424 West 119th, New York 27, N.Y.

TV TUNERS REBUILT AND ALIGNED per Manufacturer's specifications. Only $8.50. Guaranteed. We ship COD. **VALLEY TUNERS,** 5641-A Cahuenga, No. Hollywood, Calif.

METERS—MULTIMETERS REPAIRED and calibrated. **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS,** Box 71-B, Bluffton, Ohio.

TRANSISTORIZED products dealers catalog, $1. **INTERMARKET,** CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. **HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO.,** 128 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

SPEAKER RECONING. Satisfaction Guaranteed. **C & M RECONE CO.,** 18 E. Trenton Ave., Morrisville, Pa.

TV TUNERS REBUILT AND ALIGNED Per manufacturer's specification. Only $9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. 90-day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. **J. W. ELECTRONICS,** Box 51D, Bloomington, Ind.

Advertising Index

Allied Radio Corp. 92
Amperex Electronic Corp. ..... 2nd Cover
ATR Electronics Inc. 82
B & K Manufacturing Co. Div. of Dynascan Corp. 83
Benjamin Electronic Sound Corp. 72
Blonder-Tongue Labs. 17
Brooks Radio & TV Corp. 88
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute 15
Carston 91
Castle TV Tuner Service 94
Centralab, Div. of Globe-Union 17
CLASSIFIED ADS 96–97
Cleveland Institute of Electronics 11
Colordaptor 95
Cornell Electronics Co. 95
Coyne Electrical School 79
Coyne School Publications 89
DeVry Technical Institute 7
EICO (Electronic Instrument Co.) 18
Electronic Chemical Corp. 94
Electronic Measurement Corp. (EMC) 60
Electronic Publishing Co., Inc. 87
Eltec Laboratories, Inc. 71
Eurotech 95
Fair Radio Sales 90
GM Photolectronics 75
General RadioTelephone Co. 80
Gernsback Library Inc. 73, 86
Grantham School of Electronics 13
Gregory Electronics Corp. 80
Grommes Div. of Precision Electronics 12
Hallicrafters 78
Heald's Engineering College 94
Heath Company 63
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc. 65
Jerrold Electronics Co. (Subsidiary of Jerrold Corp.) 67
Key Electronics Co. 75
(M. W.) Lads Publishing Company 81
Lafayette Radio 95
(P. R.) Mallory Co., Inc. 61
Moss Electronic Inc. 91
National Radio Institute 3, 91
National Technical Schools 5
Nortronics Company, Inc. 84
Penwood Numechron Co. 79
Perma-Power Co. 59
Philco Corp. (Techrep) 81
Poly-Paks 98
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. 70
Quam-Nichols Co. 77
Quietrole Co. 87
RCA Institutes 55
RCA (Tube Div.) ..... Back Cover
Rad-Tel Tube Co. 93
Relco 75
(Howard W.) Sams & Co., Inc. 76
(H. H.) Scott Inc. 87
Sencore 10
Sonar Radio Corp. 85
Sony Corp. of America 68
Sprague 57
Stancor Electronics Inc. 86
(Sarkes) Tarzian (Tape Div.) 9
(Sarkes) Tarzian (Tuner Div.) 75
Triad Distributor Div. 14
Warren Electronics 90
Weller Electric Co. ..... 3rd Cover
Winegard Company 16
Workman Electronic Products Inc. 92
Xcelite Inc. 8
SCHOOL DIRECTORY ..... page 97
Central Technical Institute
Electronic Technical Institute
Indiana Institute of Technology
Northrop Institute of Technology
Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences
Philadelphia Wireless Technical Institute
Tri-State College
Valparaiso Technical Institute

Printed in USA.

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

GET INTO
ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana

ENGINEERING DEGREES

Electronics, Mechanical, Also in Liberal Arts & Major in Accounting earned by
HOME STUDY
Resident Classes Also Available if Desired
Specify course preferred
PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES
Primarily a correspondence school
Chartered 1935
5719-M Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 38, Calif.

engineering degree in 27 months

Become an Electronics Engineer. College graduates enjoy higher income . . . advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and emp oy seniors. *BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS* in Electrical (Electronics or Power major), Aeronautical, Chemical, Mechanical, Civil Engineering. *IN 36 MONTHS* a B.S. Degree in Business Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate Program. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Campus. Dorms, new library. *Moderate Costs.* Enter Sept., Jan., Mar., June. Founded 1884. *Write J. G. McCarthy for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.*

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
2473 College Avenue • Angola, Ind.

FOR AN ELECTRONICS CAREER
Write For Free Catalog RE
WEEKLY TUITION

MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES—TV
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
COMPUTERS—RADIO
TRANSMITTERS—RADAR
PHILADELPHIA WIRELESS TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1533 Pine Street Philadelphia 2, Pa.
Founded in 1908 • A Non-Profit Corp.

ETI
Engineering Technician
A.S. Degree—2 Years
Electronics Engineer
B.S. Degree
Evening Courses Available
ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
970 W. Manchester Ave., Inglewood, Calif.
4863 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego, Calif.

ENGINEERING EDUCATION for the Space Age

NORTHROP INSTITUTE of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and TWO-YEAR accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation.
NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1181 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California

ENGINEERING SCIENCE MATH **B.S. DEGREE IN 36 MOS.**

U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR! EARN ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE in Science or Engineering in 36 months—year-round program optional. 27-month engineering diploma also available. **Classes start Sept., Jan., March, June.** QUALITY EDUCATION. Graduates employed throughout the U. S. and abroad. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries. 20 buildings: dorms, gym, Campus. New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Write for catalog.
1616 E. Washington Boulevard, Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

Indiana Institute of Technology
formerly Indiana Technical College

ELECTRONICS *IS* HIGHER INCOME!

Prepare NOW! **EARN YOUR A. S. DEGREE IN 24 MOS.**

DEMAND FOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGISTS EXCEEDS SUPPLY! Enroll with a nationally-recognized *leader* in electronics education. ECPD Accredited Technical Institute curricula in Electronic Engineering Technology and Commercial Broadcast Technology. Complete career preparation for booming fields of ELECTRONICS—COMMUNICATIONS — BROADCASTING — COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY — COMPUTER PROGRAMMING. College level resident and home-study courses. Coeducational. Up-to-date laboratories feature IBM, BENDIX and UNIVAC electronic computers and data processing equipment. SEND COUPON FOR COMPLETE CATALOG.

CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE 1644 Wyandotte, Kansas City 8, Mo. **REO-73**
Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
CHECK INTEREST: ☐ Resident ☐ Home Study

CHRISTMAS IN JULY

FREE
$50.00 GIFT PAK
OF RADIO & TV PARTS
Add 25¢ for handling
PLUS

BOTH "GIFTS" FREE WITH $10.00 ORDERS

CHOOSE ANY $1 ITEM FREE

WORLD FAMOUS DOLLAR POLY PAKS

- ☐ 3 UTC 'Sub-Ouncer' TRANSTR TRANSFORMERS, asstd $1
- ☐ 100 TUBULAR CERAMIC CONDENSERS $1
- ☐ 150-ft. TRANSISTOR WIRE, Nos. 26-32 sizes $1
- ☐ 40 PRECISIONS, ½ & 1%, to 1-meg, ½, 1, 2W ... $1
- ☐ 30 'LOW NOISE' CORNING RESISTORS, 5% too .. $1
- ☐ 300-ft. HOOKUP WIRE, asst colors, sizes $1
- ☐ 75 ONE-WATTERS, 5% too $1
- ☐ 1500-pc. HARDWARE KIT, A-B, radio-n-tv screws, etc. $1
- ☐ 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS, to .5mf to 1500V $1
- ☐ 40 DISC CONDENSERS, 27mmf to .05mf to 1KV ... $1
- ☐ 60 TUBE SOCKETS, plugs, receptacles, worth $25 ... $1
- ☐ 15 PANEL SWITCHES, rotary, toggle, micro, slide .. $1
- ☐ 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS, for PNP-NPNs $1
- ☐ 30 POWER RESISTORS, to 50W to 24K $1
- ☐ 60 MICA CONDENSERS, to .01, silvers too $1
- ☐ 10 VOLUME CONTROLS, to 1-meg, switch too $1
- ☐ 10 ELECTROLYTICS, can & tubular types $1
- ☐ 60 RADIO-n-TV KNOBS, asst colors, styles $1
- ☐ 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS, asst values $1
- ☐ $25 RADIO-n-TV SURPRISE, wide variety $1
- ☐ 60 COILS & CHOKES, rf, osc, peaking, IF too $1
- ☐ 35 TWO WATTERS, resistors, AB, 5% too $1
- ☐ 100 ASST HALF WATTERS, resistors, 5% too $1
- ☐ 60 HI-Q RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W to 1-meg, 5% too .. $1
- ☐ 10 STANDARD PLUG & JACK SETS, tuners, amplifiers . $1
- ☐ 50 TERMINAL STRIPS, asst. 1 to 10 lugs $1
- ☐ 30 SILVER MICA CONDENSERS, asst values $1
- ☐ 60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, discs, etc. to .05mf ... $1
- ☐ 4 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, worth $24 ..... $1
- ☐ 40 WORLD'S SMALLEST RESISTORS, 5% too, 1/10w $1
- ☐ 20 'CORNING' RESISTORS, 3 to 7W to 24K ohms .. $1
- ☐ 2N155 TRANSISTOR OUTPUT TRANSFORMER, to 3.2 $1
- ☐ 30 SQUARE 'DISK' CONDENSERS, .01 to .05 mf ... $1
- ☐ 2 TRANSISTOR VOL. CONTROLS, 5000 ohm, w/sw . $1
- ☐ 2 WORLD'S SMALLEST 456KCS IFs, ⅜" square ... $1
- ☐ 2 FILTER CHOKES, 10 henry, 100ma, strap-mtg $1
- ☐ $25 TRANFORMER SURPRISE, assortment $1
- ☐ 40 SUBMINI CONDENSERS, to .05 mf "cerafil" too! $1

LOWEST PRICE IN U.S.A.!
6 TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT!!! only $1
Incl: converter, 2-IFs, driver, 2-outputs, diode

FACTORY TESTED SEMI-KONS by POLY PAK

- ☐ 3 CBS 2N255 POWER TRANSISTORS, TO3 case $1
- ☐ 5 10-WATT TRANSISTORS, NPN, TO3 case $1
- ☐ 6 2N1623 TRANSISTORS, TO5, PNP, audio $1
- ☐ 4 100mc TRANSISTORS, 2N231, 2N345, 2N1750 .. $1
- ☐ 20 TOP HATTERS, rectifiers, 500ma, asst voltages .. $1
- ☐ 10 TEXAS PNP TRANSISTORS, TO5 case, ptd circuits $1
- ☐ 10 TRANSISTORS, 5 PNP, 5 NPN asstd cases $1
- ☐ HOFFMAN SOLAR SILICON CELL, ½ x 1" size $1
- ☐ 2-amp SILICON CONTROLLED RECT, 2N1600 stud . $1
- ☐ 15 GERMANIUM DIODES, 1N34, 1N48, 1N60, etc. . $1
- ☐ 5 SUN BATTERIES, to 1½", lite sensitive proj $1
- ☐ 25-amp TRANSISTOR, TO3, 100s of uses $1
- ☐ 1-WATT ZENER DIODES, choose from 3 to 30V $1
- ☐ 6 750ma 600V TOP HAT RECTIFIER, silicon $1
- ☐ 25 SILICON & GERMANIUM DIODES, top hats, etc. $1
- ☐ 4 WORLD's SMALLEST TRANSISTORS, NPN $1
- ☐ 3 CBS 20-WATT POWER TRANSISTORS, NPN $1
- ☐ 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, CK722, 2N107 equal $1
- ☐ 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, 2N35, 2N170, 2N377, styles $1
- ☐ 10 ZENER DIODES, gold and chrome seconds, etc. . . . $1
- ☐ 10 2-amp RECTIFIERS, silicon, stud seconds, etc. . . . $1
- ☐ 5 POWER TRANSISTORS, 2N155 case, PNP $1
- ☐ 2 20-amp POWER RECTIFIERS, silicon, stud $1
- ☐ 5 POWER TRANSISTORS, 10W to 40W stud, too . . . $1
- ☐ 10 SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, npn,2N438,2N440 etc $1
- ☐ 2 40-watt TRANSISTORS, threaded case $1
- ☐ 6 CK722 TRANSISTORS, gold top, TO5 case $1
- ☐ 3 20-watt TRANSISTORS, stud, pnp, 2N1320 ..... $1
- ☐ CHOOSE ANY 4 TRANSISTORS: ☐ 2N35, ☐ 2N43, ☐ 2N107, ☐ 2N377, ☐ 2N170 ..... $1

FACTORY TESTED SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	Volts	Sale	Amps	Volts	Sale	Amps	Volts	Sale
3	50	$1.10	15	50	$0.57	35	50	$1.15
3	100	.27	15	100	.75	35	100	1.40
2	200	.35	15	200	.91	35	200	1.75
3	400	.59	15	400	1.30			

SEND 10¢ FOR BARGAIN MAIL-ORDER FLYERS
☐ Semiconductors ☐ Poly Paks ☐ Parts

POLY PAKS
TERMS: Send check, money order, incl postage—avg wt per pak 1 lb. Rated firms, net 30 days, EXPORT ORDERS INVITED. C.O.D.s 25%.
P.O. Box 942R, So. Lynnfield, Mass.
World's largest supplier of pre-packed assortments

new BOOKS

HANDBOOK OF HAM RADIO CIRCUITS, by David E. Hicks (W9CGA). *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 8½ x 11 in. 128 pp. Paper, $2.95.*

A selection of manufacturers' schematic diagrams and brief technical discussions covering the most common up-to-date amateur radio gear. 10 transmitters, 17 receivers, 7 transceivers and 2 linear rf amplifiers are described.

THE OSCILLOSCOPE (Second Edition), by George Zwick. *Gernsback Library, Inc. 154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 224 pp. Paper $3.65, cloth $5.20.*

The updated version of the book originally published in 1954. Contains 224 pages against the first edition's 192. New illustrations are especially noticeable.

HOW TO REPAIR MAJOR APPLIANCES, by Ernest Tricomi. *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8 in. 223 pp. Paper, $3.95.*

Covers refrigerators, washing machines, dryers, ranges, dishwashers, garbage disposals, air conditioners, water heaters and electric motors used in home appliances. An introduction deals with safety precautions, test equipment and preventive maintenance.

CAREERS AND OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS, by John M. Carroll. *E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 201 Park Ave. South, New York 3, N. Y. 5½ x 8 in. 191 pp. $3.95.*

Covers careers as electronics engineer, scientist, technician, and work in communications, military and industrial electronics. There is a chapter on careers and opportunities for women and several pages of reference material.

TV DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR, by the PF Reporter Editorial Staff. *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 96 pp. Paper, $1.50.*

A book to speed repairs in power supply, audio, agc, sync, video and sweep.

ABC'S OF ELECTRONICS, by Farl J. Waters. *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 96 pp. Paper, $1.95.*

Simple analogies and diagrams to aid the beginner in electricity and radio.

TECHNIQUES OF PHOTO-RECORDING FROM CATHODE-RAY TUBES. *Fairchild Du Mont Labs, 750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J. 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Cloth, $4.50.*

An authoritative work from an authoritative source. Written for the practical electronics or photographic technician.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHARTS, by Norman H. Crowhurst. *Gernsback Library, Inc., 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. 8½ x 11 in., 128 pp. Cloth, $5.95.*

These large charts and their explanatory notes are printed on heavy paper and ring-bound for designers and experimenters who need quick answers. 58 charts and nomograms help calculate inductors, attenuators, circuit response, wire characteristics, negative feedback stability criteria and a host of other circuit problems.

TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK (4th Edition) (January 1963). *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 144 pp. Paper, $1.50.*

Includes a section on American substitutes for foreign transistors, a crystal diode substitution guide, and a set of base diagrams.

AUTO RADIO MANUAL (Vols. 17 and 18). *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 8½ x 11 in., 160 pp. each. Paper, $2.95 each, $4.95 for 2-volume set.*

Compilations of Photofact folders of complete service data covering 87 auto radios. Vol. 17 has data on 43 models produced in 1961–62, and Vol. 18 covers 44 1962 sets.

RADIO ASTRONOMY FOR AMATEURS, by Frank W. Hyde. *W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 55 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in., 236 pp. Cloth, $5.00.*

Describes basic radio astronomy, gives two chapters of electronics for the amateur radio astronomer who is weak in that subject, then goes on to describe, in four chapters, antenna systems, radio receivers, construction and operating detail for radio astronomy equipment. Contains some excellent material on antennas.

LEARN ELECTRONICS BY BUILDING EASY-TO-BUILD PROJECTS, by John Schroeder. *Gernsback Library, Inc., 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N.Y. 5½ x 8½ in., 208 pp. Paper, $3.85.*

This book tells how to solder, use tools, read schematics and calculate with Ohm's Law. After discussing elementary theory for experimenters and hobbyists, it describes the construction of simple radios and amplifiers.

"You never heard of a TV dinner?"

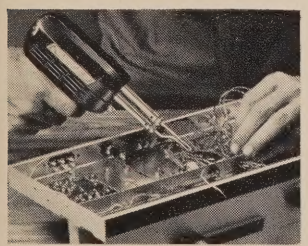
Weller® Dual Heat Soldering Gun

There's no tool like a Weller Dual Heat Gun for quick, easy soldering and scores of household repairs. Pull the trigger—tip heats instantly and spotlight illuminates work. 2 trigger positions give you a choice of two tip temperatures. You can switch instantly to the heat best suited for the job. And by using high heat only when necessary, you prolong tip life.

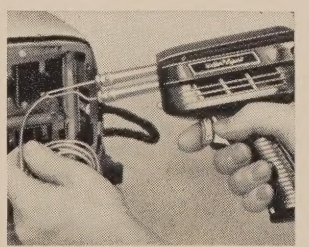
Tip is made of copper for superior heat transfer and premium-plated for rigidity and long life. Accessory tips are available for heat sealing, cutting and smoothing.

Over 5 million Weller guns have been sold. They're used by professional servicemen and homecrafters the world over. All Weller guns are UL approved and guaranteed one year against defects in material and workmanship.

Weller dual heat guns are available in many models with wattage ratings to suit your needs. They are also supplied in plastic case kits that include accessories.

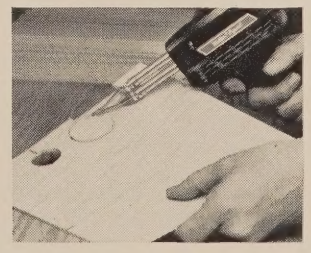


A must for hi-fi kit building. Assures noise-free connections. Use low heat when soldering near sensitive components, high heat for chassis connections.



Saves on electrical repairs. Enables you to do many appliance and electrical repair jobs yourself. Also useful for many different crafts and hobbies.

Mends metal. Whether patching holes, sealing seams or joining metal parts, your Weller gun will pay for itself on scores of repair jobs around your home.



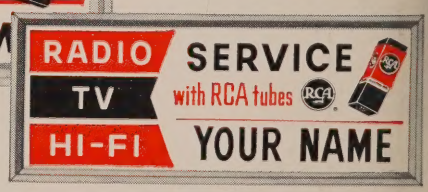
Does more than soldering. With cutting and smoothing tips you can cut plastic tile, repair plastic toys, seal plastic bags, repair furniture dents, etc.

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., 601 STONE'S CROSSING ROAD, EASTON, PA.

Let RCA put your name in lights

Put a bright new face on your store front with a striking illuminated outdoor hanging RCA business sign. Through Authorized RCA Tube Distributors, RCA offers you a choice of two new double-faced illuminated shop signs imprinted with your business name. Made of weather-proof translucent plastic, RCA business signs:

- Brighten your entire shop front
- Give your business a smart, modern, efficient appearance
- Focus attention on your services
- Fix your shop location in the minds of potential customers
- Associate your business with the prestige and customer acceptance of RCA—the most trusted name in electronics



SIGNS IN TWO POPULAR SIZES

3′ x 5′ Double-Faced Illuminated Hanging Sign—1A1341

2′ x 5′ Double-Faced Illuminated Hanging Sign—1A1340

Find out now how you can get yours. Your participating Authorized RCA Electron Tube Distributor has all the facts. Call him today.

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N. J.

RCA The Most Trusted Name in Electronics